You are invited to come check us out!

We are a truly unique, world class marina, nestled in the tranquility of the Alameda Estuary.

Come and see what Grand Marina and the beautiful island of Alameda have to offer. Be sure to reserve a spot in advance by calling (510) 865-1200.

- Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
- Secured Gatehouses (electronic key system)
- Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
- Cable TV & Telephone Service
- Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
- Beautifully Landscaped
- Ample Parking available
- Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site
- Excellent customer service
- Monthly informative newsletter

We have a 100-ft liveaboard end-tie available!
Glenn Isaacson commissioned his 40-ft Schumacher-designed Q with two goals in mind: cruising San Francisco Bay double-handed with his wife, Gaby, and racing the Bay with a full crew. To make the double-handed cruising easier, the boat was fitted with a removable Hoyt boom for a self tacking jib. To make the racing faster, Q was fitted with Pineapple carbon sails.

Last month Glenn combined short-handed sailing with competitive racing in the Singlehanded Sailing Society’s 21-mile Richmond/South Beach Race. To keep things simpler, Glenn elected to enter the non-spinnaker division. Glenn sailed double-handed with his friend and crew, Todd Hedin, and their elapsed time around the race course was less than all boats entered, save one multihull. On corrected time, they won their non-spinnaker class, as well as first over all of the doublehanded division, spinnaker boats included!

Half of all the sails we build are for committed racers, the other half for committed cruisers. But race or cruise, all our sails are carefully designed and crafted from the best materials to perform and to last. Whether you race or cruise or both, give us a call. After all, we are committed too.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

*Powered by Pineapples
BENETEAU FIRST 45

MISSED THE FALL BOAT SHOW?
Check out our calendar of events for your chance to see and sail the new boat models from
BENETEAU, ISLAND PACKET, ALERION and WAUQUIEZ
Save thousands on a new boat with our Fall Buying Program

New Models for 2009

BENETEAU 54
Mega-Yacht Style at Production Yacht Prices
The 54 is the newest addition to the Beneteau flagship range of cruising yachts. Designed by Berret-Racoupeau, she is easily handled by a couple or a singlehanded sailor. Her balanced, comfortable hull is designed for fast and safe cruising. The super-yacht expertise of Nauta Design is evident below decks with her refined and elegant styling and an abundance of light. With 256 gallons of fresh water and 125 gallons of fuel, she is the perfect long range, luxury cruiser, and is available in three or four-cabin layouts with a standard Yanmar 110hp engine.

Introductory Sailaway Price: $567,000

BENETEAU 34
The long awaited mid-sized cruiser from the world’s sailboat leader.

The Beneteau 34 is a great choice for a family cruiser, providing a high level of comfort and performance. With two large cabins, a spacious head and galley, there’s plenty of space below decks. As with all Beneteau yachts, she sails like a dream – fast, stable and comfortable.

Take advantage of our Fall Rebate Program on all stock boats:

- Use as a downpayment
- Use towards equipment purchases
- Use as a discount off the purchase price
- Prepay monthly payments

ISLAND PACKET
SP CRUISER 41
Award Winning Cruiser
This boat offers year round cruising comfort and trawler-like livability. One of the easiest boats for a cruising couple or singlehanded sailor to handle confidently and safely.

GREAT Buying Opportunities!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT Buying Opportunities!

New Models at Our docks:
Beneteau 49, 46, 43, 40, 37, 31, First 10R, 45
Island Packet 465, SP 41
Alerion 28
Wauquiez 41

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON

GREAT Buying Opportunities!

ISLAND PACKET
SP CRUISER 41
Award Winning Cruiser
This boat offers year round cruising comfort and trawler-like livability. One of the easiest boats for a cruising couple or singlehanded sailor to handle confidently and safely.

GREAT Buying Opportunities!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT Buying Opportunities!

ISLAND PACKET
SP CRUISER 41
Award Winning Cruiser
This boat offers year round cruising comfort and trawler-like livability. One of the easiest boats for a cruising couple or singlehanded sailor to handle confidently and safely.

GREAT Buying Opportunities!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!

GREAT BUYING OPPORTUNITIES!

WAUQUIEZ 41 PILOT SALOON
Modern, Stylish and Fast
Sail away on this beautiful cruiser for $299,000. We’re offering a $30,000 rebate which can be used towards downpayment, gear to custom-outfit her, or as a discount on the sales price.

This is an Incredible Offer on a GREAT Sailing Boat!
Passage Yachts Brokerage…

OUR SERVICES: FINANCING ~ FULL SERVICE DEPARTMENT ~ CONCIERGE SERVICES
Special Incentives for buyers and sellers - Call for details

BENETEAU 393, 2007
New boat at a used boat price, pristine. $184,000

BENETEAU 473
Two popular cruisers from which to choose. From $259,900

ISLAND PACKET 320, 1991
Legendary Island Packet quality at an affordable price. $88,000

HUNTER 31, 1986
Priced to sell – a very good value. $22,000

BENETEAU FIRST 45/5, ’91 $175,000

WAUQUIEZ HOOD 38, ’79 $77,500

CAPE DORY 36, ’89…$120,000

BENETEAU FIRST 47.7, ’01…$247,900

BENETEAU 370, ’91…$79,500

BENETEAU IDYLLE 37, ’85…$63,000

PASSPORT 40, 1986…$134,500

SUNNFJORD 42, 1981…$129,000

BENETEAU 400, ’94…$124,900

BENETEAU 423, ’03…$197,000

ISLAND PACKET 370, ’04…$299,000

BENETEAU 361, 2000…$118,000

EXPLORER 45, ’79… $130,000
TARTAN 44, ‘75 ………… 79,000
BARNETT 42 CUSTOM, ’86 … 135,000
TAYANA VANCOUVER 42, ’79 . 89,000

TARTAN 4100, ’01 ………… 275,000
CASCADE 41, ’71 ………… 59,500
J/41, ’85 ……………………… 66,000

CARROLL MARINE 1200, ’95…85,000
BENETEAU 390, ’90 ………… 94,500
BALTIC 37, ’80 ………………… 89,000

CS 36, ’84 …………………… 64,900
SEA RAY 340, ’06……… 174,500
GIB’SSEA 33, ’01……… 79,900
TIARA 29, ’98 ………………… 94,500

Pt. Richmond Office
Two Locations!
Alameda Office
Marina Village

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
p: 510-236-2633
f: 510-234-0118

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Suite 101
p: 510-864-3000
f: 510-337-0565

www.passageyachts.com • sales@passageyachts.com

FOR THE TIME OF YOUR LIFE
**CONTENTS**

- subscriptions 8
- calendar 24
- letters 34
- loose lips 88
- sightings 92
- rolex big boat series 108
- loss of 'wildflower' 120
- 'ti profligate 126
- eye on the bay 130
- ha-ha profiles, pt. II 134
- max ebb: gets the brush off 148
- the racing sheet 152
- world of chartering 166
- changes in latitudes 174
- classy classifieds 194
- advertisers' index 207
- brokerage 211

Cover: Doin' the bowman boogie – Kevin Sullivan getting it done on 'J World' at the Big Boat Series.

Photo: Peter Lyons/www.lyonsimaging.com

Copyright 2008 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
Catalina Yachts

**Preowned Catalina Yachts**

- **Catalina 42 MKII** 2002 $198,000
- **Catalina 400** 1997 $139,000
- **Catalina 380** 1998 $127,000
- **Catalina 36** 2003 $139,900
- **Catalina 36** 1996 $79,900
- **Catalina 36** 1990 $78,900
- **Catalina 36** 1987 $63,900
- **Catalina 36** 1985 $55,000
- **Catalina 350** 2004 $145,000
- **Catalina 350** 2003 $139,900
- **Catalina 34** 2007 $126,000

- **Catalina 34** 1989 $57,500
- **Catalina 34** 1986 New Listing
- **Catalina 320** 2005 $119,900
- **Catalina 320** 2000 $88,000
- **Catalina 30** 1983 Coming Soon

**Preowned Sailing Yachts**

- **Mikelson Cutter 50’** 1988 $275,000
- **Beneteau 473** 2005 $304,500
- **Catalina C-400**

**New 2008 Catalina Hull 42 MK II**

**New 2008 Catalina 34 In Boom Furling**

**New 2008 Catalina 350**

**Open Boat Weekend Oct. 11-12**

**Catalina Rendevous** October 11th-12th at EYC

16 Boats Sold Last Month

List Your Boat With Us!

**World’s Largest Catalina Yacht Dealer!**

**New Catalinas In Stock**

**New 2008 Catalina Hull 42 MK II**

**New 2008 Catalina 34 In Boom Furling**

**New 2008 Catalina 350**

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda CA 94501

510 • 523 • 6730

2302 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego CA 92106

619 • 523 • 6730

www.faralloneyachts.com

October, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 7
"we go where the wind blows"

Please address all correspondence by person or department name

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  •  (415) 383-8200  Fax: (415) 383-5816

Publisher/Exec. Editor ............. Richard Spindler .......... richard@latitude38.com .......... ext. 111
Associate Publisher ............. John Arndt ................... john@latitude38.com ........... ext. 108
Managing Editor .................. John Riise .................... johnr@latitude38.com .......... ext. 110
Senior Editor ....................... Andy Turpin ................. andy@latitude38.com........... ext. 112
Associate Editor .................. LaDonna Bubak ........... ladonna@latitude38.com ...... ext. 109
Associate Editor .................. Rob Grant .................... rob@latitude38.com ............. ext. 105
Advertising Sales ................John Arndt ................... john@latitude38.com ........... ext. 108
Advertising Sales ................Shawn Grassman......... shawn@latitude38.com ........ext. 107
Classified Sales ................... Mary Briggs ................. class@latitude38.com ..........ext. 104
General Manager ................. Colleen Levine ............. colleen@latitude38.com .......ext. 102
Production/Web .................. Christine Weaver ......... chris@latitude38.com ..........ext. 103
Production/Photos .............. Annie Bates-Winship ... annie@latitude38.com ..........ext. 106
Bookkeeping ....................... Helen Nichols............... helen@latitude38.com ..........ext. 101

Directions to our office...........................................................................................press 4
Subscriptions.......................................................................................................press 1,4
 Classified ..................................press 1,1
Distribution ..................................press 1,5
Editorial ..................................press 1,6
Calendar ..................................press 1,3
Other email ..................................press 1,2
Website: www.latitude38.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Enclosed is $18 for one year on eBook
Check out www.latitude38.com and click on eBooks to see what we're talking about.
Our eBooks are now in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader

Enclosed is $36 for one year Third Class Postage
(Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

Third Class Renewal  ❑  First Class Renewal (current subs. only)
Gift Subscription — Card to read from:

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone: (       ) Email: ________________________________

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION
Min. Charge $20
❑ MASTERCARD     ❑ VISA     ❑ AMERICAN EXPRESS
Number: ________________________________ Exp. Date: ________________________________

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS
Current issue = $6.00  •  With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION
We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
(Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name
Address
City State Zip
County Phone Number

Latitude 38
"we go where the wind blows"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

BOAT LOANS from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"
Hunter
America’s Best Selling Sailboats

Hunter Mid-Range Cruisers 31 – 38 Feet
Hunter Full –Size Cruisers 41-50 Feet
Hunter Center Cockpit 45-50 Feet
Hunter Deck Salons 41 – 45 Feet

Place your new yacht in charter and deduct + $250,000 on your taxes.
Contact us for details.

NEW MODEL

PRE-CRUISED SPECIALS

2005 Tartan 4400 (like new)............................ $525,000
2001 Hunter HC 50 **REDUCED**.................. $399,000
2006 Hunter 45 Center Cockpit....................... $329,000
2007 Hunter 44DS (Three Cabin)................... $269,950
1998 42’ Beneteau 42.7 First............................ $179,999
2005 Hunter 38........................................ $179,999
1993 42’ Hunter Passage **REDUCED**............... $125,000
2004 Hunter 36........................................ $119,995
2003 36’ Hunter 356.................................... $114,999
1983 43’ C&C Landfall................................. $109,995
2004 33’ Hunter 33.................................... $99,950
1999 Hunter 310.......................................... $55,000
1975 32’ Westsail....................................... $44,900
1996 Hunter 280 **REDUCED**...................... $34,900

Visit [www.cruisingyachts.net](http://www.cruisingyachts.net) for details.

• Boats Open 7 Days a Week
• Top 5 Hunter Dealers 2007
• Top 10 Service Department
• Inhouse Financing Available
• We take trade-ins!

Cruising Yachts, Inc.
Alameda
888-78-YACHT
www.cruisingyachts.net

Hunter • Jeanneau • Caliber • Navigator
Used Sail and Power Yachts
Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

• 27 holes of championship golf
• A waterfront hotel
• Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water
• 40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites
• 300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail
• 2 active yacht clubs
Pacific Yacht Imports is Proud to Announce They Have Been Named Exclusive West Coast Dealers for Tayana Yachts

TAYANA 54 DS WORLD PREMIER AT OUR DOCKS

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. $489,900

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on her Yanmar 100 hp dsl, she is virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $399,000

2008 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
We have two at the factory ready to add your toys and ship. Our most popular layout at $20,000 off.

1977 VALIANT 32 CUTTER
Classic Robert Perry design. Solid, basic platform to build your cruising boat and priced accordingly. $34,500

1984 TAYANAV-42 aft cockpit cutter. Mast has new LPU paint, rigging & wiring. Raymarine pkg incl. AP, radar, GPS plotter, AGM batteries. Full cockpit enclosure, 3 genoas, spin w/sock, extensive equip. list $149,500

2000 BENETEAU FIRST 40.7
Race ready with many upgrades like larger motor, oversize primary winches, carbon spin pole, professionally faired. $189,000

SISTERSHIP
2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. $489,900

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on her Yanmar 100 hp dsl, she is virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $399,000

2008 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
We have two at the factory ready to add your toys and ship. Our most popular layout at $20,000 off.

1978 TARTAN 30
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $19,500

2000 BENETEAU FIRST 40.7
Race ready with many upgrades like larger motor, oversize primary winches, carbon spin pole, professionally faired. $189,000

1982 SWIFT 40 KETCH
Sparkman & Stephens-designed center cockpit. Recently back from the South Pacific and in excellent condition with everything you need to go again. $120,000

Pacific Yacht Imports
2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.pacificyachtimports.net

We’re at Grand Marina
Dave Wolfe, Neil Weinberg, Keith Rarick
Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369
tayana@mindspring.com
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina

Formerly Mariner Boat Yard

"Where Service Has Meaning"

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

www.boatyardgm.com

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!
Where do you want to go?

Serious cruisers who sail the oceans of the world choose Valiant to take them there. Call Ballena Bay Yacht Brokers to learn more about the true performance cruisers.

Balenna Bay...THE PROVEN CRUISING SPECIALISTS

NEW Valiant 42
In Stock • Call for Appt.

42' NORDIC TUG, 2008...CALL NOW!
34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT...$95,000

40' VALIANT, 1988...$175,000
41' COOPER P.H., 1981...$79,000
39' FAIRWEATHER, 1989...$129,000

2009

VALIANT 50...NEW!

Check our Web sites for other fine listings!
The Legends of Sailing

Sponsored by KKMI

OCTOBER 2 ~ James Martin
Adventurer, Author, Photographer
“The Islands of San Francisco Bay”
6:00-9:00 p.m. • FREE!

NOVEMBER 6 ~ Erden Eruc
A Human Powered Journey Around the Globe
Doors open at 6:00 p.m., talk begins at 7:00
Donation: $10 • Buffet dinner: $12.50
For more information and to RSVP, visit www.cyc.org/speakers or call (415) 435-4771

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 Main, Tiburon, CA 94920 • www.cyc.org

BETA MARINE

Our engines idle smoother and quieter because of our high inertia flywheel. This is one of the many Beta Marine exclusive features that make our diesel engines easier to live with.

What a Concept! It is engineered to be easily serviced.
Beta Marine superb propulsion engines, using Kubota diesel 10-90hp including our famous Atomic 4 replacements.
Also available: Marine Generators up to 30 kw.

COME VISIT US AT OUR NEW WATERFRONT LOCATION!

HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.engineerite.com • www.betamarinewest.com
(415) 332-3507
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36' PEARSON SLOOP, 1986</td>
<td></td>
<td>Excellent racer/cruiser. Priced to sell immediately!</td>
<td>$48,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' ERICSON, '90</td>
<td></td>
<td>Very clean/well kept; nicest brokerage sailboat on market in this size/price range.</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' CAL SLOOP, '86</td>
<td></td>
<td>Westsail cutter with 65hp Perkins. Great live aboard with beautiful interior. A must see!</td>
<td>$89,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27' NOR'SEA SLOOP, 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td>Center cockpit, new galvanized trailer, new Yanmar diesel, Aries windvane.</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' CATALINA SLOOP, 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td>Original owner, consistently upgraded. New genoa, re-wired and re-plumbed.</td>
<td>$48,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' CATALINA SLOOP, 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td>Original owner, consistently upgraded. New genoa, re-wired and re-plumbed.</td>
<td>$48,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' CATALINA SLOOP, '87</td>
<td></td>
<td>Original owner, low hours, roller furling and autopilot. Catalina ready!</td>
<td>$42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' CATALINA(s), '79 &amp; '82</td>
<td></td>
<td>From $16,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' CAL SLOOP, '86</td>
<td></td>
<td>Westsail cutter with 65hp Perkins. Great live aboard with beautiful interior. A must see!</td>
<td>$89,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27' NOR'SEA SLOOP, 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td>Center cockpit, new galvanized trailer, new Yanmar diesel, Aries windvane.</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106**

info@yachtfinders.biz  •  www.yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349 • Toll Free (866) 341-6189

---

**29’ ERICSON, ’77 $18,900**

Here is a design with classic lines and in nice shape. Her simplicity makes for a functional deck. Below she is open and airy with generous headroom.

---

**36’ ERICSON, ’81 $39,900**

Rooster Cogburn is that rare example of a boat that can accommodate both racer and cruiser desires with speed, strength and a large interior.

---

**74’ CUSTOM KETCH, ’41 $299,500**

Sundancer has a light, airy interior in a solidly-built hull. She is a handsome yacht with comfortable living areas, capable of world cruising.

---

**32’ NEWPORT, ’86 $38,000**

This fun-to-sail sloop is all original with no modifications over its two-owner history. She is clean, clean, clean and offers a very well-equipped galley.

---

**34’ CATALINA, ’86 $35,500**

Sellers want the boat sold now! Come take a look at Alegria. She could be yours! Price has been reduced for a quick sale.

---

**32’ SEAWARD EAGLE, ’03 $99,900**

This ultimate trailer-sailer is offshore capable! Full of amenities and in Bristol condition, Wavemaker will satisfy the most demanding mariner.

---

**34’ PETERSON RACER/CRUISER, ’78 $24,900**

This original-owner yacht shows care in appearance and mechanical maintenance. Revanche is a performance racer with a livable cruiser layout.

---

**54’ CUSTOM ROBERTS CC, ’85 $199,900**

Content is fully equipped and ready to leave today – just provision and go! She needs nothing added and all the systems are in as-new condition.

---

**47’ PERRY CC, ’79 $199,000**

**40’ NORTH AMERICAN, ’79 $59,900**

This IOR/One Design with components that meet stringent specifications is built without racer extremes and doubles as an accommodating cruiser.

---

**33’ NEWPORT, ’86 $38,000**

This fun-to-sail sloop is all original with no modifications over its two-owner history. She is clean, clean, clean and offers a very well-equipped galley.

---

**34’ PETERSON RACER/CRUISER, ’78 $24,900**

This original-owner yacht shows care in appearance and mechanical maintenance. Revanche is a performance racer with a livable cruiser layout.

---

**32’ SEAWARD EAGLE, ’03 $99,900**

This ultimate trailer-sailer is offshore capable! Full of amenities and in Bristol condition, Wavemaker will satisfy the most demanding mariner.

---

**54’ CUSTOM ROBERTS CC, ’85 $199,900**

A stable cruiser with steel structure for peace of mind. Her sugar scoop allows easy onboard access and her huge back deck holds a large dinghy.

---

**43’ GULFSTAR CC KETCH, ’79 $82,900**

Dream Ketcher is certainly the nicest Gulfstar 43 on the market today – it may be the best one to have been available in the last five years!

---

**29’ ERICSON, ’77 $18,900**

Here is a design with classic lines and in nice shape. Her simplicity makes for a functional deck. Below she is open and airy with generous headroom.

---

**32’ CATALINA 220, ’95 $66,950**

This is a sailor’s dreamboat, truly ready to go. She is packed with spare gear and pats and has a dinghy, windlass, Autohelm and chart plotter.

---

**34’ CATALINA, ’86 $35,500**

Sellers want the boat sold now! Come take a look at Alegria. She could be yours! Price has been reduced for a quick sale.

---

**32’ SEANWARD EAGLE, ’03 $99,900**

This ultimate trailer-sailer is offshore capable! Full of amenities and in Bristol condition, Wavemaker will satisfy the most demanding mariner.

---

**47’ PERRY CC, ’79 $199,000**

**40’ NORTH AMERICAN, ’79 $59,900**

This IOR/One Design with components that meet stringent specifications is built without racer extremes and doubles as an accommodating cruiser.

---

**33’ NEWPORT, ’86 $38,000**

This fun-to-sail sloop is all original with no modifications over its two-owner history. She is clean, clean, clean and offers a very well-equipped galley.

---

**34’ PETERSON RACER/CRUISER, ’78 $24,900**

This original-owner yacht shows care in appearance and mechanical maintenance. Revanche is a performance racer with a livable cruiser layout.

---

**32’ SEANWARD EAGLE, ’03 $99,900**

This ultimate trailer-sailer is offshore capable! Full of amenities and in Bristol condition, Wavemaker will satisfy the most demanding mariner.
36' Islander, 1975
2 from $42,000

32' Grand Banks Sedan, 1980, $119,000

37' Sea Ray Sundancer 370, 1990, $54,500

37' Beneteau Oceanis 370, 1991, $69,800

35' Niagara, 1980
$58,500

46' Moody, 2000
$399,000

SISTERSHIP

San Francisco's yacht broker
since 1969

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email sales@citysf.com • website http://yachtworld.com/cityyachts

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

October, 2008 • Latitude 32 • Page 17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Brand/Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Hunter Sloop</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Formosa Cutter Ketch</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>49,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Gulfstar CC Ketch</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>135,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Amazon Cutter</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>54,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Hunter 446 Ctr</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>197,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Catalina 470 Sloop</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Hunter 460 Ctr Sloop</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Formosa Yankee Clipper</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Hylas Sloop</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Hatteras Yachts</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Shannon Cutter</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>199,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Bayfield Cutter</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Catalina 340</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Hatteras Yachts</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Mason 38</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Catalina 330</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Catalina 310</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Catalina 300</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Catalina 290</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Catalina 280</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Catalina 270</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Catalina 260</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Catalina 250</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Catalina 240</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Catalina 230</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Catalina 220</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Catalina 210</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Catalina 200</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Catalina 190</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Catalina 180</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>55,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Looking to Buy a Boat to Cruise South to Mexico or beyond?
The boat you are looking for is either in Mazatlán or La Paz. These are proven, cruise ready boats, all have been outfitted, and all have made the trip from the U.S., Canada or other countries. Successfully Selling Boats in Mexico since 1998.
Feeling Stuck?

Sperry Top-Sider SB1070 Shoes

If your current boat shoes don’t exactly give you the reassurance of that “planted” feeling on a wet, heeling deck, maybe it’s time to check out the latest in technical footwear from Sperry Top-Sider. Their SB1070 is a prime example of how Sperry’s years of experience, combined with the latest in technical innovations and new materials can give you the sure footing you need to be safer, more efficient and more effective on deck in the most demanding conditions. And, along with peace of mind, your dogs will be exceptionally comfortable after a long day on the water, too. Get a more secure “understanding” at your local West Marine today. Try on a pair and feel the difference a great pair of shoes can make.

Model 8647554S  89.99
SPECIALIZING IN BLUEWATER CRUISING YACHTS

Visit our website at www.vallartayachts.net for our complete inventory of more than 60 quality yachts.

52’ Tayana, 1991
48’ CT cutter, 1977
46’ Beneteau, 1998
44’ Hardin – 2 to choose from
44’ Kelly Peterson, 1977
40’ Island Packet, 1994

Nick and Carol Rau
Paradise Village Marina
www.vallartayachts.net
nick@vallartayachts.net

44’ Hardin – 2 to choose from

29’ BACK COVE, 2007
Super clean, like new, great on fuel!

Exclusive
Mexico Dealer for Sabre and Back Cove Yachts

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

Biminis
Boat Covers
Cushions
Sail Covers
Headliners
Awnings

DODGERS
Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery

Got Shade?

Ingenious, self-supporting awning system, attaches to lifelines
Tall enough to walk under at cabin, no limbo
Bombproof construction, easily sustains 25 knots
Sets up in 10 minutes, stows complete in its own 10” x 36” bag
10 standard sizes fit any boat, catamarans too
Prices from $300.00 to $700.00

Visit: www.intheshd.com

ShadeTree
888-684-3743
shadetre@gulftel.com

ShadeTree
Relax Under A ShadeTree
MORE FUN. LESS FUEL.

• Quiet, 4-stroke technology
• Unsurpassed fuel economy
• Transistorized pointless ignition
• Ideal for sailboats, small tenders

POWERED BY

HONDA MARINE

© 2008 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

NEW!

Pure Oceans
Boat Care Products

West Marine is proud to introduce our new Pure Oceans line, a new selection of boat care products that have been specifically formulated to be kinder to the environment while delivering performance that equals less environmentally-friendly formulas. The Pure Oceans line includes soaps, cleaners and surface care products that are inherently less toxic, less environmentally persistent, less bio-accumulative and that degrade to substances with similar desirable characteristics when compared to ingredients in conventional formulations. Be good to your boat, and be good to the environment with West Marine’s new Pure Oceans Boat Care Products.
GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT RATES! $5.90/foot!
GREAT FACILITIES! All concrete docks.
Newly constructed bathrooms and laundry rooms.
KAYAK STORAGE! $25 per month.

From Hwy. 101, take the Sierra Point Parkway exit and follow the signs to the marina.
400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

BOAT LOANS
Unbeatable rates.
New / Used / Refinance
Call us today for a free quote.
(800) 233-6542
San Diego, Newport Beach, Alameda & Seattle

www.seacoastmarine.net
A division of Seacoast National Bank.
OneTouch Winch Handles

The first thing you’ll want to do is smack yourself. “Why didn’t I think of this?” A OneTouch handle locks-in and releases with just one hand. Pick it up, snick it into the winch socket and start cranking. No more positioning the handle with one hand while you twiddle a finicky little locking switch with the other.

Might as well face it, after trying this handle, old-fashioned lock-in handles are just plain irritating. High strength marine-grade alloy and fiber-filled composite.

Ball bearing single, double and power grips, 10”L.
Three-year warranty.

Double Grip $129.99
Power Grip $94.99
Single Grip $89.99

Used on some of the finest yachts on the water today – including the 55’ S&S-designed schooner Santana.

Duh!

Dead simple. Pure genius!
The release “button” runs the full length of the handle so it locks and unlocks with just one hand.

Lifeline Batteries

The original AGM manufacturers for the Marine and RV Industry

Lifeline, a pioneer in AGM technology was originally developed in 1985 for military aircraft. Lifeline series of maintenance free deep cycle batteries that has been the leading AGM battery in the Marine and Motor Coach Industry for the past 15 years.

Spin-Tec Furlers

Used on some of the finest yachts on the water today – including the 55’ S&S-designed schooner Santana.

West Marine

We make boating more fun!

Find Lewmar OneTouch Winch Handles at our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.
Functional Gear, Fantastic Value!

Third Reef Foul Weather Gear

A perennial best-seller, our 5th generation Third Reef Foul Weather Gear is now better than ever. It’s totally waterproof, breathable, built to last and packed with the kind of comfort features you’d expect to find only on much more expensive gear. It’s available in both Men’s and Women’s sizes in Jackets, Bibs and Women’s Drop Seat Bibs. For bashing around the Bay, or cruising along the coast, you won’t find better gear at a better price. Available at all West Marine stores or online at westmarine.com.

Jackets $109.00
Bib Pants $90.00

West Marine®
We make boating more fun!*  

Visit our Alameda Sailing Superstore!  
730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California. Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.

CALENDAR

Non-Race

Sept. 30-Oct. 20 — Safe Boating Course by Santa Clara Power Squadron at Wilcox HS on Tuesdays, 7-9 p.m. Materials $30. Info, (408) 225-6097.

Oct. 1-29 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sfjyc.com.

Oct. 3 — Downwind Marine’s Cruisers’ Seminar Series kicks off with Solar Charging by Rick Cullen at Pt. Loma Assembly Hall at 7:30 p.m., $3. All seminars at the same location. 10/7: Surviving a Haul Out (CF Koehler); 10/14: Cruising the South Pacific (Sam & Sally Peterson); 10/17: Outboard Motor Needs (Tom Teevin); 10/21: Cruising the Sea of Cortez (Heather Bannmer & Shawn Breeding); 10/24: Cruising Mexico with Charlie (Margo Wood); 10/28: Staying Friends with Your Diesel Engine (CF Koehler); 11/6: Cruising Self Sufficiency (Paul Mitchell) & Cruising Woman’s Round Table discussion (Susan Mitchell); 11/11: Cruising on 12 Volts (Barry Kessler); 11/13: Offshore Marine Safety (Bruce Brown); 11/18: Pressure Cooking for Cruisers (Capt. Steve Ford); 11/20: AIS (Steven Gloor). Info, www.downwindmarine.com.

Oct. 5-26 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

Oct. 6 — Ron Holland to speak on yacht design at Richmond YC, 7 p.m. $25 fee covers dinner. RSVP to (510) 237-2821.

Oct. 9 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Oakland YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.

Oct. 9-14 — Fleet Week, including the Blue Angels. The sailors are in! Details, www.fleetweek.us.

Oct. 11 — Chula Vista Marina’s Swap Meet, 7 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (619) 691-1860 or www.chulavistamarina.com.


Oct. 14 — Full moon on a Saturday night.

Oct. 18 — Martinez Marina Nautical Swap Meet, 8 a.m.-noon. Spaces are free! Info, (925) 313-0942.


Oct. 21, 1772 — Samuel Taylor Coleridge, author of The Rime of the Ancient Mariner, was born in Devonshire.

Oct. 23 — Sailsail Marine Communication seminar by Jim & Sue Corenman and Shea Weston at Pt. Loma Assembly Hall, 850/person or $75/couple, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, www.downwindmarine.com.

Oct. 25 — Galvanic Corrosion & the Hot Harbor workshop at Oakland YC, 9 a.m.-noon. Free but space limited so RSVP to cwong@oaklandyachtclub.com or (510) 522-6868.


Oct. 31 — Host a Halloween party on your boat!

Nov. 1 — Modern Sailing School excess sailing gear sale in Sausalito, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. Info, (415) 331-8250.

Nov. 2 — Daylight Saving Time ends.
DynaRigs to sloops rely on Doyle to deliver high performance, combined with strength and durability to handle extreme loads. Join the revolution! Contact your local Doyle loft.

**Doyle San Francisco**
Bill Colombo & Rusty Canada
2035 Clement Avenue
Alameda, CA 94501
510-523-9411
sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

doylesails.com

800-94-DOYLE

*Photo by Onne van der Wal / vanderwal.com*
Nov. 2 — Cal Sailing Club will give free sailboat rides at Berkeley Marina, 1-4 p.m. Info, www.cal-sailing.org.

Nov. 9 — Downwind Cruisers’ Kick-Off Potluck BBQ at Shelter Island Beach in San Diego, noon-4 p.m. Info, www.downwindmarine.com.

Jan. 13-29 — BoatSmart course by Marin Power & Sail Squadron in Novato on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7-9 p.m. Materials $50. Info, (415) 924-2712.

Racing


October, 1978 — It was Thirty Years Ago from the article Superb Sailor: Tom Blackaller by Marilyn Yolles:

From the way people talk, you’d think a Blackaller was a unit of measurement. “I’m no Blackaller” is a favored expression, which said emphatically, may actually mean any one of a number of things: 1) I have to work for a living; 2) I’m not married to one boat; or 3) I’m a gentleman on the race course.

Who is this disreputable character, whose name engenders hostility from all corners of the sailing community? He is the handsome and vital 38-year-old world Star and 6-meter champion who, by virtue of his stellar sailing record and personal flamboyance, is “a presence” if not “the presence” in the Bay Area racing scene.

Tom Blackaller, the manager of the North Sails loft in Alameda, earns much of his adverse press because he’s a screamer. He hollers his way through a race shouting obscenities to those who foul his air. You have to be thick skinned to qualify as his crew. Says one associate, “If you are in a room with Blackaller, you know that he and his enormous ego are there.” But maybe some of the reaction would be less strong if Blackaller weren’t always the guy up front you keep your eye on during a race.

Tom is a charmer in a one-on-one situation. He is an engaging conversationalist, attentive and responsive. He has a lively sense of humor and can be self-effacing.

Blackaller and the Star boat are extensions of each other, like George Burns and his cigar. “I think about sailing my Star almost every day of my life,” says the divorced father of two, whose first boat was built by his dad. His mom, a stage mother if ever there was one, is still his chief supporter.

Childhood summers were spent in Inverness on Tomales Bay. Tom was crewing on a Star at 13. By 15, he was a cocky young skipper at Richmond YC announcing to those who would listen that he would one day win a Gold Star like champion Glenn Waterhouse. “You might say he threw down the gauntlet at an early age,” says Jocelyn Nash Carrick.
Race or Cruise Fast!

The New **SC 37**

Strong 100% Carbon Hull, Deck & Mast
Computerized Construction Techniques
Innovative Lifting Keel

Fast, comfortable, stable, safe, easy to sail, and fun! The new SC 37 has been called the perfect racer/cruiser.

**Sail California**

Newport Beach
251 Shipyard Way,
Cabin A
Newport Beach, CA 92663
sailcaljt@aol.com
949-675-8035

Alameda
1070 Marina Village
Parkway #108
Alameda, CA 94501
info@sailcal.com
510-523-8500

www.santacruzyachts.com  www.sailcal.com
Today, Blackaller clocks more than 100,000 air miles a year flying to regattas all over the world. Just in the last few months, he has raced in Nassau, Tallinn and the Sardinia Cup in Italy. Usually his position on the boats is helmsman. But he really gets his jollies racing his own Star.

“I like the Star because there’s no gross error in the boat. The class is extremely competitive with over 2,000 boats in the U.S. alone. The 23-ft size suits me well,” says Tom. “I find that the big boats are a lot more impersonal. Success in long distance races has more to do with chance and crew organization, whereas Star racing is a good measure of your sailing ability.”

Oct. 3 — Big Team Regatta, an all-day corporate sailing challenge and party held at OCSC to raise money for Treasure Island SC’s youth and adaptive sailing programs. Info, www.bigteamregatta.com.


Oct. 4 — Kathryn Eavenson Regatta, for all-women crew and skippers. FLYC, www.flyc.org or (916) 635-3911.


Oct. 4-5 — XOJET SF Leukemia Cup Regatta, PHRF and one design racing to benefit the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. Hosted by SFYC. Info, www.leukemiaicup.org/SF.


Oct. 11-12 — Olympic Finn Pre-Nationals hosted by Coyote Point YC. Robert Carlen, (831) 336-2672 or carlen@bps.net.


Oct. 19 — Lady’s Skipper Race. PresYC, selavy01@msn.com or (415) 333-1687.


Nov. 1-2 — Perry Cup (Mercuries) & Kelp Cup (Shields).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/105, Hull #382</td>
<td>'01</td>
<td>$124,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/105, Hull #519</td>
<td>'02</td>
<td>$119,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/105, Hull #634</td>
<td>'04</td>
<td>$124,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>One Design, '98</td>
<td></td>
<td>$127,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34'</td>
<td>J/34, '85, Time Warp*</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$69,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/109, '03, Queen Bee*</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$215,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/106, '06, Encore*</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$325,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/105, '01, Hull #382, Anna Laura*</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$119,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/105, '09, Hull #255, Roadster**</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/105, '99, Hull #235, Life Is Good**</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>J/105, '98, Hull #174, Dulcinea**</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$89,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30'</td>
<td>J/100, '03, Queen Bee*</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$215,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30'</td>
<td>J/100, '05, Reddy Freddie*</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$124,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30'</td>
<td>J/100, '07, Annie T*</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$199,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30'</td>
<td>J/100, '08, Anna Laura*</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$215,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30'</td>
<td>J/100, '09, Back Cove*</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$124,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30'</td>
<td>J/100, '10, Double Trouble*</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$124,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates So. California Boats  ** Indicates Seattle Boats

** Indicates Seattle Boats
**WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.**

**A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS**
**FOR THREE GENERATIONS**

**MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE**

Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

**SILVER MARINE**
Inflatables

Length, Width.....Max .... Floor ...... NOW
7'8" ... 4'11" ... 2.7hp .... Rollup ...... $699
8'2" ... 4'3" ... 4hp .... Rollup ...... $799
9'8" ..... 5' .... 9.9hp ...... Wood ...... $1199

**WALKER 8'-10' Dinghy**

**FORCE 10**
3 Burner Propane Stove

Model 63351: West $1349
Whale Pt $1199

**PORTER CABLE 5” Random Orbital Sander**
33K Quicksand 5” Random Orbital Sander with case, 2.4 motor, Hock & Loop, 12,000 OPM, dust collector. Made in U.S.A. Reg $79.95
Now $69.95

**DOUGLAS GILL**
“Key West” OSS Foulweather Gear

Model......West ...... Whale Pt. ...... $199.95
Jacket ...... $239.00 ...... $199.95
Bibs ...... $179.00 ...... $149.95

**GOLDBRAID**
Nylon Dock Lines

With approx 12” loop in 1 end.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Slack</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/8” x 15’</td>
<td>1/2” x 20’</td>
<td>$10.22</td>
<td>$16.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8” x 20’</td>
<td>5/8” x 20’</td>
<td>$12.22</td>
<td>$24.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” x 15’</td>
<td>5/8” x 25’</td>
<td>$14.42</td>
<td>$29.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AIR DRYR 1000**

Handles up to 1000 cu. ft. Safe for marine use. Now $54.95

**AQUA MAT**

6 pack of 1 sq. ft. tiles.

List $42.99
Now $35.95

Go to whalepointMarine.com for additional discounts!

---

**Marine parts & accessories, plus a complete hardware store**

**A Family Owned & Operated Business**

**For Three Generations**

---

**MPYC, www.mpyc.org**


**Nov. 2** — Jack & Jill + 1, the women-skippered triple-handed race on the Estuary. IYC. www.iyc.org.

**Nov. 7-13** — Long Beach to Cabo San Lucas Yacht Race. LBYC. www.lbyc.org. raceoffice@lbyc.org or (562) 493-5173.

**Nov. 18** — YRA Year-End Trophy Party. www.yra.org.


---

**Remaining Beer Can Regattas**

**BALLENA BAY YC** — Friday Night Grillers: 10/3, 10/17, 10/31. Dan or Kelly, race@bbyc.org.

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning Lido 14 races, intracubl club only. Ed. racing_chair@cal-sailing.com.

**COYOTE POINT YC** — Wednesday nights through 10/8. Roger Anderson, (650) 367-7480 or regatta@cpyc.com.

**HP SAILING CLUB** — El Toro races on Stevens Creek Reservoir. Every Wednesday night through October 22. See www.hpsailingclub.org for details.

**LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/29. Mike Robinson, (530) 713-9080.

**SEQUOIA YC**

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

---

**October Weekend Tides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/high</th>
<th>time/low</th>
<th>time/high</th>
<th>time/low</th>
<th>time/high</th>
<th>time/low</th>
<th>time/high</th>
<th>time/low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/04Sat</td>
<td>0429/4.1</td>
<td>0844/3.3</td>
<td>1448/5.4</td>
<td>2153/0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/05Sun</td>
<td>0547/4.0</td>
<td>0943/3.5</td>
<td>1536/5.2</td>
<td>2253/0.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11Sat</td>
<td>0321/0.6</td>
<td>1011/5.2</td>
<td>1553/1.7</td>
<td>2157/5.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/12Sun</td>
<td>0556/0.8</td>
<td>1038/5.5</td>
<td>1631/1.0</td>
<td>2250/5.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/18Sat</td>
<td>0337/4.6</td>
<td>0756/2.9</td>
<td>1410/6.4</td>
<td>2110/0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/19Sun</td>
<td>0448/4.5</td>
<td>0858/3.2</td>
<td>1507/6.1</td>
<td>2215/0.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/26Sat</td>
<td>0314/0.8</td>
<td>1002/5.9</td>
<td>1603/0.8</td>
<td>2219/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/26Sun</td>
<td>0354/1.2</td>
<td>1033/6.0</td>
<td>1645/0.3</td>
<td>2316/4.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**October Weekend Currents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/04Sat</td>
<td>0227/2.8F</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0803/1.7E</td>
<td>10/05Sun</td>
<td>0022</td>
<td>0323/2.5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1454/1.4F</td>
<td>1728</td>
<td>2107/3.4E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1148</td>
<td>1428/3.0E</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td>2054/2.7F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350</td>
<td>1508/3.7E</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td>2140/3.2F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219</td>
<td>0241/3.6E</td>
<td>0620</td>
<td>0916/3.2F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/18Sat</td>
<td>0140/4.0F</td>
<td>0517</td>
<td>0725/2.2E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/19Sun</td>
<td>1319/2.9F</td>
<td>1557</td>
<td>1936/5.1E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2334</td>
<td>0240/3.6F</td>
<td>1019</td>
<td>1319/2.9F</td>
<td>10/26Sat</td>
<td>0240/3.7F</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2334</td>
<td>0240/3.7F</td>
<td>1019</td>
<td>1319/2.9F</td>
<td>10/26Sun</td>
<td>0240/3.7F</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aboard Peragic
Latitude 55°59' South
Longitude 68°13' West
Wind Force 8

HOW LONG WILL QUANTUM CRUISING SAILS LAST?
AFTER 80,000 MILES SKIP NOVAK STILL DOESN'T KNOW.

Quantum Pacific
1230 Brickyard Cove Road
Point Richmond, CA 94801
sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com
510.234.4334

San Diego
2832 Canon St.
San Diego, CA 92106
mreynolds@quantumsails.com
619.226.2422

The worlds most durable cruising sails.
WWW.QUANTUMSAILSCOM
Been Fishing for Savings?
The Season’s Best Catch has Arrived - FREE Haulouts at KKMI!

Call or email KKMI today to get Bottom Painting Package pricing for your boat! Just let us know the kind of paint you would like to use and we’ll give you the price you’ll pay!

Sample Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Trinidad Paint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26’</td>
<td>$840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32’</td>
<td>$1,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38’</td>
<td>$1,390</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Projects

What, it’s not winter? You’re right, but it’s not too far away and if you plan ahead you’ll secure a spot in one of our hospitable sheds. Call the KKMI office or your project manager and we will lock in your rates, including the summer detailing special! Not only will you lock in savings but we also guarantee your complete satisfaction. Call us today, Shedita, Shed Clampett & Shedly Temple are waiting!
RONICLE

KKMI Big Boat Series All Stars

KKMI would like to extend a special “Congratulations” and “Thank You” to all our Big Boat Series All Stars. We feel very proud and privileged to have been part of your success and hope to do it all again in 2009!

Akker, Bill Turpin * Rancho Deluxe, Michael Diepenbrock * Scorpio, John Siegel * BustinLoose, Jeff Pulford * Inspired Environments, Timothy Ballard * Diabli, Gary Boell * Mistral, Edward Durbin * Expedition, Bartz Schneider * Golden Moon, Kame Richards * Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons * William Randolf Hoist, KKMI

GOT A SAILDRIVE? 7 THINGS YOU NEED TO KNOW

1. Shaft Seals – Inspect annually out of the water
2. Pressure & Vacuum Test – at proper level
3. Water Alarm – check that it’s functional
4. Zinc Anodes – need regular replacement
   (pencil zinc inside the gear case, too!) 5. Oil – change every two years or at the first sign of milkiness
6. Appropriate Antifouling Paint – apply for protection
7. Folding Prop – balance, clean and grease annually

If you’re behind on any of these items, call KKMI! They’ll take care of your saildrive and any other service needs!
IS LATITUDE MARKETING TRENDY RUSSIAN GIRLS?

I’m writing regarding the September 17 ‘Lectronic, specifically the story called Vik’s Greatest Summer Ever Ends. I read ‘Lectronic and usually enjoy the stories and photographs, as it’s a welcome distraction during a busy day. However, as a woman and someone keenly aware of, concerned, and outraged by the growing multi-billion dollar industry of human trafficking, I was alarmed by the above-mentioned article. Is Vik — or the ‘Lectronic editors — wanting to discuss sailing related stories, or are you marketing “trendy,” “beautiful” Russian girls who “loved to party through the night,” and Eastern European girls who “love to pose” in Croatia?

In case you didn’t know, the U.S. State Department Trafficking in Persons Report from June, 2008, states “Croatia is a source, transit, and increasingly a destination country, for women and girls trafficked for the purpose of sexual exploitation . . . Women and girls from Romania, Bulgaria, Serbia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, and other parts of Eastern Europe, are trafficked to and through Croatia for the purpose of sexual exploitation.”

Of course, not every “beautiful,” “trendy,” partying “Russian” girl is a victim/survivor of human trafficking — thank goodness! However, one must not be mistaken by a smile on a face. That smile may hide the atrocious realities these women endure daily as slaves: desperation, intimidation, violence, death threats — on her and her family — debt bondage, and so forth.

Please be mindful of this reality when publishing your stories. Do not further enable the objectification of women and hence fuel the demand for sexual slavery.

Kathy Hargitt
Sonoma

Kathy — There have been well-documented cases of human trafficking in the Bay Area and Los Angeles. Should the Chronicle, the L.A. Times, all California magazines, and Hollywood therefore not publish photos of attractive young women, even if they are smiling?

With all due respect, we think your accusation is outrageous because you have no reason to believe that any of the women in the ‘Lectronic photos were victims of sex trafficking — and plenty of reason not to. Victims

Kathy — There have been well-documented cases of human trafficking in the Bay Area and Los Angeles. Should the Chronicle, the L.A. Times, all California magazines, and Hollywood therefore not publish photos of attractive young women, even if they are smiling?

With all due respect, we think your accusation is outrageous because you have no reason to believe that any of the women in the ‘Lectronic photos were victims of sex trafficking — and plenty of reason not to. Victims
BOATING IS GOING GREEN, GO ELECTRIC

Svendsen’s is the Exclusive Northern California SolidNav Electric Motor Dealer.

SolidNav electric marine motors optimize the efficiency of powering your sailboat. The powerful 4KW sparkless drive provides a safe, clean alternative to messy fossil fuel in one convenient drop-in package. SolidNav Explorer electric inboard motor replaces up to a similar 24 HP diesel engine or the SolidNav Traveler which replaces a 4 HP long Shaft outboard. Our boat yard has successfully installed this new electric motor in a Newport 28 and the owner is extremely happy with the power and performance.

- Motor weighs only 95 pounds
- More efficient than all diesels
- No more dirty fuel
- No more exhaust system
- No water back flow

- Power instantly available, no stalling
- No fumes
- No flammable gas
- No CO2
- Simple install
of sex trafficking need to pay off debts through prostitution. As such, they tend to dress the part, and would hardly be encouraged to hang out with Vik, who had no trouble meeting lots of attractive women at his 50 different stops during the course of the summer, and wasn’t exactly dripping in extra money. The truth of the matter is that young women — particularly those from the Eastern European hinterlands — like to try to dress up and socialize with adventurous young guys such as Vik. If you do a little research on Croatia — such as in the Women’s Travel Directory — you’ll read that not only is Croatia considered to be a safe place for women to travel, but that most young women in Croatia tend to spend almost all their money on fashion, and almost all of them choose to sunbathe topless. If Vik, or we, had wanted to play up the sex angle, why wouldn’t we have run photos of topless women on Croatian beaches?

As for your accusations of objectification, we find them to be ridiculous. Of the seven photos in that ‘Lectronic piece, four of them featured women in one way or the other. One had a woman posing on a rock in a relatively conservative bikini. A second photo had two Russian women, neither dressed provocatively, sipping cocktails. The third was of a demurely dressed Russian woman in a ‘we’re just friends’ pose with Vik. The fourth was of one of Vik’s Danish friends, dressed just as any other young woman would for a warm weather sail, driving Geja in lovely sailing conditions.

If you’re looking for publications that present women as objects, may we direct you to Cosmopolitan, the world’s most popular women’s magazine, which is published in 34 languages and distributed in 100 countries. Everybody knows about the covers, which tend to be on the ‘see how slutty I can make myself look’ side, but check out some of the articles. They’ll make your hair stand on end. No wonder the magazine is even banned in Singapore. And what about the way Sex In The City portrays women, or how ‘celebrity sluts’ are prime time television staples? Please be mindful of the work of those international media powerhouses before you start accusing little old Latitude of fueling the worldwide demand for sex slaves.

Latitude and ‘Lectronic are about sailing and cruising. That means if a young guy buys a boat on the cheap in Europe and does a three-month trip, during which time he stops at 50 different places and has 21 different male and female crew, that’s right up our alley. And if the young skipper happens to bump into lots of lovely young women on the way, and they all have a lot of fun, well good on the whole bunch of them! Young folks need to meet members of the opposite sex, and they deserve to have some fun while they are young. By
Finally, green antifouling in all these colors.

Introducing Copper-Free Antifouling From Vivid.

VIVID FREE –
The new copper-free, hard, fast, ablative antifouling.
24 environment friendly colors plus the whitest white and blackest black. Get your green on, California.

PETTIT
Simply better.
the way, did you notice that not once did Vik mention or even suggest any sex acts?

For a more extensive account of Vik’s “greatest summer ever,” please see this month’s Changes.

↑⇓

SECRET O’LIFE IS FOR SALE

Do you remember the last time you saw Terry Bingham and me aboard Secret O’Life? We were anchored in La Paz, and the Wanderer/Poobah and Doña de Mallorca sailed by on Profligate. You swung by to say hello, and we both got some nice photos of each others’ boats. It was probably the spring or fall of ’05.

By now, you are familiar with Terry’s untimely passing from complications due to pancreatitis while we were on an inland trip to Bolivia. He had many more miles to sail and places to see. Next on our agenda was to sail Secret O’Life up to the Las Perlas Islands and Panama City for December and January. Then Terry was going to sail singlehanded to Easter Island and Chile. Alas, it was not meant to be. Terry was so full of life that it’s incredibly hard to believe he’s really gone. I’m working on it, but it’s very hard.

Secret O’Life is to be sold. We left her at anchor in Bahia de Caraquez, Ecuador, where she is being lovingly watched over by a number of our cruising friends. I will be returning to her, along with some of Terry’s children, in late October to retrieve personal items and make her ready for sale and/or sail. We have had many generous offers of help in moving her north, and the general consensus is that she would sell better in Mexico than where she sits in Ecuador. But if anybody is interested, she’s ready to go cruising right now. We did a big haulout in April in Costa Rica, so she’s good for two years on that score. Plus, she has a brand new mainsail, only used on the passage from Costa Rica to Ecuador. Terry, you see, was somebody with big plans rather than somebody ready to check out. But sometimes life just isn’t fair.

I’m serving in an advisory capacity to Terry’s children, who are ultimately responsible for deciding whether to move Secret O’Life or try to sell her from where she sits. She will be sold, so that is not in question. I would be interested in any suggestions, thoughts or advice you might have on the subject. We definitely could put together a crew to sail her north to Golfito, and put her on Dockwise or YachtPath, or possibly even sail...
Ullman Sails West Coast is having its annual Fall Sale!

**SAVINGS START** October 1, 2008

**SAVINGS END** November 30, 2008

Receive the following savings:

**Cruising Sails:** 25% OFF

**Racing Sails:** 15% OFF single sail orders

20% OFF multiple sail orders

**One Design Sails:** 10% OFF with 100% deposit receive an additional

5% OFF your One Design order

**Baja Ha-Ha Participants:** Call our San Diego loft for those last minute-repairs. Free pickup at the SD Police Dock. (619) 226-1133

Visit our website: www.ullmansails.com

**CONTACT AN ULLMAN LOFT OR REP FOR SERVICE AND SALES**

**LOFTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newport Beach</td>
<td>(714) 432-1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Ana, CA</td>
<td>(714) 848-2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>(619) 226-1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Beach</td>
<td>(562) 598-9441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina del Rey</td>
<td>(805) 644-9579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura</td>
<td>(805) 965-4538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara</td>
<td>(805) 964-9579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Cruz</td>
<td>(831) 295-8290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>(206) 383-8618</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visit our website:** www.ullmansails.com
LETTERS

Tammy — We’re so very sorry to hear of Terry’s passing. He was a most accomplished sailor and a great guy. And we do remember swinging by Secret O’ Life in ‘05, but it was while you were on the hook at La Cruz, not up in La Paz.

In our opinion, it would be best to sail Secret O’ Life to Puerto Vallarta or Mazatlan and put her up for sale there. Ecuador is farther than most boat buyers are willing to travel to see a single boat. If anyone is interested in the ’87 Union 36 where she is right now, she’s up for sale for $80,000. Call (360) 421-0346 or email Tammy at tammy1wood@hotmail.com for details.

LET’S SET THE RECORD STRAIGHT

I’m writing to set the record straight, and in the hopes that it might be helpful to people heading offshore with their boats.

About a week into the Singlehanded TransPac, my boat lost the ability to generate electricity. As a result, my batteries died, so I couldn’t start my engine. I did have a wind generator, but it didn’t make enough power to bring the batteries up to a sufficient charge to use my SSB radio. That left me unable to communicate with anyone. The only electronic devices I had that still worked were my little Magellan GPS, my handheld VHF radio and my EPIRB.

I wasn’t worried for myself, but I was worried that my wife might think I was lost at sea or something. So it was with great regret that I headed back to the mainland as fast as I could from 860 miles out. Because nobody could communicate with me, I had no way of knowing that Hurricane Faustus had swung north and was waiting for me. After two days of getting bombarded by it, my stout ship and I were 150 miles from the West Coast, my three sails were in shreds, my windvane had come off the wheel, and naturally I had no juice to run the autopilot. Most surprising of all, the propeller shaft had come off due to all the vibration.

Despite all these problems, I was somehow able to still make easterly progress during the day. I would then tie a bungee cord to the wheel at night and try to get some sleep. But when I woke up, I always found that I had drifted back to the west.

By this time, I was really worried that my wife would think something had happened to me. I was still too far to call on the VHF, so I activated my EPIRB. When a Coast Guard plane flew over, I was able to radio them to call my wife and tell her I was fine and sailing toward the Bay. I had no way of knowing that she’d already called the Coast Guard and asked for them to tow me in.

Two days later a Coast Guard cutter arrived, and 24 hours
Ex Indigo, the Cal 2-27 belonging to Louis Benainous, was restored at Berkeley Marine Center.

Cal Jensen boats have a long tradition of sailing on San Francisco Bay - since 1956 to be exact. CAL owners love their boats as “fast, comfortable, ocean going, sailboats to the American working class” according to the boat’s literature. We couldn’t agree more, and we’re committed to helping you keep your CAL sailing for the decades to come.

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

We feature Pettit Vivid Free Copper-Free Antifouling Paint
A high-performing, environmentally friendly bottom paint!
(see details on our website)
later my boat and I were back at the Corinthian YC dock. I had no idea how tired I was until I reached the dock!

The lesson of my experience is that it’s critical to test all your electronics and your electrical system before going off-shore. It’s true that although I was still 1,260 miles from Kauai when I decided to turn back, it would have been easier had I just continued on to the island. After all, I would have been going with the wind and current, and I wouldn’t have been hit by Faustus. The problem was that my boat needed major services, and I didn’t know if I could get them in Kauai. So turning back was, regrettably, the right choice.

I’ve also two observations. First, there really should be a device other than an EPIRB with which to communicate with family and authorities when you’re not in a life and death emergency. And second, a boat’s stability is critical in rough weather. When I was in the remnants of Faustus, I was being hit by 20- to 30-ft waves, with occasional rogue waves that were even higher. Capsizing was a real possibility.

By the way, I’m not yet 70 years of age.

Wen-kang Lin
Wenlemir, Swan 47
Tiburon

Wen-kang — Several boats had serious electrical problems in this year’s Singlehanded TransPac, so your advice to make sure a boat’s electrical system is up to snuff before heading off-shore is well-taken. It’s important to have a secondary method of generating electricity, and given all the wind of Faustus, we wonder why your wind generator wasn’t up to the task.

With all due respect, there is a well known device that’s perfect for communicating with family and officials in non-emergency situations — an Iridium satphone. It has its own battery, so it’s independent of all other systems, and it works anywhere in the world. Had you had one — many Singlehanded TransPac’ers did — you could have: 1) Called your wife to let her know what your situation was; 2) Called a marine electronics expert to help you try to troubleshoot your electrical problems; and 3) Called Kauai — or better yet Honolulu — to learn that there were indeed all the boat technicians you’d need to fix your boat in the islands. Hindsight is 20/20, of course, and we’re not trying to rub it in, but if you’d had an Iridium, you wouldn’t have had to worry, your wife wouldn’t have had to worry, you could have sailed to Hawaii without destroying your sails, you wouldn’t have been caught in the remnants of Faustus and the Coast Guard wouldn’t have had to tow you in.

We’ve carried an Iridium phone on Profligate for about two years now, and other than getting weather reports for the fleet during the Ha-Ha, almost never use it. But we’re glad to know that we can call people ashore. We wouldn’t make an ocean passage without one anymore.

DAVE KING, NOT JOBY EASTON, WON THE ‘88 CUP

As an avid armchair observer of the Pacific Cup races, I have a comment to make about the September report on the Pacific Cup 2008 winner. The Portland-based Cascade 36 Rain Drop deserves every bit of the praise and acclamations afforded its win this year. Joby Easton and Bill Huseby sailed a remarkable and commendable race to first in their class and first overall. Congratulations to them! However, in the article the following statement was made: “For Easton and Huseby, this Pacific Cup was a reunion of sorts — the two sailed the race doublehanded in 1988, winning overall on Huseby’s Soverel 33 Sting”. I recall the 1988 race very vividly and very differently than the above
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING
- Slips to 40’ available
- 22’ inside ties for $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

GREAT WEATHER!

COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY
Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
LETTERS

statement. While Sting did indeed win her class, she did not win the Pacific Cup 1988 race overall. Another Portland-based boat, the Westsail 32 Saraband, won that race overall. Her owner and skipper is Dave King. To be clear, the Pacific Cup 1988 winner’s trophy was on proud display on Saraband for twelve months.

Last month’s edition of Latitude 38 also made mention of “winning in 1988 overall” for Easton and Huseby. Repeating the inaccuracy a second time warrants correction. In reporting on the race in 1988, The Oregonian and two other local publications incorrectly named Sting as the winner and did not retract their error, write a correcting article or offer an apology to Saraband’s crew.

The sport of sailing encompasses skill and expertise to be sure, engineering marvels, guts and tenacity, and most of all community. The community of boat owners and operators is small and intimate, and to date, free of mean-spiritedness and distortions. Let us keep it that way, please.

Janet Mack Colton, OR

Janet — Thank you for pointing out our error. You’re correct that, while Joby Easton and Bill Huseby won their division in the 1988 Pacific Cup, Dave King and crew won overall honors aboard Saraband, a boat he still owns, by the way. Our sincerest apologies to King for the mistake, as he deserves every bit of acknowledgement for the win.

Your comment about the Cup being displayed on Saraband reminds us of a story we heard about the mixup. As King was sailing Saraband back to Portland after the awards ceremony, the local media, as you noted, claimed Sting was the overall winner. When King tied up in his marina, a fellow walked down the dock and struck up a conversation about the race.

“Do you know the guys who won?” the guy asked. Amused, King said “Yes, that was me.” The fellow wanted to start an argument about it — he’d read it in the paper, after all. King finally asked him to step down into Saraband’s cabin. “I just want to show you something,” King said. As they stepped below, the man saw the Pacific Cup itself strapped to the table. “They don’t give that to the guy who lost,” King said.

Robbing Megayachts as a Cottage Industry?

I presume you guys heard about the incident in late August when four masked raiders armed with rifles robbed the mega sailing yacht Tiara off the coast of Corsica. Apparently there were 10 crew aboard, as well as nine guests who had paid over $200,000 for just a week’s charter. According to the reports that I read, the boat had been a charter favorite with Hollywood movie stars and the like.

Jonathan Gordon Sacramento

Jonathan — The robbery took place just before midnight on August 24 while the 178-ft Dubois design was at anchor at Golfe de Porto Novo, Corsica. The nine charter guests were described as “very wealthy but not well known German financiers.” The masked robbers, who spoke French with Corsican accents, approached the yacht in a rubber dinghy. Exactly
Now’s the time for a Tune-Up!

Take advantage of the off-season to have our experienced staff design the ultimate package to optimize the performance and look of your boat. Custom rigging is available through any West Marine store location.

- Installation Available
- Running Rigging
- Standing Rigging
- Dock & Anchor Lines
- Lifelines

Contact us at 888-447-RIGG, or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

Alameda
730 Buena Vista Ave. (510) 521-4865

San Diego
1250 Rosecrans St. (619) 255-8844

Seattle
1000 Mercer St. (206) 292-8663
how they got aboard is unclear, because Tiara has very high freeboard and no transom steps. In any event, the robbers got the captain to open the safe that contained the equivalent of $204,000 U.S. in cash, and took off. It all happened very quickly because the robbers weren’t interested in any wallets, jewelry or artwork. Nobody was injured during the robbery, nor was the boat damaged in any way.

Despite the fact that Corsica, a territory of France, has a long history of kidnapping as a cottage industry, French officials say this is the first time a megayacht has been robbed in French waters. Given the fact that megayachts — even mega sailing yachts — often carry artwork worth at least as much as the boat, it’s something of a wonder they haven’t been targeted before. However, nobody should be under the impression that megayachts would necessarily be easy pickings. Many have sophisticated security systems and multiple bodyguards. For example, even if your boat is obviously racing, if you come near Larry Ellison’s Rising Sun, your progress will be monitored closely by any number of big, strong, steely-eyed guys who would no doubt be ready to defend the boat and her owner at any cost. And after the Tiara robbery, even the smallest megayacht has had her security measures reviewed.

Tiara was built in ’04 by Alloy Yachts of New Zealand, and is known for being the only sailboat in the world on which a helicopter can land on her aft deck.

↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑∪
Corinthian Island Masterpiece

San Francisco Bay Deep Water Dock

This majestic Mediterranean-style home at 85 Bellevue Ave enjoys the sunny west side of Corinthian Island, Belvedere’s Riviera. Standing tall above its deep-water dock, this unique home celebrates panoramic views of San Francisco, Belvedere Cove, and Mt. Tamalpais. Built in 1908 by Frederick W. Kelley, one of Corinthian Island’s original developers, the home has 5000sf of traditional elegance including 5 bedrooms with views, 3.5 baths, and a large family room with accommodations for an au pair with private entry. The nationally recognized European inspired kitchen is a gourmet chef’s dream. Elegant Craftsman style molding and beams provide interest throughout the home. A walkway leads down from the main house to about 2000sf of spacious decks, a dock where 40-ft boats can tie up, and a boathouse. Entertain with magnificent San Francisco views; observe hovering terns, pelicans and passing boats. Take a short row or walk to the San Francisco YC or Corinthian YC, and it’s only a 20 minute drive to the St. Francis Yacht Club! This is truly a yachtsman’s Paradise!

www.85bellevue.com
trip through, and have spent many nights lying awake and pondering the risks. Here’s my reasoning: I’m 62 years old and not getting any younger, but I’m a competent and experienced sailor. I likely won’t ever be able to sail around the world, yet the idea of taking on the ‘Mt. Everest of sailing’ is very much to my liking. Over the past 40 years, I’ve sailed over 55,000 miles, and 45,000 of those have been offshore. *Sailors Run* is a solid, well-equipped yacht, with all the safety gear. I realize that the weather will be cold down by the Horn, but 30 of my years were spent sailing between 48°N and 54°N in all seasons of the year. I expect to encounter sea conditions and winds that I have yet to experience so far. This being the case, my sea anchor and drogue will be at the ready before I depart Peru. My route will take me about 300 miles offshore down the coast of Chile; then I’ll close on the Horn from the west. Once around, I’ll proceed north between Argentina and the Falkland Islands, weather permitting. Sailing solo leaves much to be desired, yet for me the challenge of testing the limits of my endurance and sailing skills against nature should fill that void of being alone. Maintaining a good watch schedule will, of course, be one of my greatest challenges. That and the cold, as the summer temperatures run about 45° both in the air and water around the Horn. I’m not asking anyone’s permission to do this. I just want everyone to know that I’m not doing this on a whim but rather am well-qualified and equipped to make the attempt and manage the risks. But yes, some good luck will help. I expect to depart on or around December 10 after a much-needed trip back to Washington to be with family and friends. 

Jeff Hartjoy
*Sailors Run*, Baba 40 Longbranch, Washington

Readers — We not only believe that Jeff and his boat are well-qualified, we believe that they’ll do just fine. We’re also happy to report the he’ll be providing *Latitude* with updates every three days during his trip.

**SMALL BOATS DON’T NEED TRANSPONDERS**
I wanted to add to the chorus of positive comments regarding the Automatic Identification System (AIS). Thanks to the recent information in *Latitude* regarding this system, I put a Milltech Marine AIS unit on our boat just before we left for San Diego. I had to download some charts from NOAA to the AIS directory on the computer, but once that was done, it was fantastic. Here’s why: we encountered two days of pea soup fog that didn’t clear up until south of Conception. While we did have radar, and it was great, it was terrific to be able to call the big ships by name and verify they had us on their radar — something we couldn’t have done without AIS. However, I agree with the guy who wrote in to say that small boats should only be allowed to have receive-only units. If all the little boats had transponders, too, the screen would get pretty cluttered.
Lighted Yacht Parade

THIS YEAR’S THEME
An Old Fashioned Christmas

32nd Annual
Saturday
December 6
2008
Starting around 5:30pm
Oakland/Alameda Estuary

WHAT: Invitation to enter your boat in the parade or to watch the parade from your local waterfront restaurants, or at Wind River Park in Alameda, or at Jack London Square in Oakland.


AWARDS Categories include: Best Decorated Sailboat, Best Decorated Powerboat and Best Overall Decorated Boat. Plus a Grand Prize to the top winner.

www.LightedYachtParade.com for more info and to register
Entry deadline: Dec. 4, 2008. Entry fee: $30 (includes a photo of your boat and a skippers goodie bag)

Hosted by
Encinal Yacht Club,
Oakland Yacht Club
and Marina Village
Yacht Harbor.
Anyway, Shenanigans is sitting in a 60-ft slip at Pier 32 Marina and ready to start the Ha-Ha. Pier 32 is a very nice marina, but a little bit out in the sticks. They plan to group all the Ha-Ha boats in one area and provide a shuttle to the Ha-Ha Kick-Off Party.

Dave Fiorito
Shenanigans, C&C 36
Novato

Dave — This could only be the same Dave Fiorito who sailed his Pearson 34 Northstar — along with 39 other entries — in the first Ha-Ha back in ’94. It will be great to Ha-Ha with you again.

I’d rather go without my VHF than my AIS

As I write this, I’m singlehanding my Catalina 42 130 miles off the coast of South Carolina, and because I’m in the Gulfstream, I’m heading north at nine knots. I have a SR 161 Automatic Identification System (AIS) coupled to a MacBook computer running the GPSNavX navigation program, using a small USB GPS and raster charts. The computer’s speakers, including the woofer, are plugged into the sound port of the laptop, and cranked up. For some reason the proximity alarm is a melodic basso-fundo that I call Igor (pronounced “eye-gore”). When appropriate, he calls out “Proximity Alarm is Activated.” His voice resonates throughout the boat.

Earlier, at 3 a.m., I was sleeping in the cockpit. The wind was blowing 15 knots, the seas were six to eight feet, and the boat was cooking. It was then that Igor woke me with his announcement that we had company. I went below and saw that the ‘Big Oil Fred’, aka BOF, was about 20 miles dead astern. The AIS showed me that his closest point of approach (CPA) would be .1 mile, and that his Time of Closest Approach would be 45 minutes. My Catalina might have been cooking along in the Gulfstream, but BOF was cooking even faster. The way things were going, he was in a position to run me over. So I fired up the VHF radio.

Me: “BOF, BOF, BOF . . . this is the sailing vessel Lady Kay.”

BOF: Speaking in a heavy foreign accent: “This is BOF.”

Me: “Captain, I am a sailing vessel directly off your bow, two zero nautical miles, same course, speed nine knots. Please state your intentions.”

There was half a minute of silence.

BOF: “This is BOF, we will turn starboard five degrees.”

Me: “Thank you, Captain, that will be excellent. Good night.”

BOF: “Good night.”

About 25 minutes later, I saw BOF’s mast top lights coming over the horizon. After another 20 minutes, I saw his red port light passing about five miles off my beam. Although my radar alarm was set for 10 miles, it never went off.

If I’d been without AIS, and I’d even had time to ‘see’ BOF, visually or by radar, and called, “The vessel at position North blah blah, West blah blah . . .”, I almost certainly would not have gotten a response. In fact, it would likely be someone
Anderson’s would like to thank everyone who participated in this year’s J/105 NACs and Big Boat Series – we had a blast.

Samba Pa Ti, John Kilroy’s TransPac 52, and Vincitore, Jim Mitchell’s R/P IRC 52 finished Big Boat Series 1-2 in IRC A.

The #1 Big Boat Yard on the Bay!

All of us at Anderson’s would like to thank all our customers for choosing the #1 boatyard on the Bay.

Call now to reserve space for:
• Sprayed racing bottoms
• Custom topside paint jobs
• Complete rigging shop
• Custom metal fabrication
• Electrical installation & repairs
• Engine service and repower

Come see us for your boating needs!

400 HARBOR DRIVE • SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 332-5432 • (800) 310-5432
Fax: (415) 332-8136
andersonsboat@pacbell.net
www.andersonsboatyard.net
other than BOP who would have responded, in which case things really would have gotten confused. And meanwhile the wall of steel would have continued heading toward me. That’s assuming I even saw him before he hit me.

AIS: $200. Navigation software and charts: cheap or free. USB for the GPSNavX navigation software, $60. Computer: I had it anyway. The results? Priceless. I would leave port without my VHF before I’d leave port without my AIS.

Oscar van Loveren
ex-Lady Kay, Catalina 42
Rock Hall, MD

**AIS WAS ONE OF OUR BEST INVESTMENTS EVER**

The two of us think that AIS is the best thing for cruisers since GPS. Last year we bought a receive-only unit before leaving Malaysia for the Med, knowing that we’d probably see a lot of ship traffic in the upcoming seven months and 6,000 miles of sailing. As it turned out, AIS turned out to be one of the best investments ever. For example, when around Lanka we saw about 50 ships at a time. But that was just a preview of what it would be like in the Red Sea. Thanks to AIS, we always knew whether we were in danger, which allowed us to alter course if necessary. But the best part is that the AIS has information about each ship, including its name, so we could call them on VHF. In each case, we always got an answer. We’d ask the ship’s crew if they saw us and what their intentions were. Often they volunteered to change their course. It was truly amazing.

This year we’ve only sailed around the Greek Islands, and as a result have had to call only one ship. But we would recommend an AIS unit to anyone who will be traveling to areas where there is heavy shipping. Attached is a photo I took of our AIS screen as we were entering the Suez Canal. The red marks are the ones on a collision course with us. Not to worry, we had an Egyptian pilot.

Sam & Bill Fleetwood
Blue Banana, Gulfstar 50
Monterey / Currently in Greece

**ENRIQUE INFLATED OUR BILL TOO**

The letters about getting shorted on fuel in Turtle Bay hit home with me. A few years back, I was delivering a friend’s Chris Craft 55 to Puerto Vallarta. We topped the boat’s 800-gallon tanks off in San Diego, then made our way down to Cedros Village at Cedros Island. We stopped at the cannery to drop off school supplies and clothes, and were told we could have water and buy fuel. It’s a great place to get fuel when the fishing fleet isn’t in, and we took on 342 gallons.

We next stopped at Turtle Bay to get some rest and get out of the wind. Since we were there, I thought we might as well top off the 50 to 75 gallons we’d burned since Cedros. As we tried to secure the stern to the pier, Enrique started playing games with our crewman trying to catch the line. Specifically, when Enrique swung the stern line out to the boat, he’d make sure it was a little too short, causing our guy to have to reach way over the side to try to get it. Enrique was trying to get our crew to fall in!

After fueling us up, he lowered the tin can with the bill in it. The bill was for over $800 U.S. ! I said that was impossible, as we’d just topped off at Cedros. He then tried to keep the invoice I showed him to prove it! I told them there was no way I was going to pay that bill, so he said he’d get the Federales.

About half an hour later, he showed up with an officer from the Mexican Navy. The officer came aboard without En-
Paradise Village™
MARINA

Treasure of the Mexican Gold Coast

Share with us our Successful combination:
Special Price | Service | Security | Location

Services:
- Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- 220/50 amps and 3 phase 100 amps
- Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV
- Garbage Collection
- Pump - out Station
- Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- 24 Hrs. Security
- Computarized gate access

Additional Services:
- Vallarta Yacht Club
- Special area for marina guests
- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel
- White sand beach
- Dive tank refilled
- Propane refill
- Launch ramp

CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728
www.paradisevillage.com
rique. I presented him with our invoice from Cedros Village. After reviewing the invoice and inspecting our fuel tanks, he instructed us to pay Enrique for 100 gallons — and to have a nice trip.

On our return home from Puerto Vallarta, we stopped at Turtle Bay to top off again. I was really scared of what Enrique might do. He must have been drunk — a state we were told he’s often in. Surprisingly, I don’t think he even remembered who we were. We topped off — and got a bill that was about what it should have been.

After anchoring out, we went ashore and visited with the Mexican naval officer who had helped us. He said that we weren’t the first to have been given an inflated bill for fuel. We then got a good night’s sleep and took off for San Diego.

Alex Schombe
Long Beach

Alex — Mexicans like to joke around, so it comes as no surprise that Enrique might have tried to lure one of your crew into the water with the old short line trick. You’re supposed to laugh and play along — or at least acknowledge the joke with a smile. No wonder he gave you such a huge bill.

SERVIOS ANNABELLE HAS A BRIGHT FUTURE

We’re the ones who wrote the initial letter complaining about Gordo’s fuel service at Turtle Bay, which appeared to have sparked quite a debate. This is our rebuttal to a couple of negative responses you received about our letter.

The responses to our letter were positive, with two notable exceptions. Objections were raised by Capt. Pete Sauer of Big Sky Yacht Delivery and Chris Maher, another delivery skipper, who has “sailed and driven boats to Turtle Bay a number of times.”

We welcome dissenting opinions — except when they are unfair. The point is that we were being cheated out of our money, not Sauer’s or Maher’s money. If we were looking for a delivery skipper, we would think twice about employing either of these two individuals who showed so little regard for their employer’s best interests. We wonder what else they would compromise to their customers’ detriment.

We are Canadians. In fact, very proud Canadians. Canadians are closer in culture and values to Americans than any other nationality. To the best of our knowledge, Canadians take no more pride in being rip-off victims than Americans do. Capt. Pete Sauer and Mr. Chris Maher would appear to be exceptions.

Given Señor Enrique Gerardo Castro’s bad reputation at Gordo’s, and the glowing praise for competitor ‘Servios Annabelle’, the latter should have a bright future.

Kris & Sandra Hartford
Nomotos, Simpson 417
Edmonton, Canada

Kris and Sandra — You had no way of knowing, but there were quite a few other folks, including boatowners, who have weighed in on the opposite side of the argument. Some of their responses follow.

MEXICAN MEASUREMENT MIRACLES

Latitude missed a great chance to gig a silly attitude in response to the Hartford’s complaint about getting shorted on fuel at Turtle Bay. You should have complained in vain about ‘muellage’ that often goes to pay for Pemex bribes, fuel transfers, and cleanup costs at Mexican fuel docks.

Anyway, the complaining Hartfords must have missed the
• Competitive Rates!
• Great Restrooms with Showers
• Ample Guest Dock
• Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
• FREE Pump Out Stations
• Fuel Dock
• 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
• Covered and Open Berths
• Launch Ramp
• Ferry Service to San Francisco

• One hour from Sacramento
• Only Three hours from Reno
• Easy access to San Francisco Bay and the Delta

(707) 648-4370
Fax 707-648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590 • www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

Join us!
We love making new friends and spoiling them!

Gateway To The Bay & Delta

48-ft. Berths NOW AVAILABLE

South Basin Winter Special
ATTENTION DELTA BOATERS
Stay for 5 months get the 6th month FREE*

*Conditions and terms apply to free month.
'Welcome to Mexico’ memo about attitude adjustment, as their complaint is laughable and technically inverted. When you're in Mexico — especially if you're an upright gringo — you've got to learn to look at things through the other end of your body.

We've been cruising the Sea of Cortez for three years now, and I first witnessed the Mexican measurement miracle at a Pemex station where I went to buy gas for the outboard. I didn't want to pay muelleage, and I didn't want to have to put the dinghy in the water and row it around to the fuel dock either. I was delighted when they managed to pour a meter-measured 25 liters of gas into my 20-liter can. “It's a miracle,” I thought to myself, but a good one, because at that rate I’d only need two cans of cans of gas for the entire cruising season.

Seriously though, if anyone is going to whine about a fuel measurement conversion factor difference of .0354, they should be either a NASCAR crew chief or an oil company executive. They should not be cruising Mexico. Diesel is so cheap down there — less than $2.50 U.S. a gallon — and your average Mexican is so poor compared to us gringos, that we should be grateful for the opportunity to visit this lovely country and to meet its people. Still in a twist about being cheated? Call it a 7.3% propina and get over it!

John Griffiths
Pegasus, Catalina 36
San Carlos, Sonora

John — For what it’s worth, the Hartfords are Canadians who were returning from a long circumnavigation, so we’re not sure that they could be considered full-blooded gringos. As for viewing the 7.3% overcharge as a tip, we’re not sure that would work, as Canadians — along with Italians, French and Spanish — are notoriously parsimonious tippers.

The most fascinating thing about this fuel shorting controversy is how there are two huge groups with opposing views on it. As we mentioned before, Doña de Mallorca would have been outraged on principle if she’d been shorted that way. We, on the other hand, would consider it to be part of the charm of Mexico, particularly if it were done with a smile. We don't see any right or wrong here, just two different ways of viewing the same thing.

Actually, it reminds us of a recent experience after doing a day charter aboard the 85-ft catamaran Camira out of Australia's Whitsunday Islands. The charter lasted from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m., and the captain and six crew had done a very good and conscientious job over the course of a long day. They lined the dock as we passengers disembarked. We were the last off, and asked where they kept the tip jar. The captain said they don't get tips. As the former owner and sometimes captain of a charter boat, our response was, “Well, no matter, we give tips anyway!” And we gave them 10%, enough for each of them to buy a drink. A horrified de Mallorca accused us of “ruining” Australia — as well as everywhere else we visit with our profligate tipping habits. We understand her point of view, but don't agree with her. Do you?

THERE'S NEVER A PROPER TIME TO STEAL

I can confirm from first-hand experience that overcharging and short deliveries of fuel have been going on at Gordo’s in Turtle Bay for well over 35 years. In my opinion, the fuel prices deserve to be higher than elsewhere because Turtle Bay is so remote and because they sell such small quantities of fuel. But once the price is set, the agreed upon quantity should be delivered.

But having been a businessman for 54 years, I do not
DESTINATION MARINA BAY

Ask about our Fabulous Fall 40-Footer Special!
Limited availability – call today.

On the Richmond Riviera.

Come discover a sunnier, warmer East Bay marina.

Marina Bay is the sunshine leader!
Call to give us a try.

LONG TERM TENANTS ENJOY:
• Deep draft harbor (race boat friendly)
• Berth to Bay in 15 minutes
• Nearby village of Point Richmond
• Onsite deli & restaurant

MARINA BAY YACHT HARBOR

A Certified Clean Marina

www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804
(510) 236-1013
Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about.

That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating.

Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- Recently Dredged
- End Ties Available at $5.75/Ft!

LETTERS

agreed with Gallant Fox that someone should or would overcharge simply because the opportunity is there. There never is a proper time to lie, cheat or steal. And it doesn’t make it better when you allow your employees to do it for you. After all, remember the old adage, ‘Those who will steal for you will also steal from you.’

Ernie Copp,
Orient Star, Cheoy Lee Offshore 50
Long Beach

THE REAL SCOOP ON FUEL COSTS IN MEXICO

In the August issue, Latitude made an editorial comment about the price of fuel in Mexico. I have to take exception to it, and clarify what is a misconception on your part. To remind everyone, the following is the comment you made:

‘What bothers us a lot more [than overcharges] are the dock fees that some places charge when you tie up to buy diesel. The price of diesel is fixed by the Mexican government, but when you get your fuel bill, it’s often much more than whatever amount you purchased times the mandated price per gallon. The extra is a berthing or dock fee you get charged while taking on fuel. The automobile analogy would be if you pulled into your local filling station, pumped in 10 gallons at $5 dollars a gallon, and were given a bill for $60, the extra $10 being a “parking” fee while you pumped the gas.

That sticks in our craw.”

Having been directly involved with the construction of two marinas with fuel docks — Puerto Los Cabos and Marina Costa Baja — and as the current operator of a fuel dock, I can assure you that we are not getting that great a return on a very large investment. Here are the facts, which you can verify with other harbormasters.

Pemex, the government-owned and corruption-riddled monopoly, does indeed set the fuel price for all authorized retailers. As such, fuel docks from Cancun to Cabo have to charge the same price per liter as an automobile franchisee (‘franquicia’) anywhere in Mexico.

The true ‘franquicias Pemex’ are owned by Pemex, and, of course, get their fuel wholesale — and do not have to show on their receipts for what they actually paid for their fuel. In other words, the profits or utilidades do not have to be broken down and shown separately from the actual fuel cost.

Independent franquicias that are not owned directly by Pemex, plus all other retailers, such as marine fuel docks, are not allowed to sell their fuel for a price higher than what is set on any given week by Pemex. So how do they make any profit? They make it by charging what has to be a completely separate fee — essentially a loophole that allows these businesses to exist as long as they separate the charges on any receipt generated. This is why a fuel dock that is operating properly will always break down the fuel cost — which is what they actually paid for the fuel — from the ‘berthing charge’, or whatever they choose to create as a means of obtaining a profit. In other words, on any legitimate fuel dock receipt you can actually deduce the profit margin that the marina is working with.

So how much is that margin? At the high end are Cabo Marina and my facility, Puerto Los Cabos, both operating at around 15%. Please remember that we can’t have a fuel dock without a marina, and our marina cost $30 million — and that’s before the docks were even put in. The cost was so high because we had to build the largest private breakwaters in Mexico, achieve one of the largest excavations in North America, build the riprap perimeter, jump through unbelievable governmental hoops and then finally build the docks. In
The Finest Sails Begin with the Best Sailcloth

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs—whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.

Outbound Yachts
New Outbound 52
with Hood Vektron
Vertical Full Batten
In-Mast Furling
Mainsail and 135%
Vektron Genoa
PHOTO COURTESY SWIFTSURE YACHTS

HOOD SAILMAKERS
466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245   (415) 332-4104   Fax (415) 332-0943   hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com

HOOD Sails & Service
HOOD New Sails
HOOD Sail Repairs
HOOD Furling Conversions
HOOD Pickup & Delivery
addition, twice a year we even have to pay SCT a tax based on the area of the water that these docks occupy — even though it is essentially new waters created by us. We also pay an insurance policy in excess of $100,000 per year.

And our fuel dock? We don’t have many commercial boats and are still growing, so we sell only about 400 gallons per day. Our current price is 5.64 pesos per liter, as set by Pemex, plus a 15% surcharge — the one that “sticks in your craw” — that we list on our receipt as ‘administrative costs’. In U.S. dollars, that works out to about $846 gross income per day. A 15% surcharge on that gross operating profit is a whopping $127 dollars per day.

Now, even if you don’t want to consider the huge investment in the marina itself — and in most cases you can’t access a fuel dock without a marina — we still had to invest over a million dollars for the fuel dock. This was to pay for dispensers and filters imported from the U.S., the spill containment collar imported from Canada, the training and payroll for three employees and so forth. But let’s not consider any of the initial capital outlay; our direct operating costs for two employees, electricity, liability insurance, spill resources such as absorbers and so forth cost us an average of $200 U.S. per day.

Our net operating ‘profit’ at the fuel dock is actually a net loss of $73 U.S. per day. Cabo Marina does far better, of course, because they are servicing more megayachts, and they received most of their infrastructure — such as the dredged basin, the perimeter, and so forth — ready to go from API. All they had to build was their docks. They have a profitable venture, and eventually we will also, but for return on investment a marina or fuel dock is not necessarily the cash cow that you might think. These things are extremely expensive to build.

As for the high prices at Turtle Bay, I certainly agree that Gordo’s family will try to get you coming and going. But having driven the awful road — now finally paved — between Highway 1 and Turtle Bay, and having seen many frustrated truckers reviewing the damage caused to their vehicles by trying to reach that remote spot, I take that with a grain of salt, too. But in terms of ROI, the fuel operation at Turtle Bay may be the best in Mexico — after all, look at their infrastructure!

By the way, even with the surcharge, the cost of diesel at Puerto Los Cabos is still only about $2.50/gallon, which is about half the price as in the States.

Finally, before you go quickly dismissing the potential — you think about a 5% chance — that the Mexican government will require AIS units on all boats in Mexico, please keep in mind that many people down here thought that the NOM 29 law would never get passed. But it did, thanks to massive corruption within CONAPESCA, and now I can look out from my office several days per week and see purse seiners from Ensenada and Mazatlan depleting the local sport fisheries. Believe me, the Mexican company that wants to be the official provider of AIS rental equipment to yachtsies here is pressing hard behind the scenes at SCT to have it made a requirement. I certainly hope that it won’t happen, but I believe a preventive stance is the best one.

By the way, Puerto Los Cabos is jammed starting in October, with many of our slips that don’t even have electricity being rented out. I would put out the welcome mat for the Ha-Ha fleet since I know many sailors don’t care that much about electricity, but despite all its shortcomings, Cabo is still a lot more fun for the Ha-Ha group — at least for a couple of days — and the free anchorage is usually good, too. But in the off chance anyone is interested, I can do a special
Ask about our Winter Events & Specials!

Marina Coordinates: Latitude 20°45’N, Longitude 105°24’W

Full Service Marina with up to 400 Vessel Capacity (30-400 ft.), Fuel Station, Pump Out, Dry Dock, 150-ton Travel Lift, Yacht Club, Water, Power, WiFi, Restrooms, Showers, Palapa Restaurant, Sky Bar, First-Class Services and Much More! And Coming Soon: Hotel Site, Condominiums, Shops,

Riviera Nayarit
La Cruz de Huanacaxtle, Bahía de Banderas, Nayarit, México
Tel (011 52) 329 295 5526
info@marinarivieranayarit.com • www.marinarivieranayarit.com
LETTERS

Ha-Ha rate of $1/foot/night for slips without electricity, or $15/foot/month, also for slips without electricity. No, it’s not as inexpensive as some places in the States, but it’s very inexpensive for Cabo.

Jim Elfers
Puerto Los Cabos Marina
San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur

Jim — Thanks for providing us with so much factual information on the fuel situation. On many occasions we’ve tried to get explanations for the surcharges for fuel docks, but nobody could seem to explain them.

Thank you also for putting out the welcome mat for Ha-Ha boats. While Puertos Los Cabos is about 19 miles east of Cabo San Lucas, it wouldn’t be the end of the world for Ha-Ha folks to ‘commute’ to the Friday Beach Party and the Saturday Night Awards Ceremony by bus/taxi/rental car. And Puerto Los Cabos is much more convenient to the Los Cabos Airport. We think you’ll get more than a few takers.

With regard to an “AIS rental equipment” provider in Mexico putting the pressure on SCT to pass a law making them a requirement on recreational boats, we’re confused. First of all, you buy the units rather than rent them, and certainly almost all American boatowners would buy them in the States rather than Mexico. Furthermore, we’re still pretty sure the officials down there don’t really understand what AIS does. For example, it’s not a way of tracking small vessels, as the units can be shut off as easily as a VHF radio can be turned off. But we suppose only time will tell.

PLAYING CHICKEN COULD MEAN PLAYING DEAD

My friend and I went out sailing one Thursday in September on his Corsair 31 Roshambo. While heading under the Bay Bridge, we saw a tanker sound not one, but two series of five warning blasts on his horn, to the sailboat seen in the photo. From a distance, it was hard to tell how close the sloop came to getting hit, but it was close enough for my friend and me to hold our breath and wait.

Cuyler Binion, crew
Roshambo, Corsair 31
San Francisco Bay

A SHIP’S BOW WAKE IS DECEPTIVE

In response to September 8’s ‘Lectronic “near miss” photo, it might be helpful to point out that back in the 1880s William Froude discovered that the wave patterns of hulls have a geometry that is related to the relative speed or ‘non-dimensional’ speed through the water. In fact, it’s what led to the practical adoption of towing tank tests.

One such non-dimensional speed that naval architects often use is the speed-to-length ratio, which compares the speed of a boat to the square root of the waterline length. Many sailors no doubt have recalled reading that the practical
Garhauer’s adjustable genoa car system is the answer to leaving the cockpit and going forward to move the genoa car with every wind shift and sail adjustment.

Experience better sail control with less effort. With four to one purchase, you can now easily control the travel of a block on any track from a single line led aft.

This is a four piece system consisting of two control cars and two end controls (port & starboard). A single line threads thru the two horizontal blocks on the easily-installed track cars for each track. Your genoa sheet slides thru the pivoting vertical block and back to the winch.

Available in track widths of 1 and 1-1/4", built with rock solid durability that all Garhauer hardware is known for.

Now tack better and spend less:

- E-Z G-1UB 1 in. track $242.00
- E-Z G-2UB 1-1/4 in. track $302.50
- E-Z G-3 1-1/4 in. track $363.00

Optional swivel cam on slide available: $96.80 per pair

1082 West Ninth Street, Phone: (909) 985-9993
Upland, California 91786 FAX: (909) 946-3913
http://www.garhauermarine.com

email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show October 9-12

Better Sail Control

now requires less effort...
top speed of sailing yachts is limited by waterline length. For example, 1.34 times the square root of the waterline is often quoted.

The practical result of this is that when big ships travel at the same absolute speed of small vessels, the wave patterns of the two look very different. The textbook example is of a tug making a great fuss to keep up with an accompanying ocean liner that is making almost no perceptible wave.

So a 1,000-ft container ship may appear to be moving slowly because almost no waves are visible, and often we may subconsciously use the size of the wave pattern to judge speed — but be terribly misled.

Karl Kirkman  
Interim Escort, Shamrock 26  
Oxford, MD

Karl — Bow wave or no bow wave, the best thing to do when a ship approaches is to head 90 degrees away from its projected course until you’re sure you’ll be clear. Unless a ship has made an unexpected turn, there is no reason for a small boat to be caught anywhere close to a ship.

Still Jumping Outta Perfectly Good Aircraft  
I’m in the Coast Guard and work as a rescue swimmer from a helicopter. In fact, I just hit the 20 years of service mark in February.

Anyway, an old pilot buddy of mine recently mentioned that he remembers an issue of Latitude that had a story about Bill and Penny Brownrigg’s adventure at sea off California’s Cape Mendocino back in August of 98. I was part of the crew that extracted them from their 40-ft sailboat Credimus. Several months later Credimus was found adrift off the Hawaiian Islands.

I’m wondering if there’s even a dark chance that I could get a copy or print of the story you did on the Brownriggs’ adventure. It would be something to show the grandkids one day. God willing.

I’m still in the Guard... and still jumping outta perfectly good aircraft.

AST1 Pat Estrada  
U.S. Coast Guard  
Sitka, Alaska

Pat — For a guy who does what you’ve been doing for 20 years, heck yes, we’ve got a December ‘98 issue that we’re happily sending along to you. Unfortunately, our story was written back in the day before news was disseminated as easily as it is today, so we didn’t even get your name in.

Credimus, of course, drifted to Hawaii in the remarkably fast time of three months, and other than missing her mast, arrived in good shape. It was reported that the Brownriggs were back home in Ireland when they got the surprising news that their boat had made it to Hawaii. Our report ended with the couple being on their way to Hawaii to reclaim their boat, but we never heard from them again.

Powerboats Aren’t Necessarily Eco-Villains  
While I understand the general context of Latitude’s response to the high fuel consumption of a 50-ft twin diesel sportfishing boat, I think that it paints an only partially accurate picture.

As someone who used to be a delivery skipper, I know all too well that a 50-ft powerboat on a plane can shurf 50+ gallons an hour. But there are also very economical and ecologically conscious alternatives within the powerboat market. Trawl-
A Catalina Sunset Celtic Nautical Bands
B 18kt Rose Gold Claddagh Wedding Set
C Gaff Rigged Ketch. She appears English by design, low, sleek and fast! Hand made and finished. Fixed bail hidden behind the topmost sail.
D Laser cut sand dollar pendants and earrings. Three sizes of pendants. The earrings are the small pendant size. Background is bead blasted; the center has laser-cut facets.
E 14kt White Gold Heart with breaking waves set with .50 carats of diamonds. A dolphin is leaping through the wave with an impish smile.
F 14kt Sea Turtle Hatchling breaking free from the shell. Turtle is polished and egg shell is sand blasted. Turtle pivots within the shell and there is a hidden bail under the top-most flipper.
G Full Round Palm Tree
H Great Horned Manta Ray. Finished and polished on both sides in 3D with a fixed attached bale.
I Heron in 14kt Yellow Gold with 1.5mm emerald eye and .24 carats of diamonds.
J Fin Keeled Fractional Rigged Cutter. Top of mast is looped to form bale.
K 14k Sea Dragon. Polished fins around tail and head. Body finished in matte bead blast.
L A manatee couple embrace in a slide bail pendant.

www.seawear.com
Fall 2008

info@seawear.com
ers, for example, are a common ‘next step’ for many sailors. How efficient are they? When I did the ’06 Ha-Ha aboard a fairly new Willard 40-ft full-displacement trawler with a very efficient John Deere 130-hp turbo diesel, we burned under 1.5 gallons per hour while averaging around 7.2 knots. You may remember us — in an attempt to be the first powerboat to have sailed at least part of the Ha-Ha, we sported a rather large genoa and more or less sail/drifted across the Leg 2 finish line. On the 1,000-mile trip from Long Beach to La Paz, we burned less than 200 gallons of diesel.

On a hypothetical cruise, say a three-year coastal cruise of 7,000 miles to the San Blas Islands and back, an efficient trawler would burn roughly 1,500 gallons of diesel. A comparable cruising sailboat would probably burn about 1/4 to 1/3 of that. The cost difference? Probably about $4,000. It’s probably not a lot more than the cost many cruisers would put into rigging, winches, folding props, sails and other stuff.

As for the differences in carbon footprints, yeah, I get that. But it’s my guess that a typical Bay Area couple probably uses at least two automobiles for their commutes, and even if the cars are Priuses, they will easily eclipse the fuel burn of a modern trawler.

And by the way, modern industrial diesels are reliable. The Deere diesel is adapted from constant industrial use applications, where 40,000 hours of run time are expected. A well-maintained marine version will easily see 15,000 hours with regular use — a stark contrast to the lightweight diesels in many sailboats that are tired and worn at 1,500 hours. Imagine the carbon footprint tradeoff of a new engine installation.

Don’t get me wrong, the price of diesel has shocked the powerboating community, and it is clearly changing habits. True displacement trawlers, which have good fuel efficiency, are surging against their look-alike but pricey ‘fast trawler’ brethren. And the term ‘motorsailor’ is popping up with greater frequency. But in the big picture of cruising, spending an extra $100/month to operate a trawler versus a sailboat is a rounding error. And I can’t help pointing out that, despite a very modest boat speed of seven knots during the Ha-Ha, we were always among the first to have our hook down at the next anchorage because we could take a more direct route.

By the way, I read a lot of the industry publications, and *Latitude* is the one I look forward to reading the most due to the straight-shooting style and lack of spin. Plus, I personally identify more with the *Latitude* / Ha-Ha attitude toward controlled self-reliance than the paternal philosophy in evidence at last year’s first FUBAR, which is sort of a powerboat version of the Ha-Ha. For example, I was in the crowd at the ’06 Ha-Ha skipper’s meeting when someone raised his hand and asked whether it was okay to go inside the San Benito Islands. I forget the Grand Poobah’s exact answer, but it was along the lines of, “It’s your boat, your crew, and your capabilities. Look at the chart and make your best decision, skipper.” I suspect the same question would have been answered much differently at the FUBAR. It’s only a guess, but I’d imagine the FUBAR had waypoint lists that folks blindly downloaded into their GPSs. That’s not necessarily bad, just a more paternal approach to risk mitigation.

**LETTERS**

Peter — Thanks for the kind words. We couldn’t agree more that there is a great variety of types of powerboats available, and that some of them — mainly trawlers with modern diesels — are much more fuel efficient than the rest. It’s similar to cars.
Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer

- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

**TWO LOCATIONS**

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

**The difference between a boat and a yacht**

- Mobile Service: We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning

**Westwind**

Complete Yacht Care

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco

Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com
where you can drive a 2008 Lamborghini Murcielago and get a combined 10 mpg, or, if you’re in Europe, you can get a VW Jetta that gets 50 mpg. (Thanks to government intelligence, we can’t buy the 50 mpg VWs — which get rave reviews — in the States until next spring.) And it’s not like we’re telling everyone with a powerboat to buy a sailboat, because in some important respects they are different activities.

Our powerboat expert in Newport Beach tells us that it costs $750 to take a Bertram 46 to Catalina and back, while it only costs him about $130 to make the same trip with his 35-ft trawler. The difference is that the Bertram is doing 18 knots, while he’s only doing eight knots. And he confirms that the effect of higher fuel prices on powerboat sales and habits has been dramatic. Powerboats aren’t being used as much, he says, and when they are, they are being used much more economically. For example, the heavy old Bertram-type boats that were equipped with Jimmy diesels built in an age when fuel economy was of no concern pissa way when operated at 18 knots. So in response to the higher cost of fuel, owners are now using these powerboats much less, and when they do use them, they’re driving them at just 10 knots — essentially using them as trawlers — and reducing fuel consumption by half.

The one area where sailboats continue to have a huge advantage over even trawlers is on long off-the-wind passages. Earlier this year, the yachts Coco Kai and Moonduster reported 3,000-mile passages to the Marquesas during which they used less than 20 gallons of fuel each. And then you have the nearly 100 boats that sailed to Hawaii in the Pacific Cup and Singlehanded TransPac, none of which used more than minimal amounts of fuel to charge batteries.

However, we disagree with you about the life of small diesels in sailboats. Yanmars and Volvos are the dominant brands, and everyone from diesel mechanics to charter fleet operators in the Caribbean tells us these engines are routinely good for 10,000 to 15,000 hours. Our R&C 45 catamaran’s ‘ti Proligate in charter in the British Virgins has two Yanmar 52-hp diesels with about 5,000 hours, and they run perfectly and don’t smoke or burn oil.

As for the Ha-Ha, we have what we’ve consider an Australian government’s attitude toward mariners: “Your safety is our concern, but it’s your responsibility.”

There are no bears in the Sonoran Desert

I was saddened to read about the death of Daniel Dryden, who was killed by robbers with machetes while he and his wife were preparing dinner on their Southern Cross 39 Sunday’s Child in Guatemala’s Lake Izabal. It sounds to me as though Dryden put up an admirable fight with the very worst of consequences.

We’ve cruised aboard our trawler from Los Angeles to Panama and back since ’96 with a few breaks in between. We spent about three years in Mexico. While there, I kept a hand gun aboard the boat. I’m a retired L.A. cop, so having a gun aboard was like having another tool in my tool box. However, as you know, the Mexican government has a different view of
Sail and Learn with the Best

Since Rich and Sheri Crowe sailed Alaska Eagle from England to California in 1982, they have been aboard as skipper and mate for the majority of her voyages. Their adventures have taken them north to Alaska, south to Antarctica and everywhere in between. They have so many offshore miles, we’ve lost count. In their spare time they’ve built three boats: a 54’ aluminum adventure boat and two Farr 44s, virtually by themselves. Their most recent ‘vacation voyage’ was spent sailing their Farr 44 Tabu to Ecuador.

To learn more: www.occsailing.com  
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412  
Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663

Newport Beach, CA – 
Cabo San Lucas, Mexico
March 6 - 13, 2009
Alaska Eagle will be the communications boat for the Newport – Cabo Race. Leaving before the start, Alaska Eagle will position herself amongst the fleet, keeping track of the racing boats. An overnight stop in Turtle Bay will be made to allow the back of the fleet to catch up. $1695

Cabot San Lucas, Mexico – 
Newport Beach, CA
March 17 – 25, 2009
Sailing the Baja coast can be a challenging mix of upwind sailing and motoring with plenty of navigational challenges. Depending on conditions, a stop or two may be made along the Baja Coast. $1495

San Francisco, CA – 
Newport Beach, CA
April 19 – 26, 2009
(after the Strictly Sail Boat Show)
Sail under the Golden Gate Bridge and down the coast, stopping at a mixture of remote and popular anchorages. This leg will also offer US Sailing Coastal Passagemaking certification for those having the prerequisites. $1695

Learn what it takes to make a major cruise under sail during our 24th offshore sail training voyage. Our 2009 schedule offers opportunities for classic passages, shorter coastal trips and participation in long distance races. Along with eight other crewmembers, you’ll sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as Alaska Eagle sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own. There is no better way to prepare.
LETTERS

Don't Let This Happen To You!

Marine AIS Receivers
Give your navigation software or chartplotter the power to see shipping traffic.

Prices start from only $189!

Why Leave Your –
And Your Family and Crew's –
Safety to Chance?

Commercial ships now use AIS transponders. Map nearby ships with supported navigation software and chartplotters connected to one of our low cost AIS Receivers.

For more information visit:
www.MilltechMarine.com
Or call us at:
Milltech Marine
(206) 299-2217

weapons, and the consequences of being caught with a gun in Mexico can be devastating. Eventually, I became more concerned about being caught with the gun than without it. Mexico, I believe, is a very safe cruising destination, and we no longer carry a gun aboard. But the issue of self-protection is still important.

I did a little research on the subject of good weapons for cruising boats. I personally like the Taser — especially for police use. Unfortunately, they're illegal in Mexico, Canada, and other countries, and a few states in the U.S. In addition, it may not be the best choice for self-protection aboard a boat. As you correctly reported, the C2 Taser was developed for civilian use. It's designed to disable a suspect for about 30 seconds — a much longer period of time than the police version, which does it for about five seconds. The C2 concept allows the victim to shoot the suspect, drop the Taser, and then escape unharmed. But here there are problems. A Taser can only be used against one suspect, while many confrontations with cruisers involve multiple suspects. It could be very difficult 'to escape' aboard a small boat. (After being Tased, a suspect quickly regains the ability to cause problems.) And the generally non-lethal Taser could turn into a lethal weapon should the suspect fall overboard after being Tased.

Hollywood would like us to believe that flare guns and spear guns are effective as weapons. They are not. Spear guns are extremely unsafe when fired out of the water, are only good for one shot, and can be difficult to use in a confined space. Flare guns are extremely inaccurate. With the permission of the San Carlos (Sonora), Mexico, commandant of police, I test-fired a flare gun from a local beach. A 12-gauge flare easily penetrated a 1/4 inch sheet of plywood, but the sight picture was off by over two feet from a distance of only about 10 feet! In other words, you cannot hit a close target with a flare gun.

As a police officer, I was not very fond of pepper spray. My partner was a notoriously poor shot with it, and on at least two occasions involving scuffles with combative suspects, I received the bulk of the spray. This delighted both my partner and the suspect. However, I think the device has a lot of potential for cruising boats. Pepper spray is legal in Mexico, but not Canada.

Interestingly, bear spray is legal in Canada, and there is very little difference, chemically, between the two. The active ingredient in both is oloresin capsicum. Pepper spray can be used against multiple suspects. Unfortunately, it only has a range of about eight feet. I did not test pepper spray during windy conditions, but it could be a problem if the suspect is upwind.

I like bear spray. It has a much greater range, being effective for as far as 30 feet. In addition, the canister contains far more liquid than human pepper spray, making it especially effective against multiple suspects. Bear spray manufacturers make it clear that it should not be used against humans, but I suspect that may be a liability issue. When I asked the commandant about bear spray in Mexico, he smiled and said there were no bears in the Sonoran Desert. But the smile said a lot. We now carry bear spray aboard Imagine Me and You. I just hope my wife is a better shot than my old partner.

Tom & Judy Blandford
Imagine Me and You
San Carlos, Mexico

Tom and Judy — Thank you for the knowledgeable and insightful report.

It seems to us there is no perfect solution. If there was only
You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat.

Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528
Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591
Treasure Island Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416
Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

almar.com
one assailant, a C2 Taser seems like it still might be an effective solution, as the assailant might assume you had more. Indeed, if you had a second one and he got another 30 seconds, he’d almost certainly be inclined to split. In addition, the 30 seconds would give you time to either whack the guy over the head a couple of times with a cast iron pan, hit him in the nuts with a winch handle or, perhaps better yet, hop in your dinghy and take off to neighboring boats. While Tasers may not be legal in Mexico, the C2 version looks a lot like a stylish vibrator, and we don’t think the complications would be as great as if you had a hand gun.

That you like the bear spray carries a lot of weight with us. And while not explicitly legal in Mexico, again we don’t think it would result in the reaction that carrying a hand gun would.

⇑⇓

WE HIT 15.5 KNOTS WITH JUST A LITTLE HEADSAIL

I hope that you’re still accepting reports of top monohull speeds, for in June of ’89, while bringing my parents’ Columbia 43 Adios, which I now own, back from the ’88 Pacific Cup, we hit 15.5 knots. The anemometer was pegged at 50 knots at the time, and all we had up was a small headsail. I was driving and screaming, “Fuuuuuck, what are we doing out here?” The wind was blowing the tops off the waves and the whole ocean was white frothy foam. The bow came out of the water and there was nothing but spray from the shrouds aft! We made great time in the direction of the mighty Columbia River.

By the way, thank you for reviving the Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, and for hosting most of the social events for that event on Profligate. I had a great time crewing for Patsy on her Gulfstar 50 Talion and am now working hard on getting Adios ready to sail south for the winter.

Craig Shaw
Adios, Columbia 43
Portland

Craig — We’re glad you enjoyed Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, which we plan to host again starting on April 1 of next year.

⇑⇓

TOP SPEEDS CAN BE DECEPTIVE

I know that Latitude has written enough about me for several years, but I thought you might like to see a photo of my Hunter 49 Wanderlust 3, on which I did an 11-month circumnavigation last year. The speedo shows 10.3 knots, which isn’t a great burst. The significance is that I maintained almost this speed — carrying a main, a staysail, and a 120% genoa poled out — for three days and nights in about 20 knots of wind. This was during one of the three weeks in which I covered 1,400 miles, or 200 miles a day.

As for a top speed, my speedo recorded a top speed of 14.8 knots. Mind you, this was with a relatively heavy and loaded down stock cruising boat singlehanded by a guy who is still learning to sail and who doesn’t like to heel more than 16 degrees.

By the way, I’m writing this on September 7 from Newport, Rhode Island. I was on a mooring last night when what was
Come see the new Seawinds at:
Long Beach Boat Show October 2-5
Annapolis Boat Show October 9-13

2000 SEAWIND 1000
Much sought after coastal cruiser, well proven Australian design. Twin 9.9 Yamaha 4-stroke outboards, Garmin GPS, radar and much, much more! Call Rod for more details and complete inventory of equipment. (619) 866-7245.

2002 PDQ 34 POWER CATAMARAN
This rare West Coast economical coastal cruiser is well equipped and ready to go. 14 knots cruise at 4 gallons per hour fuel burn is as good as it gets, plus more room than most 38 footers! For more info and specs call or email Kurt (619) 571-3513.

32' PDQ CRUISING CATAMARAN, 1996
Lots of Canadian quality built into this proven design. All the right stuff and READY FOR MEXICO! Asking $109,000. Owner motivated, make offer. Call Kurt (619) 571-3513.
left of Hurricane Hanna came through with 55 knots of wind. Every boatowner had removed his/her bimini, dodger, dinghy and so forth. But I just left everything on my boat the way it had been when I sailed in 55 knots of wind for three days in the South Pacific. I had no problem.

I also got to go aboard Virgin Money, the brand new 98-footer than Richard Branson has chartered so the kids can try to break the Transatlantic record. I may even get to sail on her. I also met the guys on Eleonora, the 137-ft Herreshoff schooner that I filmed at Antigua Sailing Week for ZDF TV four years ago. They invited me for a ride, and told me they'll see me at the St. Barths Around the Island Race on New Year's Eve and at Antigua later in the season.

I'm keeping busy for a 'old' retired guy.

Mike Harker
Wanderlust 3, Hunter 49
Manhattan Beach

Mike — Top speeds can be deceptive, as they are frequently just short bursts, often down steep waves. Maybe we should have asked for the best 24-hour or week-long runs.

MORE HIGH SPEED LEAD MINES

As part of our circumnavigation, we left La Gomera in the Canaries aboard my Ericson 39 Maverick to cross the Atlantic to the Caribbean. As configured, Maverick had a PHRF rating of 105, but she's a heavy IOR design not noted for surfing. We had departed in anticipation of a gale that would get us down to the tradewinds fast. We ended up with wind in the 30- to 40-knot range for several days, and the seas built to about 20 feet. Terry Shrode, my mate on the circumnavigation, was hanging off the transom fixing something that had gone awry with the Monitor vane, and I was at the helm, when we caught a particularly fast ride down the face of one of these bad boys. I whoooped, but Mr. Shrode did not quite share my enthusiasm when he saw the rooster tail. The GPS confirmed that we'd hit 17.7 knots.

Tony Johnson
Maverick. Ericson 39

THIS WAR HORSE ISN'T READY FOR THE PASTURE

Thanks for putting out the best sailing magazine anywhere!

I loved the Sightings piece on Kialoa III being for sale, and I hope she finds a new, loving owner. But I thought you might like to know that the old Ondine II is for sale in Seattle. This is the famous '67 Abeking & Rasmussen yacht built in Bremen that was first to finish the '68 Sydney-Hobart — with Ted Turner helping at the helm. She went on to wins in the Buenos Aires to Rio Race, the Trans Atlantic Race, and other races. In fact, under owner Huey Long, she was the boat to beat until Windward Passage and Kialoa III came along, and was one of the first yachts to travel around the world to compete at different racing venues.

Bay Area sailors may know this Ondine — there were later ones also — as the 'almost twin' to TransPac winner Blackfin.
**Available Berths***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Berth Type</th>
<th>Rent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60’ Upwind Double, Liveaboard</td>
<td>$828.40/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52’ Upwind Double</td>
<td>$554.84/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52’ Upwind Double, Liveaboard</td>
<td>$699.84/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28’ Upwind Single</td>
<td>$314.56/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28’ Upwind Single</td>
<td>$314.56/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25’ Upwind Double</td>
<td>$217.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24’ Downwind Double</td>
<td>$177.12/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24’ Downwind Double</td>
<td>$177.13/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20’ Downwind Double</td>
<td>$137.40/Mo.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Berths subject to availability

*all rental agreements & permits subject to approval of application and vessel inspection. Customer responsible for 1st month rent plus deposit, and all applicable fees.
in part because there’s a large model of Blackfin in the lobby of the St. Francis YC. The two boats have identical hulls, but Blackfin had a spade rudder instead of Ondine’s retractable rudder/keel trim tab arrangement — which was later changed to a huge transom-hung rudder.

The current owner bought the old Ondine in Florida in the late ’80s, renamed her Atalanta, and brought her to Seattle, which has been her home ever since. After having Bob Perry re-design the interior and adding hydraulic furling and winches, the yacht can now cruise in comfort while still winning ocean races in the right — read ‘windy’ — conditions. As Atalanta, she has done another Sydney-Hobart, and won the Swiftsure, Vic-Maui and virtually all the Pacific Northwest distance races over the years. After finishing the Newport-Cabo race in ’05 amongst the Santa Cruz 50s, we went on to cruise the Sea of Cortez in comfort for two months. While crew on other boats complained of bruises from the rough run down the coast, our only injury was from a crew member’s falling out of the aft stall while taking a hot shower!

As captain of Atalanta, I sometimes bemoan the schizoid nature of my responsibilities on such trips: offloading race sails and onloading cushions and toys, and wondering whether to worry about the operation of the primary grinders or the ice-maker. But she does make a great cruising platform, and it is fun to slow down and enjoy places once you get to them.

Fraser Yachts has the listing on Atalanta. The asking price is $750,000, and she’s ready to go around the world.

Stuart Lochner, Captain
Atalanta, Bill Tripp 74
Seattle

Stuart — Thanks for the very kind words and giving us the heads-up. There’s a real soft spot in our hearts for those big old warriors of the late ’70s and ’80s. In fact, while in Australia’s Whitsunday Islands last month, we came across a whole slew of big old war horses that are now being used as day charter boats. Among them were Bob Bell’s Condor, which was the Ron Holland 80-ft sistership to Ki-oia IV, Bill Koch’s Bill Cook-designed 84-ft Matador II, George Coumantzaros’s 80-ft Boomerang, Syd Fischer’s 80-ft Ragamuffin, the former Whitbread Race competitors The Card and Merit, as well as a couple of former Australian 12-meters — they’re all down there enjoying life in the tropics. And some of them, such as Condor and Matador, looked to be in superb condition.

AT LEAST ONE WEST COASTER IN THE ARC

In the September Changes, you listed the 11 U.S. boats entered in November’s Atlantic Rally for Cruisers (ARC), and wondered if any of them were from the West Coast. I can tell you that Phil Stolp, a member of the Marin YC, bought a Hallberg-Rassy 53 in Europe, christened her Souweraint and will be one the participants in the rally to the Caribbean.

Ron Witzel
Harpoen, Javelin 38
San Rafael
Yacht at Rest, Mind at Ease

WWW.YACHT-TRANSPORT.COM • 1-866-SHIP-DYT

Dockwise Yacht Transport USA
Telephone +1 954 525 8707
E-mail: dyt.usa@dockwise-yt.com

Dockwise Yacht Transport Europe
Telephone +39 [0]10 278 9411
E-mail: dyt.europe@dockwise-yt.com

Dockwise Yacht Transport France
Telephone +33 493 931 856
E-mail: dyt.france@dockwise-yt.com
Ron — Thanks for the heads up. With the euro having traded at as much as 1.60 to the dollar for much of the last year, it’s a wonder that there are even that many American boats in the ARC. Given the tumult in U.S. financial markets, it’s hard to know what things will be like in even a couple of days, but the euro has fallen to as low as 1.39 to the dollar. If that trend were to continue, there might be a lot more U.S. entries in next year’s ARC.

Update: It’s been a couple of days since we wrote the above editorial response. Given the massive government bailout program being proposed, we now wouldn’t bet the ranch that the dollar is going to continue to build in value relative to other currencies.

Gene Barrett
Planet Earth

Gene — We presume that you’ve written in a moment of anger and frustration, and that it doesn’t represent your true feelings. There is no doubt that, because of an apparently booming population, sea lions are seeking out habitats in places they never frequented before. And in many cases, these habitats are on recreational boats and docks all up and down the coast. NOAA gives information on how to stop them on individual boats, which is a good thing, as a species-wide solution doesn’t appear to be at hand. Check out their suggestions at www.nwr.noaa.gov/Marine-Mammals/Seals-and-Sea-Lions/Deterring-Pinnipeds.cfm.

By the way, you wouldn’t be the manufacturer of Dead Seal Surfboards, would you? A few years ago, Hall Palmer found a Dead Seal board floating between Pt. Conception and San Miguel Island. Not knowing what to do with it, he gave it to us. We’ve kept it as a guest surfboard on Profligate ever since, and a number of Ha-Ha folks have gotten their first rides ever at Bahia Santa Maria with it.

SHOCKED TO HEAR ABOUT WILDFLOWER

Wow, the shocking news that Singlehanded TransPac winner Skip Allan had to scuttle Wildflower on the way back from Hawaii proves that things like that can happen to anyone.
HAULOUTS 20’ to 80’

HAULOUTS ON SHORT NOTICE...CALL US!

Full Service Boatyard:

- Complete Propeller Shop
- Electrical Repair & Installation
- Fiberglass Blister Work
- LPU Painting
- Complete Machine Shop
- Shipwrights - Caulking & Carpentry
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Sandblasting & Epoxy Coatings
- Fiberglass & GelCoat Repairs
- USCG Cert. Welders - Steel/Aluminum
- Insurance Work Welcome

88-TON TRAVELIFT HANDLES UP TO 23’ BEAM!

Online reservations now available at www.baymarineboatworks.com

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253
Steve Taft, Manager
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804
This should be a great lesson to any know-it-alls out there.

Jeff Hoffman
San Francisco

Jeff — No one could have been more shocked at the news than we were, as for 30 years we’ve been using Skip and Wildflower as an icon of what a fine sailor can do with a small boat. Further along in this issue is a feature on Skip’s decision to sink his beloved yacht.

⇑⇓

WILL INSURANCE PAY FOR A SCUTTLED BOAT?

In your September 2 ’Lectronic, you reported that Singlehanded TransPac winner Skip Allan scuttled his Wylie 27 Wildflower 250 miles offshore to avoid her becoming a hazard to navigation. It got me wondering about the insurance implications. I’m not sure if Wildflower was insured or not, but I’m wondering how an insurance company would respond to paying a claim on a boat that was voluntarily scuttled, as opposed to being abandoned and then lost.

Murray McLeod
Addiction, Newport 30 Vallejo

Murray — In the case of Allan, Wildflower was not insured. However, during the Atlantic Rally for Cruisers a couple of years ago, there was a skipper who couldn’t continue and a crew that couldn’t sail the boat the rest of the way across, despite the fact she was in fine shape. After consulting with the insurer, it was agreed that the boat would be scuttled and that the insurer would pay the claim.

⇑⇓

THE RAIN, NOT A HURRICANE, WAS THE PROBLEM

After a two-month visit to the States, my wife and I returned to our boat Tigger on the hard at Marina Singular in Guaymas. We got there on August 25, just as tropical storm — we can’t remember the name — was making its way up the Sea of Cortez.

Guaymas expected to be doused with about two inches of rain but actually got deluged by 7.5 inches. As a result, the streets of Guaymas flooded with mud from the surrounding hills, filling many of the stores with mud and water. Over at Marina Seca, where hundreds of cruising boats are stored, the rain caused a cinder block wall to partially collapse, causing damage to two catamarans and three trimarans. The rumor around here is that the school adjacent to the boatyard, which put up the wall, is refusing to compensate the owners of the damaged boats, and Marina Seca isn’t accepting responsibility
The Sea of Cortés is not only winter home to the grey whales, it has more marlin than any area of the world as well as thousands of other colorful creatures that are not to be observed from afar. So, to get an up-close view, and to experience the adventure of this unique environment, just dock your vessel at any one of the four superb marinas in La Paz and, at your leisure, wander the streets and byways of this picturesque town, cruise to the fishing grounds, or explore a quiet island, cove or inlet. Then as Mr. Cousteau preferred, jump right into the aquarium. You’ll never feel so alive.

Jacques Cousteau considered the Sea of Cortés the world’s largest aquarium. Come view it from within.
because it wasn’t their wall.

P.S. We’ve been reading Latitude from the beginning. Thanks for a great rag and keep up the good work.

Rick & Sheri Eichmann
Tigger, Granger 36
Coos Bay, OR

Rick and Sheri — If we’re not mistaken, all that rain was dumped by the periphery of tropical depression 11 E, as records show there were no tropical storms in the Sea of Cortez on August 25. But that didn’t stop the rain — or unsupported cinderblock wall — from tumbling down. Fortunately, none of the boats look terribly damaged, and we hope that some sort of settlement can be arranged.

MORE GOOD SAILING THE BAY STORIES

Here’s a list of the stuff we lost overboard on the Friday of Labor Day weekend: One boat hook. (It’s possible to snag a loose main halyard from the deck of a bouncing boat with a boom, but I wouldn’t recommend it.) One Tilley hat. One 3’ x 5’ U.S. flag with the teak flag staff. And one man’s wedding ring. For the time being I’ve decided to keep the husband, but some days I’m not so sure.

I want to say a special ‘thank you’ to Heather M. for rescuing and returning my husband Norm’s hat, which was picked up off Muir Beach. Considering my husband lost it east of Alcatraz, the trip almost to Stinson Beach was quite a ride. Kind of a ‘message in a bottle’ thing. I’m curious to know where the rest of the stuff ended up. Anybody know?

All things considered, we had a great time, and some great new sailing the Bay stories. My wrenched thumb and bunged up shoulder are not really worth mentioning. Here’s looking forward to more fun, wild weekends on the Bay.

On a lighter note, I always smile when people brag about their boat speed. It’s all relative, isn’t it? We got our 1943 Block Island Cow Horn up to 7.8 knots Friday with just a 90% jib and a blown mizzen. Not bad for a WWII tank!

Karleen Harris
Sans Souci, Block Island Cow Horn
Oyster Cove, South San Francisco

THE WATER VENDORS GOT TO KNOW US WELL

With regard to the request for info on do-it-yourself boatyards in Mexico, we left Legacy, our Sage 43, at Marina Seca in San Carlos for the summers of ’04, ’05 and ’06. We’d return each fall for a week of bottom and other assorted work. San Carlos is convenient to the U.S. for supplies, and the weather is reasonable — but only if you wait until October 15 to start work.

In ’06, we made the mistake of returning the last week in September. The mid-day temperatures were about 100°, which combined with the brilliant sun, meant working in Tyvek suits was not just hot but dangerous. We managed by starting at sun up and working until about noon, then taking a siesta in a cool place until about 4 p.m., then working until dusk. The only saving grace was that there was a steady breeze. I was able to survive by stepping back from the work every couple of minutes and having my wife mist me with the hose. The water cooled the interior of the suit for a couple of minutes, but having to do it sure slowed down the work. Did I mention that we each drank about a liter of water an hour? The water and ice vendors got to know us well.

After October 15, the temperatures drop to the mid 80s during the day in the San Carlos area, and life becomes good in the yard. It can actually be cold in San Carlos during the
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO?

Maretron can get you there using less fuel. We monitor fuel rate and report fuel economy so you can set engine RPM for the best fuel burning efficiency. And, we monitor tank levels to provide distance and time until empty so you have less to worry about. So get out your destination list and head off to sights unseen.

To find out more about all of Maretron’s vessel monitoring products, visit us at www.maretron.com
866.550.9100
winter, which is good for doing work in the boatyard. The bad part about that means you’d be missing cruising along the Gold Coast during the prime season.

Chris & Heather Stockard
Legacy, Saga 43
Juneau / Bahia Caraquez, Ecuador

††THE PRICE IS RIGHT AT ATALANTA
We hauled out at the Atalanta Marina dry storage yard next to Marina Palmira in La Paz last June with the expectation of doing a bottom job before launching in November. Yes, the heat will be hard to deal with, but the price will be right. It’s the only DIY yard that we know of, but I think one could do work at Puerto Escondido’s Singlar facility if one could stomach the price of the haulout. We’ll drive down to La Paz expecting to bring most of what we need from San Diego, but Lopez Marine in La Paz has a lot of stock for yard work. We’ll let you know how things work out.

Jan & Vivian Meermans
Capricco, Sabre 38
‘Lucky 13’ Ha-Ha vets

Jan and Vivian — We’ll be interested in your report. By the way, we don’t think the heat will be too big of a problem in November.

††AND WE LOVE HER
It’s been a few months, but we noticed that you reported our Insatiable II as being a Standfast 36. That, my friends, was the original Insatiable on which we sailed from San Francisco back in ’86.

Insatiable II is a 46-ft one-off that was designed by Aussie naval architect Jon Sayer and built by Gary and Sue McAulay in central Queensland in ’90. She’s done in strip-planked composite, has a gorgeous hardwood fit-out below and sports a big fractional rig to drive her roughly 11-ton loaded displacement. We love her!

Insatiable the original is berthed in Manly, Queensland, and is in the hands of an enthusiastic wannabe cruiser who is slowly repairing all the horrors accomplished by the chap who bought her from us. We have every hope that she will soon be cruising again.

Jim and Ann Cate
Insatiable II, Sayer 46
Southwest Pacific

Jim and Ann — Having recently travelled the length of the Queensland coast, we can understand why you’ve been down there so long. It’s so clean and as uncrowded as California used to be 75 years ago, and there are so many places to explore by boat.

††AS ADDICTING AS HIGH SPEED INTERNET ACCESS
In response to a request of what I’ve been up to, my Wylie 60 OceanPlanet, the veteran of two around the world races, is now getting a flashy new topsides paint job to go along with
San Francisco Bay
Seattle

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or "hybrid" system (diesel/electric). Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 380
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46' monohull - but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple - room for 8 guests.

Call Toll Free (877) 937-2287

San Francisco Bay
Seattle

CRUISING CATS USA
Your West Coast Dealer for LAGOON CATAMARANS

HI PERFORMANCE LIGHTING FOR THE OPEN SEAS
Brighter Than Conventional Lighting Performance In Excess of 50,000 Hours

Four CCFL Tubes
Built-in Dimmer

UPGRADE YOUR BOATS INTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM!
Lunasea also offers GEN 5 full spectrum LED fixtures that output up to 100 Watts of equivalent light.

LUNASEA LIGHTING
1.800.272.0170 www.lunasea.com

CRUISING CATS USA
Your West Coast Dealer for LAGOON CATAMARANS

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or "hybrid" system (diesel/electric). Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 380
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46' monohull - but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple - room for 8 guests.

Call Toll Free (877) 937-2287

San Francisco Bay
Seattle

CRUISING CATS USA
Your West Coast Dealer for LAGOON CATAMARANS

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or "hybrid" system (diesel/electric). Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 380
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46' monohull - but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple - room for 8 guests.

Call Toll Free (877) 937-2287

San Francisco Bay
Seattle

CRUISING CATS USA
Your West Coast Dealer for LAGOON CATAMARANS

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or "hybrid" system (diesel/electric). Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 380
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46' monohull - but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple - room for 8 guests.

Call Toll Free (877) 937-2287

San Francisco Bay
Seattle

CRUISING CATS USA
Your West Coast Dealer for LAGOON CATAMARANS

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or "hybrid" system (diesel/electric). Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 380
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46' monohull - but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple - room for 8 guests.

Call Toll Free (877) 937-2287

San Francisco Bay
Seattle

CRUISING CATS USA
Your West Coast Dealer for LAGOON CATAMARANS

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or "hybrid" system (diesel/electric). Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 380
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46' monohull - but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple - room for 8 guests.

Call Toll Free (877) 937-2287

San Francisco Bay
Seattle
her new white bottom paint! This is in addition to a refaired keel, bulb, and rudder. It’s all very nice.

While it would have been great to sail OceanPlanet across the Atlantic to France to watch the start of the ’08-’09 Vendee Globe, we must do what makes the most financial sense. And since more potential paid crew have signed up for a run to the Caribbean, we’ll do that instead. But it will be a great run.

The trip to the Caribbean will be in two parts. Leg One will be from New England to Bermuda. We’ll probably start on October 27 with the North American Rally to the Caribbean (NARC) fleet, although we’ll quickly leave them behind. The second leg will be from Bermuda to St. Martin. I’m not sure when we’ll start the second leg, as it will be either right after the first leg or right after I return from France and the start of the Vendee Globe.

The cost for doing both legs is $5,000, while Leg One alone is $2,500, and just Leg Two is $3,000. We suggest that 50% of the cost be considered a tax deductible donation. The OceanPlanet Foundation is a 501(c)(3) entity. There is still plenty of room for both legs, so if anyone is interested they should contact me at bruce@bruceschwab.com.

But I must warn anyone who is thinking of crewing that OceanPlanet is a very special boat, and you’ll have a hard time going back to plodding boats afterward. It’s sort of like after using high speed internet for the first time.

Bruce Schwab
OceanPlanet, Wylie Open 60
Portland, ME

Readers — To remind everyone, Bruce was part of the Northern California sailing industry as an Alameda-based rigger. In 1996, he won the SSS Singlehanded TransPac with the near antique Rumbleseat. He then had Schooner Creek Boatworks in Portland build the Wylie 60 OceanPlanet, which he ultimately sailed nonstop around the world in 109 days in the Vendee Globe, becoming the first American to complete that prestigious event.

As for the NARC, it’s a rally to St. Martin in the Caribbean, with a stop in Bermuda, hosted by lifelong sailor Hank Schmitt. Started in ‘01, it reportedly attracts about 30 boats a year. Ha-Ha entrants might want to take note that the entry fee is $650 per boat, another $100 for each crew over two, making it almost twice as expensive as the Ha-Ha.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
THE GREEN SOLUTION!

A windvane self-steering system from Scanmar

- Not petroleum dependent
- Uses wind and water power only
- Proven for decades
- Silent
- Emergency Rudder

It will steer you around the world without using a drop of oil – not even for lubrication!

www.selfsteer.com

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

SPECIAL 15% WINTER DISCOUNT*

In Celebration of more than 25 Years

*Five discounts offered per month for five months – 25 boats max!

Enjoy the best quality in:
- Offshore dodgers
- Canvas awnings
- Biminis and enclosures
- ... and more

If you’ve ever longed for a dodger like this, now is the time!

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show
Booth C-29
Oct. 9-13

PACIFIC COAST CANVAS

www.selfsteer.com

F A C T O R Y  D I R E C T

432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005
Toll Free: 888 946-3826
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

Spud Point Marina

A Destination Port of Call...
Conveniently Located in California’s Sonoma Wine Country!

- Berths available for sailing, commercial and private fishing and fun
- Amenities including showers, a fuel dock and more
- Restaurant and hotel facilities within easy access
- Whale watching, vacation destination

For information:
(707) 875-3535
Around the world in eight months.
In September you read about us: Captain Stephen Mann and Kathleen Torres. We’re the ones “planning an adventure so unique it’s almost crazy”: sailing around the bottom of the world in less than eight months on our San Diego-based 39-ft sloop Tawodi. When Latitude 38 asked why — why the frenetic pace? Why the uber-cold bottom of the world? — Stephen said: “Because it sounds like fun.”

That’s one in an ongoing collection of answers to the ‘why’ question. Others include: because we can, because it’s the time we have, because we’ve done the slow cruising already, because we can’t be alone with each other for longer, and Stephen’s personal favorite — because it’s the way we roll.

Now we’re just weeks away from leaving. I’ve joined the ranks of the unemployed, Stephen has upended his bank account into the hands of the Ventura Harbor Boatyard to get the boat ready, and we’re past the point of answering why.

The reality of the undertaking descends on us as the days creep closer to our planned departure in mid-October. Stephen’s family visits for a last hurrah, friends chatter at us with a stream of well wishing hemmed in with hugs and handshakes. There are dentist, optometrist, and doctors appointments. There are eight batteries to be swapped and there’s that nagging desire to purchase food for the coming months at sea.

These days, the ‘whys’ take a backseat to more pragmatic concerns. Food marks a tipping point in our bank accounts and keeps us from buying some other things we’d like to have.

Want a satphone — need rice and beans.

And then there’s my tiny nervous breakdown tapping its foot just yonder.

I mean, am I nuts? Stephen may be a virtuoso among mariners, but I am — at best — an accidental sailor (emphasis on ‘accident’). He stands, beaming, a picture of surety. I stand twitching, a picture of anxiety. And I begin to understand that the real adventure lies here, between him and me. Over the following months we’ll deal with the practicalities of safety, navigation, hygiene, sustenance but, more significantly, with the practicalities of each other. I flash on a cartoon image: Captain Confidence and his sidekick, Super-Anxious Woman, sailing around the Globe. On occasion, when I’m not so anxious, I laugh at that image.

Hopefully the sailing community will follow the adventures of Confidence and Anxiety on our website: www.svtawodi.com and, hopefully, after eight months Confidence’s trusty sidekick will have a new nickname.

— Kathleen Torres
Eight bells. The Sausalito waterfront and Bay Area sailing community at large lost a good friend and fellow boater when Mark T. Cenac passed away in his sleep August 28. He was doing what he enjoyed best next to sailing — camping at Sequoia National Park. Mark was 57.

Mark was born in Ancon, Panama Canal Zone in 1950 when his father, Tom, was stationed there as a U.S. Army surgeon. The family moved often, including four years in Italy, San Antonio, Texas, Arlington, Virginia and eventually Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, where Mark attended college. He met his wife Debra Barker there and the enterprising couple set up a bicycle shop. Later they headed to the Boston area, where Mark worked as a production manager for Cape Dory Yachts. It wasn’t long before Mark decided to get a boat and the couple headed for the Bahamas.

After several years of sailing and chartering their Mason ketch *Lucida*, Mark and Debra went their separate ways. Mark headed west to California, arriving in Sausalito in the late 1980s. He soon found his boating skills and technical talents in demand, and went to work for Sausalito’s Edinger Marine. When Edinger Marine became Spectra Watermakers, Mark struck out on his own and started Cenac Marine Engineering. Though he was always in demand, he managed to break away from work whenever possible and sail with friends in the South Pacific. He also took several trailer sailboats on extended winter beach camping trips to Baja.

In the mid-1990s, Mark acquired a 38-ft Atkin Ingrid gaff ketch that had been built in San Francisco in the mid-’70s. *Pandora* became his home and travel companion for the next 15 years. He sailed the boat to Mexico in the late ’90s and spent several years commuting back and forth — enjoying Mexico when he could and returning to work when he had to.

Mark was an expert marine technician who often supervised extensive electrical and systems refits on both sail and powerboats. His client list was a ‘Who’s Who’ of the boating world. His work helped to finance an extensive recent refit of *Pandora*, in anticipation of an extended cruise to the South Pacific. Mark left us before he had the chance to fulfill that dream. His smiling, friendly presence will be missed by his many friends in Sausalito and throughout the Bay.

— John Skoriak

The big half that got away. Kind of. Most Department of Fish and Game press releases transit our desks pretty quickly, getting at best a quick scan in case there’s anything related to boating. No boat stuff in the most recent one, but there was a Q&A worth a chuckle.

**Q:** A friend recently caught a halibut, but before he could get it to shore, a shark bit off the rear half. What remained was under the limit. Could he be cited for this?

**A:** By the letter of the law, if a fish no longer measures the minimum length, then technically it is no longer legal to possess. As far as the spirit of the law goes, if the DFG warden could clearly see what had happened and believed the fish started out as legal size, it would be up to him/her to decide whether or not to cite. One suggestion: don’t fillet the fish until you get home. Keeping it whole will help confirm your shark bite story.
Own a dock on San Francisco Bay!
Perfect Location - Great Investment

BUY A SLIP: Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE Simple (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

OR RENT A SLIP: 35-60’ slips! Rates from $8.25 to $9.25.

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

Headed to the Ha-Ha?
2008 Baja Ha-Ha - San Diego to Cabo
October 27, 2008

Landfall has all your last minute needs, including the new Garmin Oregon 400c GPS with touchscreen, only $599.99 (item EGO4c). Landfall has been providing safety and navigation gear and expert advice for over 25 years. Call us at 800-941-2219 for a free catalog or expert advice. Shop online anytime at www.landfallnav.com.

Boat Loans

Loans Starting at $25,000
Fixed Rates
New and Used
Liveaboard

Northern California
Bill Kinstler
866-486-2628
dimenmarine@pacbell.net
if it all goes to shit

The U.S. — and therefore world — financial systems seem to be at risk of collapse as perhaps no other time in history. As we write this, Bear Stearns and Lehman have gone under. Merrill had to take cover under B of A, and powerhouses Goldman Sachs, Morgan Stanley and AIG would have failed had the Treasury and Congress not announced they were going to try to put together a make-it-up-as-they-go program to try to stabilize things. Meanwhile, the Russian and Shanghai stock markets have been as much as 70% off their highs, and a barrel of oil soared $25 in less than a day.

It won’t be until after we go to press that we’ll find out if the Treasury and Congress were able to cobble together a bailout agreement. But even if they do, there’s no telling if it’s going to work. Viewing the situation as realists rather than alarmists, how should we react? We’re not survivalists or anything, but throughout our lives we’ve always had a ‘worst case scenario’ outlook. The idea is to hope for the best, but assume that the very worst is at least a slight possibility. Thanks to such a perspective, we’ve felt calmer in times of uncertainty, and felt the ‘worst case’ wouldn’t completely knock us on our ass.

What’s the worst case financial scenario these days? We suppose it would be a total freezing up of the credit markets, which would almost surely lead to the near financial collapse of the U.S. and world economies. It would be the Great Depression all over again, in which few businesses would be able to survive, jobs would be few and far between and you might need a wheelbarrow to carry all the dollars necessary to pay your electric bill.

As gloomy as that sounds, we’re somewhat buoyed by what we think would be a relatively sunny response if such a dire scenario ever came to pass. It’s based on the fact that we’ve always tried to own outright whatever sailboat we had because we could say — and only half jokingly — that if everything ever went to shit, we’d load the boat up with provisions and head south to the tropics. All joking aside, if everything really did go all the way down the drain, that’s exactly what we would do.

We realize such a response wouldn’t be an option for everyone for a whole host of reasons, not the least of which are family obligations. Nor would it be good if everyone with a boat suddenly headed for Mexico to live on the water. Nevertheless, for more than a few of you with boats, it should be comforting to know the option exists.

We folks on the West Coast are lucky, because it’s just an easy downwind passage to Mexico. You need neither the biggest nor most sophisticated boat to sail down to and around Mexico, a country where the people have extensive experience living on hardly anything. We’ve cruised down there — albeit briefly because of work obligations — on both a Cal 25 and an Olson 30. While we wouldn’t want to do it again on a 25-footer or a boat with no headroom, life for a couple could be pretty sweet aboard anything from a Catalina 30 on up.

If you ended up in Mexico, you’d want to go with the seasons. In the winter, you’d want to be on the mainland where it’s warm. In the summer, you’d want to be up in the Sea of Cortez, where there’s less rain and humidity, and where there is less chance of being affected by a hurricane. But both places are terrific places to cruise.

No matter if you were to live aboard on the mainland or in the Sea of Cortez, it would be easy to do so very inexpensively. Here’s why. There are great anchorages everywhere, so there would be no marina fees. There’s plenty of fish and other seafood to be caught for free, so protein would never be an issue. And if you shopped carefully, fruits and vegetables are very reasonable — although not as inexpensive as in Central America. If you were on a sailboat and had patience, you could sail everywhere, and mainly run your diesel just to keep the engine parts and gaskets lubricated. And if you had a rowing dinghy, you wouldn’t even need to buy gas to get to and from shore. As many cruisers have proven, solar panels could take care of all your energy needs.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
— olin stephens

more than 2,000 boats, many under the auspices of the Sparkman & Stephens design firm, which he founded with brother Rod, yacht broker Drake Sparkman and two other partners in 1929. That same year — on a commission from his non-sailor father — he produced the breakthrough 52-ft yawl *Dorade*, whose winning ways ushered in a new era of racing yacht design. In the America’s Cup arena, be-

 shit — cont’d

needs — including for radios, stereos, computers, refrigerators and watermakers.

What’s more, there would be endless healthy ways to enjoy and entertain yourself — such as swimming, snorkeling, surfing, hiking, fishing and socializing with others. And thanks to the combination of SSB radio, SailMail/Winlink, and perhaps Sirius XM, you’d still be in contact with friends and up on the latest news. In hard times, the best way to live well is to live very simply, and there are few ways to live more simply than on a boat in the tropics.

Make no mistake, life on a ‘forced cruise’ would certainly be different. In addition to the pace being so much slower that some Type A’s might

continued in middle column of next sightings page

continued on outside column of next sightings page
SIGHTINGS

shit — cont’d

have some trouble adjusting, there would be less traffic and waiting in lines, less television, less junk food, less dining out at overpriced restaurants and less of a feeling that there’s no time for yourself. Hey, some of those would be good things! Oh yeah, there wouldn’t be any job to go to either. On the other hand, you’d almost surely get more exercise and eat better, and therefore live a healthier life.

Naturally, we hope there won’t be financial catastrophes on personal, national or international levels. Everybody needs stable financial systems in order to thrive. Nonetheless, if circumstances beyond your control result in everything turning very grim, and if you’re not absolutely tied to the States, checking out to the tropics on your boat until things get better wouldn’t be the worst idea.

— richard

olin stephens

tween 1937 and 1980, he designed eight of the nine winners, including the only two two-time winners, the 12 Meters Intrepid (‘67, ’70) and Courageous (’74, ’77). The list of achievements and honors goes on and on.

Stephens retired from S&S back in 1978. Though he never owned another yacht after Dorade, he continued to sail on other people’s boats through the years. His curiosity about all things sailing never waned, and his mind remained sharp well into the internet age. In subjects ranging

Big Boat Outtakes (clockwise from here): Intersecting courses resulted in many ‘close encounters’ like this one between Jim Mitchell’s gorgeous R/P 52 ‘Vincitore’ and Scooter Simmons’ J/105 ‘Blackhawk’. No boats or sailors were injured in the taking of this photo. Above, it’s a bird, it’s a plane, it’s . . . the new RocketBoat ride based out of Pier 39. Above right, the 1D48 ‘Cal Maritime’ scaring the fish — these fishermen never once looked up from their fishing poles, much less bothered to get out of the way of the BBS fleets. Right center, if you’re spectating a race, this is too close. Below right, there seemed to be an inordinate amount of shipping traffic crossing the Bay during this year’s BBS. The Big Boat Series article starts on page 108.
— cont’d

from design to his particular favorite, safety at sea, Olin would often weigh in on internet forums. His voice of experience almost always put the debate in the proper perspective.

Much has been written by or about Stephens over the years, including an autobiography called All This and Sailing, Too, which he completed when he was 90. We hope you’ll be inspired to do a bit more reading about this humble man who truly was a legend in his own lifetime.

— jr

redefining boatbuilding

In a shed at the bitter end of the Berkeley Marina, a new breed of beast is taking shape at Berkeley Marine Center. Fifty feet of vacuum-bagged Divinycell foam, carbon fiber, fiberglass and epoxy resin, this new animal will wear a pair of transom-hung rudders, a canting keel, single centerline daggerboard and a nine-ft bowsprit. All of this will be driven by a sail area similar to a current TP 52’s — with nearly two tons less displacement. Perhaps the most apt way to describe the new Jim Antrim design being built under the watchful eye of Berkeley Marine Center owner Cree Partridge is that it will be a scaled down version of a Volvo 70 — a Volvo 50, if you will. With a projected completion date around the end of the year, Partridge and his team are cranking away, having completed the hull shell and barrier-coat...
boatbuilding — cont’d

phase. Next up will be the deck.

Custom race boat building in California has become a bit of an anomaly — in a state which used to churn out custom and one-off IOR boats at a furious pace. Partridge is one of the rare builders who bridges both eras, having built boats like the bright-yellow Peterson 46 Aleta — which is still kicking around the Bay — in the ‘70s and ‘80s. But having boats you’ve built still sailing successfully is no guarantee of future orders. There are a lot of factors that go into being able to make a business of custom boatbuilding.

“The challenge is trying to be competitive on price with the offshore competition,” he said. To this end, in conjunction with Antrim — whose engineering he describes as “top-notch” and whose working demeanor he describes as “easy” — Partridge employs technology like computer numerically controlled cutting for the frame stations the boat was built on.

Another challenge for a boatbuilder is keeping a team of skilled employees together from project to project — covering a payroll when there’s no money coming in. That’s where the more typical boatyard work generated by the Berkeley Marine Center comes in — keeping what he calls “the most talented team I’ve ever had” gainfully employed in the downtimes. “You can’t just build boats,” he explained. “You finish a project and you’ve either spent all the money on keeping your guys — which doesn’t leave you with any money to start the next project — or you let your team go, and when you call them to come back they’re already working on something else.”

Partridge’s formula seems to keep working. The 50-footer — which is for his Southern California-based brother Jim — comes on the heels of the Barran family’s Antrim 40 XL, which already has a 9.5-day Pacific Cup crossing under her belt. As soon as his brother’s boat is done, Partridge will be branching out a bit.

Next up will be a prototype barge for Puget Sound that will generate power via tidal currents. After that a composite whaleboat for Lake Merritt’s “Ladies of the Lake” rowing club and maybe even some custom carbon fiber sweeps that will take only one of the women — many of whom are in their 50s, 60s, and 70s — to carry, when a wood version would require a least two pairs of hands.

After that, it’s back to race boats again with another Antrim 40, this one water-ballasted and geared toward Northern California sailing. With his team in place, orders in place and “the proverbial three-bridge view” from his little wedge of the Berkeley waterfront, Partridge has a great thing going, and it’s obvious he enjoys what he does.

“My first love is the marine industry,” he said. “It’s the atmosphere, the people, everything about it.”

We can’t argue with that.

— rob

amazing rescue in the med

At noon on Friday, September 19, 29 solo sailors set forth from Cagliari, Sardinia, in the second leg of the Figaro Cap Istanbul Race. Shortly after nightfall, one of them notified race headquarters that he was alongside Christophe Bouvet’s Figaro Beneteau II 33-footer Sirma — and from the looks of things, Bouvet did not appear to be aboard. A race escort boat rushed to the scene and confirmed that Bouvet, a 39-year-old French sailor, had indeed gone overboard. The trouble was, no one knew how long ago, nor how far the boat had sailed itself.

Using Sirma’s own onboard navigation systems, race officials plot-

settlement in

Does everyone recall that the Lake County District Attorney has steadfastly refused to file any criminal charges against Lake County Deputy Sheriff Russell Perdock in the death of Lynn Thornton? This despite the fact that on the evening of April 29, 2006, Perdock slammed his powerboat into the stern of the sailboat Thornton was on at between 40 and 55 mph on pitch black Clear Lake.

Based on a settlement of all the insur-
ance companies involved, as reported by Dan Noyes of KGO’s I-Team, the experts disagree with the D.A.’s view of who was responsible for what. The coverage from the various policies of those involved were pooled. The amounts were: $300,000 from Perdock’s policy; $300,000 from the policy of Bismarck Dinius, who happened to be seated at the helm of the sailboat; $100,000 from the policy of Mark Weber.

Incredibly, about 10 p.m., racer Paul Meihat radioed that he had...
rescue — cont’d

pulled Bouvet aboard his TS Regate Creteil Val de Varne; and that Bouvet was cold but okay. Bouvet was soon transferred to an Italian Guardia launch and taken ashore, where he was found to be shocky but otherwise okay. He told of going on deck to shorten sail for expected stronger winds when a 45-knot gust caused Sirma to broach. Bouvet went overboard but managed to hang onto a line. However, when the boat righted herself and the spinnaker filled, the line was ripped from his hands. That was about 6 p.m., two hours before his boat was spotted. So he was treading water for about four hours total. He says he tried to shed as much clothing as he could, and that he was “attacked by jellyfish” while he awaited rescue. He also reported that he did see flares, which helped bolster his spirits.

settlement

the owner of the sailboat; and $100,000 from the policy of James Walker, who was the lookout on Perdock’s boat.

The money was awarded as follows:
$760,000 to Thornton’s son.
$18,000 to Weber.
$13,000 to Dinius.

And a big fat goose egg for Perdock.

In other words, the marine industry experts, who deal with such tragedies all the time, have made it clear that they believe Russell Perdock was primarily responsible for the accident and death of Thornton.
rescue — cont’d

Just as there are no atheists in foxholes, Bouvet literally became an overnight safety-first convert. At various press conferences over the weekend, he touted the praises of safety gear and awareness. The incident also made other racers and race organizers reflect on ways to strengthen safety aboard.

Bouvet attributed his survival partly to the warm waters of the Mediterranean. Had he fallen off in the Atlantic, he doubts he would have survived. He also noted that he was lucky to have been sailing near the front of the fleet, since the boat that spotted his was coming from behind. “I dare not think about what would have happened if I’d been one of the backrunners,” he said.

Shortly after the rescue, the race’s 330-mile leg from Sardinia to Sicily was cancelled. The fleet restarted Sunday. But Bouvet was not among them. He was aboard a race committee boat that escorted them out. (Why he did not participate was not clear from reports, although the boat may have suffered some damage.) He hopes to rejoin the fleet and symbolically finish the race by sailing the last leg — 110 miles from Gallipoli to Istanbul — with them. “I think my sponsor will understand,” he said.

This is the third running of the Figaro Cap Istanbul Race, a five-leg, 1,670-mile jaunt across the Mediterranean from France to Turkey. It started in mid-September in Nice and will end the first week of October in Istanbul. For more on the race, go to www.capistanbul.com/en/.

— jr

sailing for cancer . . . and a record

“I’m not some ’nutter’ with a death-wish,” claims Liverpudlian Tom McNally in defense of his planned double-Atlantic crossing in his 3’10” homebuilt boat Big C. “After 25 years of small boat ocean cruising I think I’ve heard it all. I know what I’m doing, and constantly prove it by (eventually) arriving unaided at named destinations across ‘the big pond’.”

McNally has indeed been sailing impossibly small boats across the Atlantic for some time. He broke the record for the smallest boat to cross any ocean — originally set by Sunnyvale resident Hugo Vihlen in 1968 aboard his 5’11” boat April Fool — in 1993 aboard the 5’4 1/2” Vera Hugh. But Vihlen wouldn’t let the record go so easily. He’d been planning another assault on the Atlantic and was in the process of building another boat — one slightly longer than Vera Hugh. There was nothing to do but chop off enough to make it 5’4”. Later that year, Vihlen snatched the record back from McNally.

Now McNally is leaving nothing to chance. Big C is built with foam-sandwich construction, making her stronger and lighter than any of his previous boats. An official start date hasn’t been announced but McNally plans to sail from Cádiz, Spain, to Central America, then on to Texas and Newfoundland, then back across the pond to Liverpool — a 10,000-mile journey.

While the primary purpose of the trip is to break the record, McNally also hopes to generate donations for Sail 4 Cancer, a non-profit cancer charity. (His mother died of the disease during another of his small-boat voyages.) For more on his effort, go to www.sail4cancer.org.

— ladonna

The Bill Tripp 74 ‘Atalanta’ is aging gracefully in the Pacific Northwest and ready for more adventure. Check out this month’s Letters to find out how you can own her.

Tom McNally claims to love the small space and isolation his tiny little ships provide.
go fly

As comedian Steve Martin once keenly observed, "Those French, they've got a different word for everything!" They also keep coming up with novel ways to cross oceans. A case in point is Anne Quéméré’s unique, 19-ft kite-driven boat, Adrien, which is expected to depart from the Bay in mid-October bound for Tahiti — a singlehanded voyage of approximately 3,800 miles.

Before you scoff at the idea too loudly, you should know that Quemere, 41, successfully sailed a similar boat across the — rob

what a way to end a cruise

What nearly ended as a pleasant and uneventful delivery home to the Bay after a month cruising the Hawaiian Islands turned into “a little too much adventure” for the four sailors aboard Bill Edinger’s Sausalito-based Defiance.

After departing Hanalei Bay on August 14, Edinger, president and founder of Spectra Watermakers, and his crew of Robby Robinson, Doug Finley and Darrin Crose, had a relatively pleasant trip north. When they’d finally turned east, the crew on the Cross 45R trimaran even enjoyed a few days of sailing with a kite up — complete with an

Who knew? About one-third of all U.S. Finns are in the Bay Area.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

finns to the left . . .

When tossing out the number of Finn dinghies in Northern California — 46 between the Bay and Santa Cruz — the almost universal response at the Latitude 38 World Headquarters was, “who knew?” This bullish singlehander that’s been an Olympic class since the 1952 Helsinki Olympics — for which it was designed in 1949 by Swedish canoe designer Rickard Sarby — has gone through ups and downs in its popularity here in America. But it turns out that a burgeoning fleet in Northern California represents the largest concentration of the 150-or-so registered boats across the country.

One of the areas of biggest growth in the class worldwide is in the ‘masters’ division for the 40-and-over crowd. At this year’s World Masters in Medemblik, Holland, 280 boats showed up. Closer to home, the masters crowd is centered around Encinal YC, where members like Holger Grygiel are quietly and rapidly building a fleet that started with a couple of boats and now numbers 21 just two years later.

“There are a couple misconceptions about the Finn,” said Grygiel, a German ex-pat who works as an engineer for the City of Sunnyvale’s wastewater-treatment division. “The first is that it’s strictly a top-level boat — there are 1,500 Finns registered in Germany; most of them are raced at a club level. The second is that they’re enormously expensive — if you want to win the Worlds, sure go out and spend $30,000 on a brand-new boat. But you don’t need to spend a bunch of money to be competitive on a club or national level.”

An example is one of the boats he’s used as a platform to get people into the class — it’s a 1983 model that finished fifth at the 1984 Olympics. During last year’s nationals at Coyote Point YC, which hosts a major Finn regatta every year, it finished many races in the top five, some 23 years later. With only a little updating, like a now-universal carbon fiber mast, and due to the tailorability of its construction, Finns allow a wider range of sailor-weights to be competitive.

For the last two years, Grygiel has also had an additional pro bono job. He’s been building contacts in the world of European Finn sailing, putting together containers of boats and spare parts and shipping them to the U.S. — which, until last year, hadn’t had a builder in over a decade. Often waking at 3 a.m. to place orders and make calls to Europe, he’s been hard at work building a base of Finn sailors big enough to provide incentive for U.S. retailers to stock parts.

Elsewhere in Northern California, sailors like San Francisco YC junior director Forrest Gay, rigger Andy Casey, Team Pegasus patriarch Philippe Kahn and the ubiquitous Don Jesberg are all devotees of the Finn. San Francisco’s Russ Silvestri was the U.S. Finn representative at the 2000 Olympics, in addition to winning the North Americans in the class three times. And St. Francis YC member Zach Railey won a silver medal in the class in Qingdao this summer.

A great place to find out more is the U.S. class association at www.nafinnclass.org or email Grygiel at hgrygiel@aol.com. Or check out the fleet at the 2008 Pre-nationals at Coyote Point YC on October 11-12 and the Nationals at St. Francis YC on October 17-19.

— rob
a kite

North Atlantic in 2006 — plus, she has also rowed across the pond in both directions.

We assume the greatest obstacle of Quéméré’s Tahiti voyage, dubbed Le défi Adrien (The Adrien Challenge), will be dealing with the light, fickle winds of the doldrums in the ITCZ. Then again, storms and sudden squalls will undoubtedly add to the challenge.

Said to be self-righting and unsinkable, Adrien was designed by renowned French

continued in middle column of next sightings page

cruise — cont’d

afternoon of surfing at up to 17 knots.

Before 9 p.m. on August 26, while sailing bare-headed on port tack at about 10 knots with a triple-reefed main in 25 to 30 knots of breeze, the boat’s brisk pace, which till then had included three 200-plus mile days, was about to slow waaay down.

“There was a BIG bang,” Robinson wrote in a comprehensive recap of what should have been the final 24 hours of their trip. “About five minutes later came the call, ‘All hands on deck.’” The outside of the port ama had suddenly ruptured 200 miles outside the Gate — in the infamous ‘gale alley’ that forced Skip Allan to abandon Wildflower just a few days later (the story about Skip starts on page 120).

“We were lucky it was the weather ama,” Edinger said, adding that

continued on outside column of next sightings page
he was confident at the time that the remaining structure of the ama would hold up. Despite the long crack running forward from the crease in the topsides, along the sheer and underneath the chainplate, the rig wasn’t in much danger, given the geometry of the running backstay and its attachment location on the ama. But the ama was flooded.

After taking stock of the situation, he contacted the Coast Guard in Alameda, which in turn initiated a search and rescue operation. The four limped on toward the Bay at four to five knots, resuming their watch schedule and checking in with the Coast Guard every two hours via satphone. They also contacted San Francisco YC Staff Commodore Jim Robinson via satphone.

“He did a fantastic job,” Edinger said. “He was the man on the
continued on outside column of next sightings page

Ronan Quéméré

naval architect Marc Ginisty. Cold-molded with red cedar strip-planking and epoxy, it weighs only 661 lbs. With kite storage forward of the open cockpit, a small living area aft contains a watermaker and nav gear powered by four solar panels. Specially made kites are by Naish Kites (owned by kite- and windsurfing legend Robbie Naish).

Considering the French passion for sailing, watersports and solo passage-making, it’s not surprising that Quéméré is a minor national celebrity with coop-
— cont’d

eration and support of governmental agencies in Paris and her home province, Brittany. French school children are expected to follow the challenge via frequent internet updates — you can too at www.anne-quemere.com.

Tiburon’s Corinthian YC will host Quéméré’s team during their visit to the Bay. Her specific departure date, of course, will depend on offshore weather conditions. Could this be the future of ocean passage-making? — andy

cruise — cont’d

ground for us. He got things organized with the Coast Guard and called all the wives. We only had about 25 minutes on the phone and I was concerned we would run out so he added minutes."

"It was very difficult to steer while dragging the flooded ama," noted Robby Robinson. "We traded off every half-hour. As the evening progressed, both the wind and the seas increased. Conditions went from bad to worse — the wave height was probably 12-14 feet with the breeze at gale force."

With the port ama submerged due to a few thousand additional pounds of water ballast, the main hull was getting pounded. "The seas would ride up over the ama and right up onto the main hull," Edinger said. According to Robinson, the battered crew shortened sail down to "a scrap of jib" and turned downwind the next morning.

Meanwhile, the Coast Guard had diverted a German container ship, the CVAS Mexico to Defiance’s location and the two rendezvoused later in the morning. Fearing that coming alongside the lee of the ship would destroy the trimaran, Edinger convinced the captain that the best course of action would be for the CVAS Mexico to transfer four survival suits to the stricken boat. The crew of the ship used its ballistic heaving-line to reach the tri as Edinger maneuvered her under power, standing safely off to leeward. The suits were tied to the end of the line and retrieved by the tri.

"Having a 600-ft long, three-story wall of steel drifting down on us at two knots while trying to keep the line between us was hairy," Edinger said. According to Robinson, the battered crew shortened sail down to “a scrap of jib” and turned downwind the next morning.

Meanwhile, the Coast Guard had diverted a German container ship, the CVAS Mexico to Defiance’s location and the two rendezvoused later in the morning. Fearing that coming alongside the lee of the ship would destroy the trimaran, Edinger convinced the captain that the best course of action would be for the CVAS Mexico to transfer four survival suits to the stricken boat. The crew of the ship used its ballistic heaving-line to reach the tri as Edinger maneuvered her under power, standing safely off to leeward. The suits were tied to the end of the line and retrieved by the tri.

"Having a 600-ft long, three-story wall of steel drifting down on us at two knots while trying to keep the line between us was hairy," Edinger said.

The four then plodded along toward the southeast until the 378-ft Coast Guard cutter Midgett arrived later in the day. After consulting with Edinger and visually assessing the damage, the commanding officer decided the best course of action would be for Defiance to continue on under the cutter’s escort until they reached the range of a rescue helo, at which point the cutter would break off the escort.

“My opinion of the Coast Guard has risen by about 200 percent,” Edinger said. “The people we were dealing with were first class.”

According to Robinson, the breeze had moderated to 20- to 25-knots during the night so Edinger started the engine again in an effort to make some easting. As if they hadn’t endured enough at this point, they wrapped a line in the prop.

The following morning, Defiance was within 80 miles of the coast, and Edinger was miraculously able to free the wrapped prop by finessing the transmission in and out of gear and working the line on a winch.

Meanwhile, the seas and breeze continued to moderate, allowing Defiance to motorsail toward the Bay. A clogged fuel filter stopped the boat yet again near the Potato Patch but, after a quick filter change, she motorsailed through the Gate at 6:30 a.m. on August 29 — 57 hours later.

With the boat on the hard at Spaulding’s Boatworks, the process of assessing and repairing the damage comes next. And as to what caused the catastrophic failure in the ama? “It’s all conjecture, we’ll never really know for sure,” Edinger said. One thing he’s sure of is that he’d rather be telling the story of a month spent cruising the islands with his wife and daughter and a revolving group of guests. “It’s too bad this has overshadowed the rest of what was a really great cruise.”

— rob

“Hey, ga Bee’. Defiance’s port ama ruptured near the end of the return trip from Hawaii, spoiling a perfectly good cruise.

Tiburon’s Corinthian YC will host Quéméré’s team during their visit to the Bay. Her specific departure date, of course, will depend on offshore weather conditions. Could this be the future of ocean passage-making?

— andy
**an eyeful of elegance**

Were you born with the schooner gene? We're pretty sure that we've got it, because every time we see that classic schooner sail plan driving a gleaming traditional yacht across the Bay, we get a warm and fuzzy feeling deep down inside and break into an ear-to-ear grin. In our book, no other traditional boat type embodies classic elegance more completely than a vintage wooden schooner.

Considering that bias, August 23 was a big day for us and dozens of other schooner aficionados, as the San Francisco YC hosted the first-ever Great San Francisco Schooner Race. A fleet of 12 eye-popping beauties ran courses through the Central Bay, ending with a beat up Raccoon Strait. By all accounts, the raft-up and party afterwards at SFYC was almost as much fun as touring the Bay.

Although equitable handicapping of such a fleet would seem to be nearly impossible, there was little grumbling within either the marconi or gaff divisions. Instead, owners and crews just seemed thrilled for an
be an ‘opening act’ airshow which takes place over Crissy Field.

If you plan to take your boat out, be aware that the area between the main Bay and Cityfront all the way to the Embarcadero will be off limits to boaters during the Parade of Ships. A smaller area is likewise off limits during the airshows. These no-go zones are very strictly enforced by the Coast Guard. So watch what you’re doing, watch the boats around you (it gets kind of crazy out there sometimes) — and enjoy the show! For more information on any aspect of Fleet Week, go to http://fleetweek.us/fleetweek#navy.

— jr

elegance — cont’d

excuse to get out and strut their stuff alongside like-minded souls.

For the record, though, Paul and Chris Kaplan’s S&S 56 Santana took top honors in the marconi division, after a hard-fought battle with the McGinnis 48 Elizabeth Muir. Within the disparate gaffer division, the 53-ft Stone Yankee claimed the win. “We avidly hope that this regatta will become tradition for the Bay,” said Yankee co-skipper John McNeill. “It’s one which San Francisco maritime history needs.” That sentiment was unanimous among his competitors, all of whom have promised to return next year. The ‘09 event has been tentatively scheduled for Saturday, August 15, so please pass the word to other West Coast schooner owners — all are welcome.

We say three cheers for SFYC Commodore John Swain, who cooked up the idea, so that these thoroughbreds would have a reason to run, and three more cheers for Angie Lackey and Alan Olson for their organizational expertise — they’ve all got the schooner gene too!

— andy
When longtime ocean sailor Mel Hamp introduced us to his new bride, Donna, at the recent Mexico-Only Crew List Party, he had the wide-eyed look of a teenager on prom night. Come to think of it, so did Donna.

At 78 and 70 respectively, the couple began an exciting new chapter in their lives with their marriage four months ago, to be celebrated with a cruise down the Baja coast aboard their Catalina 42 Sea Angel, as members of the Baja Ha-Ha XV fleet.

Sailing is brand new to Donna, but as she says, "I'll try anything once — you can't knock it until you've tried it." That attitude is music to Mel's ears, of course, since sailing has been his passion for decades. He's owned 15 different sailboats over the years — the first of which was purchased in 1953.

Mel did the Ha-Ha last year with friends, then singlehanded Sea Angel all the way from P.V. to San Diego. Some years back he also made two trips across the Pacific aboard Canvasback, a 71-ft catamaran used for medical relief missions.

Although he and Donna aren't youngsters, sailing these days must seem easy to Mel. Back in the days of navigation by sextant and dead reckoning, he and his late wife sailed from Connecticut south to the Caribbean, through the Canal and north to Napa with two teenagers and a three-year-old along as crew.

After the Ha-Ha rally, Mel and Donna's plans are open-ended. Let's hope the honeymoon never ends.

— Andy
film premiere

a documentary on the effort. Regardless, the film's trailer suggests a glimpse into what a crewed ocean race is all about.

Morning Light will premiere on October 11 at the Mill Valley Film Festival held at the San Rafael Film Center. Check out the trailer at www.pacifichighproductions.com, then go to www.mvff.org to order tickets. This is one you don't want to miss.

— ladonna

zac — cont’d

California. (Martin’s trip, by contrast, was non-stop via Cape Horn.)

Even before his initial departure, Zac’s attempt garnered substantial media attention. And thanks to his frequently updated blog at www.zacsunderland.com, he now has fans following his progress from all over the country, if not throughout the world.

A lifelong sailor born into a maritime family, Zac’s been dreaming about this trip since he started solo sailing at 13. Anything can happen out there, but we have a hunch he’s going to make it. Stay tuned for updates.

— andy
Falling just four boats shy of the all-time record of 115 entries, the 2008 Rolex Big Boat Series delivered just what everyone expects of the West Coast’s premier regatta after 44 years — awesome sailing, dockside ‘bling’, and some of the biggest names in sailing.

There were entries from all over the Bay, the country and the world, including Japan, Italy, Germany, Mexico and Great Britain. There was even a boat that was owned by an American ex-pat living in Switzerland, with an Italian name, Kiwi sail numbers and the letters “RNZYS” on the transom — right above the Bahamian hailing port. That has to be good for at least three more countries, right?

All of them showed up at the St. Francis YC September 11-14 for four days of awesome racing and excellent race management that perpetuate the event’s popularity. Let’s face it, it’s not the watches. It’s a lot cheaper and easier to buy a Rolex than to earn one at this annual throwdown.

One sad footnote in this year’s proceedings was the passing of legendary yacht designer Olin Stephens on Saturday the 13th. Before the start of racing that day, BBS participants observed a moment of silence for Stephens, with many boats dropping solitary white roses into the water in his memory.

Repeat winner John Kilroy Jr. remarked after last year’s event that the Rolex Big Boat Series is the only non-tradewind event he really likes. But at the rate it’s going, it won’t be long before it may actually be another tradewinds series — although the sun didn’t really come out in force until the weekend, air temps were pretty balmy and the breeze never really got above 20 knots. It was downright pleasant.

So without further ado, turn the page and let’s get on with the show...
It wasn't a particularly windy year, but there was enough for a few teeth-rattling broaches, like this one by 'Viva.' To add insult to injury, they then shrimped the kite — and then ran over it. Oops.

IRC A — Samba Pa Ti

John Kilroy, Jr., has made a habit of winning his division at the Rolex Big Boat Series, so when his IRC-optimized Botin and Carkeek-designed TP 52, Samba Pa Ti won the St. Francis Perpetual Trophy for IRC A, it didn’t come as a huge surprise. With a rockstar crew stacked with America’s Cup and Olympic talent, and perhaps one of the best-prepared boats in the entire fleet, Samba’s main competition came in the form of Jim Mitchell’s R/P IRC 52 Vincitore — a not quite year-old design that counted Kiwi rock star and four-time Congressional Cup winner Gavin Brady in the afterguard. (She was also the ‘multi-national’ boat mentioned in the introduction.)

But Samba didn’t run away with the division, and it wasn’t a wire-to-wire win for Kilroy, who sailed his first Big Boat Series in 1964 aboard Kialoa, the first of several maxis that his father, Jim, would campaign under the same name in the next two decades.

Chip Megeath’s R/P 45 Criminal Mischief, with Quantum Sails’ Jeff Thorpe driving the starts and beats — as well as calling tactics — led Samba by a point going into Saturday’s races. But sometime during Race 5, a stalk of bull kelp attached itself firmly to the boat’s keel and went undetected until it was too late. The Mischief-makers finished eighth. They were back up to third in the next race, but the damage had been done. They ended the series in fourth.

By the conclusion of Saturday’s two races, Samba Pa Ti was tied on points with Vincitore — setting up a winner-take-all finale for Sunday’s Bay tour, which Samba won by a minute and 17 seconds.

“The win is a tribute to these guys,” said Kilroy, referring to his crew. In the afterguard, that included former collegiate sailor of the year and 1992 Olympic silver medalist Morgan Reeser calling tactics, with former Olympian Russ Silvestri on strategy and Nick White navigating. Longtime boat captain and main trimmer Eric Arndt was in his usual spot, and the rest of the list reads like the dream team that it is: Bob Wylie, Robbie Naismith, Caleb Borchers, Rick Brent, Justin Smart, Eric Dorman, Matt Mason, Robbie Van Buren, Hogan Beatie and “Big Mike” Howard.

Kilroy said they were struggling with boatspeed earlier in the week, but with the wealth of experience onboard, they were able to analyze and review what was happening and make subtle changes that had the boat back up to speed by the start of racing.

IRC A was a bit of a hodgepodge this year. While six of the nine boats were 52 feet long, the largest, Bill Turpin’s R/P 78 Akela, was 33 feet longer than Criminal Mischief. Of the six 52s, only Samba and Vincitore appeared to really be on the pace. The older generation TP 52s like Peter Stoneberg’s Flash and Ashley Wolfe’s Mayhem seemed to give up a lot to Samba and Vincitore on the downwind legs. It was noticeably apparent when the harder-bilged Samba would sail by on a full plane in 15 knots of breeze, foils humming, while the others never seemed to break free in those marginal conditions.

The importance of speed off the wind was impressed on Kilroy at a young age. “Every one of the Kialoas was fast downwind,” he said, explaining the origin of Samba’s obvious edge.

Despite winning every race on elapsed time, Akela — which finished the regatta in third — could only muster one win, in which were typical through most of the series.

TNT’s Brad Copper with the spoils of battle. "Go ahead, ask me what time it is!"
Saturday’s light-air first race.

“It’s not an IRC boat,” said tactician Dave Ullman, referring to the boat’s origin in the context of rating rules. “It’s not even an IMS boat. It’s an IOR boat. We’re really happy with third.”

**IRC B — TNT**

Brad Copper sailed his Tripp 43 TNT to a remarkably consistent 1-2-2-1-2-1 to win IRC B and the City of San Francisco Perpetual Trophy by a five-point margin over Michael Diepenbrock’s Swan 45 Rancho Deluxe.

When asked if there would be any changes in the gameplan going into Saturday’s races, Copper said, “No, we’re just going to focus on the blocking and tackling.”

That football analogy aptly described the fundamental strength of the Richmond YC member’s program. Starting with the coach/tactician, 1992 Finn silver medallist Brian Ledbetter, Copper’s crew was a complementary mix of strong local and imported talent that included Dan Herman, Coleman Brinckerhoff, Mark Brink, Tommy Loughborough, Mikey Radziekowski, Tim Gulley, Carlos DeVilla, JP Sirey, Dexter Bailey, John D’Arienzo and Chris Hemans. The TNT ‘shore team’ consisted of Gilles Combrisson, who typically runs the bow, but was relegated to injured reserve due to a thumb injury.

“These guys worked their hearts out,” Copper said, adding that good sails and boat preparation played a big role, too.
“We had good starts, and our sets and douses were crisp. The crew assignments remained essentially the same for the whole series, and the crew was very good at maintaining focus on their individual jobs while improving throughout the series.”

Copper, whose work in the semiconductor industry took him away from sailing for several years, sailed his very first Big Boat Series only last year, as crew. The experience lit his fire for the sport again.

“Last year motivated me to launch a campaign with the goal of winning this year,” he said. “I never lost my desire to compete on the race course — I just set it aside for a few years to focus on my career, which turned out to be the right thing to do.”

His approach to the campaign, although very focused, had a component of fun to it, as evident in the smiles on the TNT gang’s faces as they hit the dock each day.

“The day this stops being fun for these guys is the day this boat doesn’t leave the dock,” he said.

TNT’s dominant performance through the week also secured Copper second place in the inaugural 2008 Northern California IRC series, which counted the BBS in its final standings.

IRC C — Technical Knockout

In boxing, a technical knockout is when you leave an opponent conscious, but so stunned that he can’t go on. That pretty much describes what Southern California’s David Kirby and his Technical Knockout crew did to the seven other boats in IRC C. Also in only his second year racing Big Boat Series, Kirby put up the most impressive numbers of any boat in attendance, including bulleting five of the seven races and a final score of only 10 points.

TKO — as the boat is usually known — also won last year, although it wasn’t quite as graceful. Just before the start of the final race, a crewman fell overboard and by the time they’d picked him up, they could only claw back to second — by all of 12 seconds. It was good enough to win the series by exactly 1 point.

This year, TKO beat the second boat by nine points, which is even more impressive when you realize that boat was John Siegel’s Wylie 42 Scorpio, which massacred all comers in her IRC divisions in ’05 and ’06. Jeff Pulford’s also well-sailed Sydney 38 Bustin’ Loose was third.

“I’ve thought about it a lot and this year I can’t remember us making a single mistake in seven races,” said Kirby. “I give most of the credit for that to Norman Davant and his guys.” Davant first sailed with Kirby last year and returned this year as tactician and taskmaster over the 10-person crew, which again included a number of good local sailors. In addition to Kirby and Davant, the TKO crew included Whit Batchelor, Dr. Joe McCoy, Bill Brandt, Glenn Hansen, Alexis Zebrowski, Pat Nolan, Travis Lund and Ari Steinberg.

“Norman knows every rock and current in the Bay,” marveled Kirby. “With him in one ear talking tactics and Whit in the other talking boatspeed — it was a perfect combination. I can’t tell you how pleased I am with this whole crew.”

And not just for their on-the-water performance. “The boat spent a week at Glenn Hansen’s shop in Alameda before we started practicing, which helped everything come together that much quicker,” said Kirby.

Kirby is hardly a slouch in the sailing department himself. Born and raised
in Canada, where he sailed constantly with father David and Uncle Bruce (Bruce Kirby designed the Laser), young David learned the ropes sailing with — and against — some of the best small boat guys on the East Coast at the time. In the late ’70s and early ’80s, work took him away from sailing for more than a decade. But by the time he landed in Southern California in 2001, he was back in the racing game, first with a Kirby 30 and later a J/120. He bought the J/122 — a boat he calls the ‘perfect fit for me’ — just a few months before the ’07 Big Boat Series.

**IRC D — White Dove**

Last year, Mike Garl’s White Dove was leading IRC C by two points going into the last race, but ended up second to Dave Kirby’s TKO at the finish. This year, the Dove took flight in IRC D, dominating the proceedings in the 13-boat class from the first day on — and this time winning by a two-point margin. Their fine performance capped a good year for Garl and his crew, Jon “Chewy” Stewart, Gautier “G-Man” de Marey, Deb Dory, Nathan Ballard, Rusty Canada, Kevin Currier, Zack Zwitter and J.P. Perfot.

“We’ve got a great crew and we’ve come a long way in the last two years,” said Garl, who had particular praise for start of the last race. The Dove guys accepted a 30% penalty for the infringement, which opened the door for Sheridan to stage a come-from-behind victory. If he could finish first and put a boat between himself and Dove, he would win. The two boats engaged in one of the more spirited tacking duels of the series on the first beat up the Cityfront, then split apart for the remainder of the Bay tour. When they came back together, Dove had stretched out enough lead to finish first. Despite her demotion to fifth place with the penalty, it was still enough to win the series by two points over Tupelo Honey. Another Beneteau 40.7, Inspired Environments, came in a distant third.

The BBS win was part of a larger whole for Garl and his crew. In August, they topped a 17-boat fleet to win the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship, and the Big Boat Series sealed the deal for a win of the inaugural Northern California IRC Championship Series, a five-event series that started with the Stone Cup in May.

**Melges 32 — Full Throttle**

The Melges 32s were without a doubt the tightest division at this year’s Rolex Big Boat Series, which comes as no surprise given the level of talent present. Five of the nine entries were in mathematical contention going into Sunday’s Bay Tour, and what ensued was a classic
John Porter’s borrowed Full Throttle was tied at 17 points with Michael Illbruck’s Pinta, with Joe Woods’ Red a point back. Pieter Taselaar’s Bliksem was two points behind Red and Philippe Kahn’s Pegasus 32 was three points behind Bliksem. As the boats jockeyed with each other before the gun, it was still anybody’s game.

Full Throttle nailed the start, and tactician Harry Melges — who said there wasn’t really any incentive to try and match race anyone due to the wide-open field — called for a strong move toward the Cityfront.

“Harry recognized early that it was going to be good to get inshore,” Porter said. “But Pinta and Red were toward the Diamond.”

The Diamond? Turns out that’s how this all-Midwestern crew referred to the cone of Alcatraz.

Whatever they call it, it was the right move. Full Throttle took a commanding lead. In fact, it was almost too good.

“It made us a little lackadaisical,” said Porter. “Our tacks got sloppy and it looked like everyone was setting a little quicker.” Before they knew it, other boats had caught up and they were back in the thick of things.

With the outcome of the entire regatta suddenly up in the air, the Full Throttle crew — which also included Corbett and Bri Porter, Sam Rogers, Charlie Harret and Dave Navin — turned up the heat.

“Once we got passed, we got aggressive again,” Porter said. “We had a close cross so we had to do circles, but we were able to get in front of Pinta and Red, and made sure we stayed on top of them.”

Full Throttle barely beat Pinta over the finish line to grab sixth. It was their worst finish of the regatta, but good enough to beat Bliksem on a countback to win the division, and with, it the Richard Rheem Perpetual.

Porter — who normally crews for his younger brother Brian on his Melges 24 of the same name (when the two aren’t sailing their respective A and E scows on Lake Geneva, Wisconsin) — said the trip was a great experience, and really an eye-opener for his son Corbett and nephew Bri, both of whom were sailing in their first Big Boat Series.

**J/120 — Chance**

It’s been a long walk down the aisle for Barry Lewis and the crew of Chance. Since winning BBS in 2002, their first year sailing the boat, they’ve been relegated to bridesmaid status — numerous seconds and one third — mostly by Steve Madeira...
Above, was that a sonic boom we heard as the Melges 32 'Joe Fly' blasted by on this run? In only its second year at BBS, the Melges 32 fleet had grown to nine boats, all of which put on a spectacular show. Inset, 'Full Throttle's John Porter with tactician Harry Melges.

It wasn't all fast and fun for the Melges 32s. 'Bliksem' managed to get a spinnaker wrap — around the bow.

After the fender bender — no one was injured — they managed to do just that. Both boats crossed the starting line on port and Chance tacked at just the right moment to dominate Magoo up the first beat. Around the first mark, it was Chance, J World and Magoo — a perfect arrangement if Chance could keep it that way through race. Easier said than done. "J World was sailing really well and we were afraid they'd go by us, so we ended up trying to cover both them and Magoo," said Lewis. But by the time they got off Fort Mason on the last windward leg, Magoo had passed J World and, said Lewis, "Now we were losing."

Rounding the final windward mark near Blackaller buoy, it was a clump of four boats led by Chance, with Magoo close behind, and J World and Grace Dances close behind them.

"We turned deep and held off the hoist until, as leeward boat, we could luff everyone up a bit," said Barry. There wasn't enough breeze to round anyone up, but all three following boats went on their sides and flopped around a bit. "As soon as we got everyone on top of us, we luffed everyone up a bit," said Barry. In the flurry of recovery, J World corrected themselves first, took Magoo's transom, and squirted slightly ahead.

In the homestretch, Chance managed to extend their small lead. But when they got the gun, instead of cheering, everyone on the boat turned around. Once they saw that not only J World but also Grace Dances had finished ahead of Magoo, you could hear the whoops and high-fives all the way up on the race deck.

1D35 — Diablita

"This was probably the most physical racing I've ever done in this fleet," explained class winner Gary Boell of the
Brickyard Cove-based Diablita. “Trying to defend our lead over Mario Yovkov’s Great Sensation in Saturday’s first race, we did 12 jibes within sight of the finish!”

Despite only seven boats in the class, boat-for-boat competition was intense throughout the regatta. After four races, four different boats had scored bullets — including a team from Japan that chartered last year’s winner, Double Trouble, renaming her Ebb Tide for the series. At that point, Great Sensation held a less-than-comfortable three-point lead over both Diablita and Bob Turnbull’s Jazzy. But Diablita — Spanish for ‘little devil girl’, as in Beoll’s 4-year-old daughter, Mallory — squeaked out wins in both races Saturday, leaving her one point behind Great Sensation going into the final heat.

Yovkov, who grew up sailing dinghies in Italy, also scored points of a different sort that day. Shortly before the finish of Race 6, his team popped a special chute emblazoned with the words “Will you marry me?” Watching from the race deck, Mario’s longtime sweetheart, Elizabeth Gaynor, did several double takes through her binoculars before it dawned on her what was happening. Her changing expressions, caught on film and shown later in a highlights film at the awards ceremony, brought down the house. Oh, by the way, she said “Yes!”

Back on the water, Diablita won the start of the final race, but dropped to fifth after getting rolled on the Cityfront. By the final weather mark, they had worked back to third.

“We got super-aggressive on the final run,” recalls Boell. No kidding — Diablita not only regained the lead, they crossed the finish line six boatlengths ahead of the second boat.

Boell credits his ‘secret weapon’, 1D35 guru Chris Doolittle, for inspiring an “extraordinary effort” from Diablita’s crew, most of whom have sailed together for at least two years: navigator Rick Schuldt, Cyril Guiraud, Randall Landaiche, Ellen Hoke, Chris Loughran, Clifton Kowk and Tone Chin.

**Express 37 — Expeditious**
No one design fleet has a longer history in the Big Boat Series than the venerable yet still fiercely competitive Express 37s. Some of that ferocity is no doubt due to the fact that, for the 18th year, the BBS doubled as their Nationals.
When the dust settled, defending class champ *Expeditious* emerged victorious, but for skipper Bartz Schneider and his longtime crew, the march to the winner's circle was anything but a cakewalk, especially with unexpected pressure from Steve Brown's *Santa Ana* - based *Brown Sugar* (ex-*Secret of Nimh*).

"Those guys gave us heartburn in every race," said Schneider.

On the first beat of Race 1, *Brown Sugar* was first to the windward mark but overshot it due to unfamiliarity with the Bay, finishing a lackluster seventh. That seemed to be her only mistake, as she not only nipped at *Expeditious'* heels throughout the rest of the regatta, she won Races 4 and 6.

The '02 and '04 class winner, *Golden Moon*, was also in the hunt, sitting comfortably in second place until Saturday's second race. When skipper Kame Richards realized he was over early, he attempted to bear off quickly and restart, but the boat's mainsheet jammed as it was being eased and he clobbered Bob Hartford's *Stewball*. Fortunately, the only injuries were emotional. "I'm not suicidal anymore," Kame said the next day, "but I was last night. It's been a very, very long time since I've hit another boat." Severely rattled, but determined not to miss out on the competition he savors, Richards ran the course, then withdrew after finishing.

Even Schneider himself was a bit mystified as to why his team had done so well — never scoring less than second. "We had upwind speed to use as a weapon, and we've never had that before. All that longboard wet-sanding at KKMI must have really helped!" Or maybe it was, as crewman David James put it, that "After 10 years, we finally figured out how to sail this thing." Others on this long-loyal crew were: John Spencer, Doug Lee, Bartz' son Marshall Schneider, Fritz Glasser, Rob Hutchinson, Rhim Fleishman, Paul Caturegli and Fritz Glasser.

**Beneteau 36.7 — Mistral**

Having competed in previous Big Boat Series within mixed IRC fleets, the Beneteau 36.7 owners were elated to be given their own BBS start for the first time — especially winning skipper Ed Durbin of *Mistral*. "In the IRC fleets we were typically the lead Beneteau," explained Durbin, "but the Beneteaus were halfway back in the fleet."

Now 80, Durbin, who does all the driving, has been a fixture in the local racing scene for decades. Most of his crew — Pete Rowland, OJ Olson, Joe Gow, Paul deRoulhac, Jennifer Thiltgen, Marilyn Sweeney, Anca Rosta, Eddie Hearst and tactician Eric Lewis — have been with him since he bought this boat five years ago.

According to Lewis, "Ed is the 'winningest' skipper on the Bay." Whether or not that's technically correct, *Mistral* was certainly the boat to beat within this six-boat class. She scored four bullets in the first five races, but in Race 6, Pat Patterson's *Summer and Smoke* came on like gangbusters and claimed the win. At a celebratory dinner that night, newbie crew Sheri Weatherford beguiled the boys with a promise: If they pulled off another win in the final race, she'd pull off her shirt at the finish!

Whether due to Sheri's enticement or simply focused crew work and tactics, *Summer and Smoke* did win the final race, taking second in class — despite the fact that the majority of her crew were pick-ups from Bellingham YC in Washington. Sheri kept her promise — keeping it 'PG' as by then they were back at the dock.

According to Patterson, boat-for-boat competition was tight throughout the event: "At the leeward mark yesterday, after five or six miles straight downwind, four boats were abreast, separated by only a boatlength or two. My heart hasn't stopped pounding since!"

**J/105 — Good Timin'**

Chris Perkins and his *Good Timin'* crew have won the J/105 Division — the largest fleet in Big Boat Series — five times in the last seven years. But this year, he felt that he and his crew — Tom and Melissa Purdy, Peter Scott,
Then came Sunday.

Errors. Yet to make any serious.

Donkey Jack points behind, and the third day, they were five ahead of the ship, one of the nearby RC inflatables to indicate interference. Although Perkins led several boatlengths, held on place, ahead of the second day, by the end of the second day, they were a point behind. Although Perkins led Geoff McDonald and Laura Corbit, Cam Geer — co-owner Rolf Kaiser, Thomas Isler and Jon Perkins (with Jeff Moseley subbing one day for Jon) — had only about a 50/50 chance to pull it off again. That was because Scott Sellers' Donkey Jack was sailing so well. "At the North Americans in August, they had the quickest start and were the quickest boat out there," said Perkins. "They completely dominated and won by more than 20 points. So at Big Boats, they were definitely the boat to beat."

It was obvious early on that Sellers and his crew — co-owner Rolf Kaiser, Laura Corbit, Cam Geer, Geoff McDonald and Ted Conrads — hadn't lost any momentum. Although Perkins led out of the blocks, by the end of the second day, they were a point behind Donkey. By the end of the third day, they were five points behind, and the Donkey Jack guys had yet to make any serious errors.

Then came Sunday. The J/105 fleet was on the second leg of the Bay Tour, a reach from Blackaller to 17 (Harding Rock) when an inbound tanker came under the Golden Gate. Donkey Jack, ahead of the second place Good Timin' by several boatlengths, held course to pass ahead of it. Sellers felt he had positive bearing on the ship and could pass comfortably ahead without impeding its progress — which would have been an automatic DSQ. So that's what they did. The ship did not honk five times nor alter course — either of which would indicate interference. After they had cleared the bow of the ship, one of the nearby RC inflatables did make some hand signals to Donkey Jack, but Scott said their meaning was unclear.

The rest of the fleet had to alter course and pass behind the tanker. Sellers and crew went on to finish Race 7 in first place by a country mile. Their victory euphoria at the yacht club was cut short by the news that they had been protested.

The protest was brought by Perkins, who had seen the RC boat signal Donkey Jack. Once in 'the room', his protest was dismissed, but a similar one — by the race committee themselves — was upheld. Donkey Jack was found to have

---

**RESULTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Owner</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Yacht Club/Homeport</th>
<th>Placings</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC CLASS A (9 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Samba Pa Ti</td>
<td>John Kilroy, Jr.</td>
<td>TP52</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>4-1-3-1-4-1-1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Vincitore</td>
<td>Jim Mitchell</td>
<td>R/P IRC 52</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>3-4-1-2-2-2-2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Akela</td>
<td>Bill Turpin</td>
<td>R/P 78</td>
<td>SCYC</td>
<td>2-3-4-4-1-5-4</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC CLASS B (9 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. TNT</td>
<td>Brad Copper</td>
<td>Cust. Tripp 43</td>
<td>RYC</td>
<td>1-2-2-1-2-1-2-1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Rancho Deluxe</td>
<td>Michael Diepenbrock</td>
<td>Swan 45</td>
<td>Newport, RI</td>
<td>2-3-3-1-2-3-2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Swiftsure</td>
<td>Sy Kleinman</td>
<td>Schumacher 54</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>5-1-6-3-4-1-3</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC CLASS C (8 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. TKO</td>
<td>Dave Kirby</td>
<td>J/122</td>
<td>California YC</td>
<td>1-3-1-1-1-2-1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Scorpio</td>
<td>John Siegel</td>
<td>Wylie 42</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>2-1-3-5-1-4-4</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bustin' Loose</td>
<td>Jeff Pulford</td>
<td>Sydney 38</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>5-2-4-2-2-3-5</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC CLASS D (13 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. White Dove</td>
<td>Mike Garl</td>
<td>Beneteau 40.7</td>
<td>Sequoia YC</td>
<td>2-1-5-1-2-1-5(30%)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Tupelo Honey</td>
<td>Gerard Sheridan</td>
<td>Elan 40</td>
<td>SBYC</td>
<td>1-4-6-2-1-2-3</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Inspired Environments</td>
<td>Timothy Ballard</td>
<td>Beneteau 40.7</td>
<td>SYC</td>
<td>5-6-4-7-6-5-5</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D 35 (7 boats)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Diabla</td>
<td>Gary Boell</td>
<td>1D-35</td>
<td>RYC</td>
<td>1-4-4-2-1-1-1</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Great Sensation</td>
<td>Mario Yovkov</td>
<td>1D-35</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>3-2-2-1-2-2-5</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Jazzzy</td>
<td>Bob Turnbull</td>
<td>1D-35</td>
<td>SBYC</td>
<td>2-5-1-3-3-4-2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BENETEAU 36.7 (6 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Mistral</td>
<td>Ed Durbin</td>
<td>Ben 36.7</td>
<td>RYC</td>
<td>2-1-1-1-1-3-4</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Summer and Smoke</td>
<td>Pat Patterson</td>
<td>Ben 36.7</td>
<td>Angwin, Ca</td>
<td>3-4-2-3-2-1-1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bufflehead</td>
<td>Stuart Scott</td>
<td>Ben 36.7</td>
<td>RYC</td>
<td>1-2-5-4-4-2-3</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J/120 (8 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Chance</td>
<td>Barry Lewis</td>
<td>J/120</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>1-4-1-1-7-3-1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Mr. Magoo</td>
<td>Steve Madeira</td>
<td>J/120</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>3-1-2-2-5-2-4</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. J World</td>
<td>Wayne Zittel</td>
<td>J/120</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>4-7-7-3-1-4-2</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPRESS 37 (10 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Expeditionius</td>
<td>Bartz Schneider</td>
<td>Express 37</td>
<td>SfYFC/SFYC</td>
<td>1-2-1-2-2-2-1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Brown Sugar</td>
<td>Steve Brown</td>
<td>Express 37</td>
<td>Santa Ana</td>
<td>7-3-3-1-4-1-2</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Golden Moon</td>
<td>Kame Richards</td>
<td>Express 37</td>
<td>EYC</td>
<td>2-4-2-4-1-1-11RAF-3</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J/105 (31 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Good Timin'</td>
<td>Chris Perkins</td>
<td>J/105</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>1-3-1-6-8-6-6</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Aquavit</td>
<td>Tim Russell</td>
<td>J/105</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>5-7-10-2-18-2</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Blackhawk</td>
<td>Scooter Simmons</td>
<td>J/105</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>8-1-12-1-1-8-8</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Donkey Jack</td>
<td>Scott Sellers</td>
<td>J/105</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>2-2-4-6-2-3-DSQ</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Masquerade</td>
<td>Thomas Coates</td>
<td>J/105</td>
<td>SfYFC</td>
<td>4-16-11-14-3-3-3</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MELGES 32 (9 boats)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Full Throttle</td>
<td>John Porter</td>
<td>Melges 32</td>
<td>Lake Geneva, WI</td>
<td>1-3-3-4-5-1</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Bliksem</td>
<td>Pieter Taselaar</td>
<td>Melges 32</td>
<td>NYYC</td>
<td>2-2-4-3-6-3-3</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Pinta</td>
<td>Michael Ibrucker</td>
<td>Melges 32</td>
<td>Munich, GER</td>
<td>3-4-2-1-1-6-7</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete results: www.sfyc.com
violated Sailing Instruction 22: failing to yield to a race committee signal. Sellers and his crew were disqualified from the last race, relegating them to fourth overall and giving the win to Perkins.

The incident was not the first time a boat/ship crossing had caused protests or controversy in the Big Boat Series. Perhaps the most infamous incident occurred in the 1983 BBS when the Peterson 45 Secret Love also passed in front of an inbound freighter — but that time obviously way too close and with the freighter blasting its horn. In 2002, three of the top Farr 40s of the Series were DQ’d when they passed too close in front of a tug and tow.

Of course, none of the foregoing suggests that Perkins and the Good Timin’ crew sailed anything less than an excellent series — you need a pretty tight program to stay at or near the top in this ultra-hardball fleet year after year. “We have a great crew and a good boat and we had pace,” said Chris. “Our new sail plan seemed to be a bit better in lighter conditions — we usually did better on the first race each day — but Scott was a bit faster when the wind came up.”

Thrills, spills, intrigue, international flavor, fabulous weather, marriage proposals, flashing girls — this year’s Rolex Big Boat Series pretty much had it all. And not to get ahead of ourselves, but it was announced at the awards ceremony that next year, it will have even more. It’s official: the 2009 Rolex Big Boat Series will also serve as the 2009 IRC National Championships. See you there!
In 30-some years of publishing *Latitude 38*, we’ve run more than a few stories of boats being lost in “gale alley”. Many were within a few hundred miles of San Francisco, or much closer than that to the coasts of Washington or Oregon. Some were on the way back from Hawaii, some were heading down the coast to Mexico, some were on the homestretch of circumnavigations. All were lost when the weather turned foul. The seas turned big and sailing suddenly wasn’t fun anymore. Fortunately, most of the sailors involved in these incidents lived to tell their tales.

The latest victim was *Wildflower*. Skip Allan’s custom Wylie 27. In late August, on the way back to the West Coast from Hawaii — where he had won the Singlehanded TransPac in July — Allan and *Wildflower* were caught in a gale about 400 miles from home. After running under shortened sail or bare poles for more than two days — with the prospect of at least three more days of the same — on September 1 Skip requested to be taken off *Wildflower*. Before boarding a container ship which had diverted to take him aboard, he did something few others in similar circumstances have done: He scuttled the boat.

Those are the basic facts. Much has been written and said and blogged and riffed off those facts since then. Some armchair experts even went so far as to suggest that Allan ‘freaked out’. Perhaps they can be forgiven, as that has been the case with other people on other boats. But in the case of Skip Allan and *Wildflower*, it couldn’t be farther from the truth.

A few days after the ship arrived in Long Beach, Skip was back home in Capitola. He had made his peace with the boat’s fate and was happy to talk about what happened. As always, there is much more to this story than first meets the eye. But first, you have to ‘meet’ the man himself.

**Skip Allan** was born into sailing. Or about as close as you can get — he was inside his mother’s womb as she hiked out on a Star boat skippered by his father in the 1944 World Championships. Skip was born in February of the next year in Washington, DC, where his father, Bob, helped forecast weather for the D-Day invasion. After the war, the family moved west, and Bob became one of the movers and shakers in Southern California sailboat racing. Skip, brother Scott and sister Marilee cut their sailing teeth on Snowbirds inside Newport Harbor, and the family Lapworth 36 *Holiday* and later a Cal 40, *Holiday Too*, in the ocean. (So named because, as the Skip explained, “Nothing goes faster than a holiday.”)

Skip took to sailing like a fledgling bird to flight. He started racing Lehman 10s and later Stars, eventually owning one of each. He felt like he’d hit the big time when, in the late ’50s, a cocky 16-year-old named Tom Blackaller showed up at the Newport Harbor YC. He was looking for crew for his beautiful varnished Star and picked Skip, partly for his local knowledge, and partly for the fact that — at age 12 — he was nice and light.

By the time he was in his teens and early 20s, Allan was not only a skilled Star sailor, but an accomplished ocean racer whose resume rivaled that of sailors two or three times his age. In 1961, at age 16, he sailed his first TransPac with Jim Kilroy on the very first *Kitaloa*, a 49-ft wooden S&S yawl. In ’63 he sailed the race aboard *Ticonderoga*, Bob Johnson’s legendary 72-ft Herreshoff ketch. He was back aboard in ’65 when *Big Ti* — then almost 30 years old — thunders down the Molokai Channel in 40 knots of wind, crossing the finish in record time and beating the much newer *Stormvogel* by less than six minutes, boat for boat. It remains perhaps the greatest TransPac duel of all time.

In 1967, Skip and younger brother Scott ‘borrowed the car keys’ from Dad and did the TransPac on *Holiday Too* with a bunch of friends. They not only won the race overall, they were the youngest crew ever to compete. Skip was 22 and the average crew age was just 25. (That ‘record’ was broken by an even younger crew on another Cal 40 in the ’69 race.)

And so it went. By the time he moved to the Bay Area to attend Stanford, Skip Allan was one of the most talented and sought-after sailors on the West Coast. And he just got better.

In the early ’70s, he helped in the design concept of Dave Allen’s break-through Mull 40 *Improbable*, as well as Allen’s next world-beater, the Holland 40 *Imp*. In 1977, *Imp* was the David that slew the Goliaths of IOR. She won SORC, the Fastnet, the Big Boat Series and was high-point boat at the Admiral’s Cup. Skip was the sailing master and one of the primary drivers for all those events.

Two years later, the boat returned to the fray. Although she didn’t do as well sailing against newer boats, she gained perhaps a bigger measure of notoriety by surviving the infamous ’79 Fastnet Race storm. In what remains the most disastrous sailing race of all time — and the largest peacetime ocean rescue operation — 146 of the 306 boats in that event were rolled to 90° or beyond, and 38 were rolled over entirely in waves 30 feet or higher.

**Ferdinand Magellan apparently never sailed very far north in the ocean he named *Mare Pacificum* — “peaceful sea”. If he had, he might have encountered the area some modern sailors refer to as “gale alley”. Located north and west of San Francisco, this several thousand-square-mile stretch of water boasts the highest incidence of gales in the North Pacific from June through August. If Magellan had sailed there, we have no doubt we’d all be referring to this largest ocean on Planet Earth by a name decided less ‘peaceful’, if not downright devilish.**

**Those are the basic facts. Much has been written and said and blogged and riffed off those facts since then. Some armchair experts even went so far as to suggest that Allan ‘freaked out’. Perhaps they can be forgiven, as that has been the case with other people on other boats. But in the case of Skip Allan and *Wildflower*, it couldn’t be farther from the truth.**

**A few days after the ship arrived in Long Beach, Skip was back home in Capitola. He had made his peace with the boat’s fate and was happy to talk about what happened. As always, there is much more to this story than first meets the eye. But first, you have to ‘meet’ the man himself.**
In the force 10 storm, 15 people died in the Irish Sea, most in their liferafts after having abandoned ship. _Imp_ was one of only 85 boats that officially finished, with the rest running for any port they could find. In the confusion following the race, _Imp_ and her crew were listed as missing and presumed sunk on no less than the front page of the _New York Times_.

Several years before that, Skip had built himself a boat. Inspired by John Guzzwell’s _Trekka_ and George Kiskadden’s _Spirit_, it was his vision of an ideal small ocean-voyaging craft. And that vision looked very much like the nifty IOR half tonners that Tom Wylie was building over in Alameda. Skip had known designer/builder Wylie from the _Improbable_ days, and talked to him about modifying one of those hulls into a performance cruiser that would be strong and easy to sail. They finally struck a deal where Skip would work on the production floor during the day, in exchange for using the shop facilities and enough resin and fiberglass to do his own project at night and on weekends.

The result of that agreement and friendship (which continues to this day) was the custom 27-footer he named _Wildflower_. Amid the well wishes of friends and family, she was launched on Halloween Day, 1975.

Skip made a number of changes to hull #6 out of the half-tonner mold. The most radical of these were to move the keel back 8 inches, add a full skid in front of the rudder and remove the engine. The boat lost a foot of length to a transom modified to accommodate a windvane and emergency rudder. The cored hull in the bow of the half-tonners was replaced by solid glass in _Wildflower_ — and an extra layer or two at that. Skip wanted her strong enough to bounce off ice, or survive a rollover and come up in one piece. His targets for performance, seaworthiness and strength were all hit solidly in the bullsye.

The Bay Area’s Singlehanded Sailing Society was formed in 1977 and Skip was one of the early members. He was drawn in equal parts by the challenge of singlehanding, a lifelong penchant for self-sufficiency, a strong competitive streak — and a crazy new singlehanded race they were planning around the Farallon Islands that spring. Up until then, only crewed boats had made the often boisterous passage to the wind-swept ‘Rockpile’ 25 miles west of the Golden Gate.

And boisterous it was that first year, with 30-35 knots on the top end of the course near the islands. Bill Lee, single-handing the then-new _Merlin_, was the first of an eventual 14 boats to complete the race. _Wildflower_ finished fifth, and corrected out to first overall.

The next year, the SSS planned something even more ambitious: a singlehanded race from San Francisco to Hawaii. Once again, Skip and _Wildflower_ were there on the starting line. They finished second boat for boat and third overall in the 22-boat fleet.
2008 marked the 30th anniversary of the Singlehanded TransPac — and of course the 30th anniversary of Wildflower’s participation in the first one. To Skip Allan, entering the event seemed like the perfect challenge for his 28th Hawaii Race. Not to mention that, as he says, “Hanalei Bay is the best place in the world to finish an ocean race.”

The race started July 12. It turned out to be a lightish year as these things go. Wildflower made it to the finish line off Hanalei Bay, Kauai, in 16 days flat, correcting out almost 18 hours ahead of the second boat — and more than 24 hours ahead of the third boat! Even for a sailor of Skip’s caliber, it was an amazing performance.

In his usual self-effacing way, he asserted that there was ‘nothing special’ about the way he sailed the race. And as always, he’s so disarmingly friendly that you believe it. Unless you know him. His old skipper Tom Blackaller may have said it best years ago when he noted, “Skip is the most underrated sailor in the world. Only the guys who sail with him know how good he really is.”

Which made it all the more confusing and unbelievable when word came down early last month that he had lost Wildflower.

After spending a couple of weeks in beautiful Hanalei Bay, Skip and Wildflower departed for home on August 13. This was about a week after most of the other returning Solo TransPac boats had taken off, although there were a few who left after him. While many of those boats had taken on additional crew for their passages back to the mainland, Skip was sailing his sixth trip home on Wildflower the way he preferred it, alone.
fill the cockpit. He was headed due south under winds now in the 40-knot range, and the GRIB files showed he was in for at least three more days of these conditions before the gale let up. It was reckoning time.

Skip says many thoughts ran through his mind that night — when he wasn’t being tossed across the cabin every time the boat took a violent knockdown. There was the loss of Daisy in the Doublehanded Lightship Race earlier this year — a 33-ft boat lost with both hands when a large wave presumably capsized and sank her just five miles outside the Golden Gate. There was also the reality that Skip had family caretaking obligations and was responsible for more than just his own life.

Then there were the by-now 25-30-ft seas, which he says were the biggest he’d seen since that ’79 Fastnet on Imp. And there was the reality that he was reaching his physical limit. We will tell you for a fact that Skip is living proof that 60 really is the new 40 — he seemed to us as fit and strong and agile at the finish of the ’08 Singlehanded TransPac as he was when he finished the first one in ’78. But he’s not 33 anymore. And even if he were, he said later that he probably would have made the same decisions.

“At that point, the boat had suffered no serious damage, nor had I,” he said. “But I could see that with minimal sleep, my decision making could become compromised.”

Early Monday morning, Skip sat-phoned his longtime sailing friend, Joe Buck, in Redondo Beach. Joe is also a Ham radio operator, ocean racing navigator and weatherman. Accessing all the latest weather and wave information, Joe confirmed that Wildflower would continue to experience high winds and waves for at least the next three days.

Skip asked Joe for his help in making some hard choices. First, as a precautionary tactic, they decided that Joe should inform the Coast Guard of Wildflower’s situation, ask about the protocol for requesting assistance — but make it clear that Skip was not asking for help at that time. (Skip had tried calling the Coasties himself on SSB, but got no response on any of the published safety and working frequencies.)

An hour later, Joe called back on SSB to relay the following information: Coast Guard Search and Rescue did not have any assets within 20 hours or 200 miles of Wildflower, and that the boat was 200 miles beyond helicopter range. However, there was an inbound ship headed in their direction.

“Joe helped me understand that if the boat were lost, I would likely be lost as well,” said Skip. “But if I left Wildflower proactively, only the boat would be lost.” Skip told Joe of his concern about putting his life in the hands of a possibly foreign crew on a big, commercial ship during a transfer at sea in such bad conditions. But risky or not, there probably wasn’t going to be another chance. Calculating a rough arrival time for the ship before they signed off, they agreed that a decision had to be made one way or the other before 11:30 a.m. — a bit more than an hour away.

Skip spent much of that hour on the cabin sole of his beloved boat, consider-
ing his options, battling his emotions, pounding his fists and, in the end, making peace with the boat that had carried him safely for so many years and miles. At 11:15, he called Joe back and asked him to pass on to the Coast Guard that he was requesting assistance.

Joe called back a few minutes later to say that the MSC Toronto, a container ship, was a few hours away, and that SAR needed to hear from Skip directly. At exactly noon, Skip slid open the hatch to get a clear satphone signal and called SAR Lieutenant Saxon, the contact with whom Joe had spoken.

“What are you requesting?” she asked.

“I am asking for assistance to be removed from my boat,” said Skip.

The MSC Toronto set off Wildflower’s 30-mile AIS alarm an hour later. An hour after that, she dove into sight, and what a sight she was. At more than 1,000 feet in length, she is one of the newest and largest container ships in the world. In the gale-force conditions, her huge bow bulb was rising and plunging 20 feet in the big seas.

Skip talked the ship in by VHF until they could see him. A sharp-eyed lookout spotted Wildfire at five miles. But it was only at two-mile range that Wildflower was acquired by radar.

As they approached, Captain Ivo Hruza explained in perfect English that he would steer the ship to windward of Wildflower to create a lee. The transfer would be made on the starboard side by Jacob’s ladder hung from the pilot’s door — which is about 40 feet up the side of the massive ship. Captain Hruza agreed to maintain slow ahead (3-4 knots) so that Skip could motor up alongside.

As the big ship maneuvered into position, Skip was finishing packing the few items he needed to take, and a few that he wanted to take. In addition to the usual papers, ID and passport, laptop, logbooks and a couple of changes of clothes, he packed up the two perpetual trophies he had won in the Singlehanded TransPac — one of which was the overall trophy that his good friend Mark Rudiger had won in 1984. He was unsure if they could be saved, but he would try.

The transfer itself went smoothly. Once in the windshadow of the ship, Skip motored alongside and was able to transfer his gear — and the trophies — to the ship via a heaving line thrown down to him.

Then it was time to leave. His last act before leaving Wildflower was to pull off the saltwater engine cooling hose — which he had loosened earlier — from its thruhull. As water poured into the boat, Skip went topside, waited until a swell lifted the boat as high as she would go, grabbed the bottom rung of the rope ladder and climbed up. Through tears, his last sight of Wildflower was of her disappearing behind the stern of the MSC Toronto.

The position of the ship when it resumed course was 35° 17’ N by 126° 38’ W — about 250 nm west of Morro Bay. The water there is 13,000 feet deep.

A day later, Skip was in Long Beach, walking down the gangway to greet Joe, his sister Marilee — and new beginnings.

— latitude/jr
Easom is installing the first two Harken under-deck Pro-Trim traveler systems on the West Coast!

- Why is it Easom wins in maxis?
- Why is it Easom wins in Moore 24s?
- Why is it Easom wins more than all other Bay Area riggers combined?
- Why would you go anywhere else?


"We’ll do it faster, cheaper and better than any rigger on the Bay."

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

CONGRATULATIONS TO ‘WHITE DOVE’,
IRC Champion, and to all Easom Rolex Winners!

MYSTIC STAINLESS & ALUMINUM
(860) 572-9999 Fax (860) 536-2326
www.mysticstainless.com
Fabricators of World Class Custom Marine Hardware

FOLDAWAY
Midship boarding ladder

CONSTRUCTED ENTIRELY OF POLISHED MARINE GRADE STAINLESS STEEL FOR SUPERIOR STRENGTH AND CORROSION RESISTANCE. EXTENDED IT SERVES AS A SWIMMING LADDER AS WELL AS FOR DOCKSIDE AND DINGHY BOARDING. IT FOLDS TWICE TO BECOME A COMPACT UNIT WHICH SECURES TO LIFELINES OR STOWS IN THE LAZARETTE. AN INNOVATIVE LOCKING SYSTEM ASSURES STRENGTH AND SAFETY.

ROOSTER SAILS
A REPAIR LOFT

451 West Atlantic Ave., Alameda Pt. (Alameda Naval Air Stn.)
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication
NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!

SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS
Curious readers have been writing in to ask how our Moorings/R&C 45 charter catamaran ‘t Profligate has been working out in the yacht management program in the British Virgin Islands. In a nutshell, we’d only planned on having our cat in the program for three winters, but based on how things have been going, we can’t see a reason not to extend.

To review the situation in context, having once owned the Ocean 71 Big O in the Caribbean for the better part of 11 years, we were dying to get back to those fabulous sailing grounds. And having put in more than three decades of hard labor at Latitude, we figured it was time. Our primary desire was to be able to sail the Caribbean for two months — January and February — of each year. But we didn’t want it to cost us a fortune, as would have been the case if we had to charter a boat for such a long period of the high season.

One option we considered was trying to put together a three- or four-person partnership. That meant the initial investment would be relatively small, but that we’d have to find two or three other suitable partners — partners who would be willing to let us use the boat during the most desirable months of the year. Even worse, it meant that we out-of-the-area amateurs would be responsible for upkeep, repairs, bookkeeping, preparing the boat for hurricanes and so forth. The more we thought about it, the less attractive it sounded.

The other option — one that’s quite popular — was to put a boat in a yacht management program. In such cases, you buy a boat and get to use it a certain amount of time each year, and the management company takes care of everything when you’re not using it. Depending on how much money you put up front, you might even make a little money. Sunsail and The Moorings are the biggest yacht management companies in the world. While they have excellent programs, and we have friends who have been quite satisfied, neither was the right fit for us. In the first place, we didn’t want to buy a new boat, as it was beyond our budget. Second, their programs strictly limited the amount of time an owner could use his/her boat in high season.

Fortunately, there’s a less well known segment of the yacht management industry known as the secondary market. Often these are independent companies that sign on boats that have been retired from Sunsail or Moorings programs. These boats often sell for about half the price of the new ones, and owners are often able to use them more frequently and at better times of the year. These were the two main features we were looking for. However, there are also downsides to most secondary programs. The two biggest are that you don’t get a guaranteed income, and that secondary market companies don’t have bases all over the world where you could trade time for the use of boats in those exotic locations. While these two considerations would be attractive to many, they weren’t important to us.

The key for us was to finding what we felt was a trustworthy company in the secondary market that would allow us to use our boat for the two months in the high season. Fortunately, we did. It turned out to be BVI Yacht Charters, which is located a couple of hundred yards from the huge Moorings base at Road Harbor in the British Virgins. We didn’t know owner Arjan Stoof from Adam, but he’d owned the company for 20 years, and our sources in the British Virgins said that he and his operation enjoy a good reputation. So we started working with Carrie Hubbard, the office manager, and other members of the staff to find a catamaran that would fill our needs and be suitable for their program.

After an unnecessary and expensive wild goosechase to St. Martin on the recommendation of a salesman who put his interests before ours, the folks at BVI Yacht Charters found a boat that met both our criteria — a 2000 R&C 45 catamaran that had just come out of The Moorings charter program just across the way. The Moorings/R&C 45 catamarans are ruggedly built fifth generation charter cats designed specifically to sleep eight in four cabins with heads ensuite. They also have 6’4” or more headroom throughout. While not the fastest cats in the world — we haven’t gotten ours over 14 knots with white sails, although she’ll often hit 10 knots — the design and construction are top notch for their purpose. And because they were built for the charter trade, where boat down time is profit flying out the window, they were designed and built in a way that makes it easy to fix or replace just about anything. For example, even we could remove both water tanks in less than 10 minutes, and remove one of the fuel tanks in less than half an hour. For all these reasons, the Moorings/R&C 45s are often considered to be the Cal 40s of the charter business — classics that are going to be useful for many years to come.

So after a survey in December of ’06, we bought the then-named Eva Louise out of The Moorings program for $275,000. It had to be cash because banks won’t finance boats in secondary market yacht management programs — at least those programs outside the United States. Where did we get the mon-
ney? Having lived in the same house for 30 years, we'd built up massive equity. And with the kids having moved out to L.A. and New York, we happily moved into a two-car garage-sized granny unit and rented out the main house. While ultra minimalist housing would certainly not appeal to everyone, we love it — and the proceeds allowed us to buy the cat — with the possibility that there will be even more. It's hard to estimate all the expenses between now and the end of the year, and the cat has to get her annual haulout, but we think it's possible that we might end up with a net profit of $15,000 or maybe even $20,000. And

used the boat during that time. Hubbard says we would certainly have gotten four or five more charters. That's roughly $30,000 in revenue, of which we might have netted something like $10,000 to $15,000. So had we let the boat charter during the high season, and saved our use for the low season, we might have netted $20 to $30k.

During '08, we used 'ti Profligate' for about seven weeks in January and February. As of the end of June, we were up $10,000 after all expenses had been deducted. Included in the expenses were recovering the salon cushions for $1,700 and replacing the trampoline for $4,000. In addition, between now and the end of the year, our cat is already booked for an additional $35,000 more in charters — with the possibility that there will be even more. It’s hard to estimate all the expenses between now and the end of the year, and the cat has to get her annual haulout, but we think it’s possible that we might end up with a net profit of $15,000 or maybe even $20,000. And

— with the possibility that there will be

\[ \text{net profit would have been much higher.} \]

\[ \text{Had we let the cat be chartered in the high season and saved all our use for the low season, the net profit would have been much higher.} \]
HAVING YOUR CAT

Sure, the salon and galley have seen plenty of use, but oddly the four cabins almost look as though they’ve never been slept in. While the hulls have the normal scratches to be expected on a charter boat, structurally she’s in terrific shape, and the mast, winches and other gear are first class. The two Yanmar diesels are in great shape.

The other reason we bought the cat we did is that she was built with oil that cost less than $30 a barrel — or about 33% of what it costs today. If you built a R&C 45 cat today, it would probably cost double what we paid for ours. In addition, with ours being about five years old at the time we bought her, we figure she — along with all other top charter cat models of that era — had depreciated about all she ever would. For as long as they are maintained, these cats have many productive years left in the charter world, and after that, they would make spacious and comfortable cruising platforms for the Caribbean, Mexico, the Med — or just about any other place in the world. As such, we think ‘t Profligate’s current market value is about as the same as when we bought her.

Before anybody gets carried away, this is not to say there is no risk in having a charter boat in a yacht management program. Some incompetent charterers, for example, could ruin one of the diesels, rip a rudder off while driving over a reef, or the cat could be partially damaged by a hurricane. Yes, we have insurance for the latter two, but we’re sure we’d still take a pretty good financial bath as a result of repairs and the boat being out of action for a long time. This being the case, nobody should buy a charter boat with the money they are setting aside for important things, such as their children’s education, and without giving the potential downsides a lot of careful evaluation.

The Personal Pleasure Factor
So far we’ve used ‘t Profligate about 13 weeks, almost all of it in St. Barth in the French West Indies. We won’t lie to you; along with doing the Ha-Ha, it’s the most fun we have all year. For about $200 a month in mooring fees, we’ve got a great waterfront home at one of most clean, beautiful, safe, and fun islands on the planet, and are surrounded by many of the greatest yachts in the world. Having done both, we can assure you that it’s both much more fun and much less expensive to live aboard than ashore.

For pure sailing purposes, we’d rather have an all carbon Gunboat 48, which offers electrifying performance. But even if we had the additional million to spend on such a boat, it wouldn’t be worth it. As for a waterfront residence in the French West Indies, it would be cool to have the warmer wood interior of the more luxurious Catana 43/47s. But that would
cost hundreds of thousands more, and besides, those cats weren't designed for and therefore aren't suitable for chartering. While the R&C 45 isn't luxurious, it's an exceptionally ergonomic cat. It has better headroom than most other cats, a huge cockpit, and lights, fans and handholds/steps wherever you'd want them to be. As we mentioned once before, she's actually more comfortable for living aboard than is big Profligate.

Another great thing about being in a yacht management program is that you don't have to worry about your boat. We never think about 'it Profligate except when we're using her or dreaming about how much fun it's going to be to be back on her in those wonderful warm, blue waters. The folks at BVI Yacht Charters take care of everything: bookings, repairs, haul outs, leaking ports, approaching hurricanes — everything! That's a nice thing.

We've had quite a few readers mention that they're thinking about getting into a program similar to the one that we're in. If you fully appreciate the risks, and wouldn't be using money set aside for something really important, you might want to investigate it further. The keys would be finding a yacht management program that needs a boat such as the one you want, and making sure that the rules of the program sync with what you're looking for.

BVI Yacht Charters has 45 boats, 17 of which are cats between 36 and 47 feet. Four of them are R&C 45s, and one of them is an R&C 47, which is essentially the same boat. Hubbard tells us that they're periodically interested in 'refreshing' their fleet, which means with very clean boats that aren't more than five years old. The best place to find these are the fleets being retired from yacht management programs such as The Moorings and Sunsail. Hubbard tells us that BVI Yacht Charters is not the only secondary market yacht management outfit in the British Virgins. There are also TMM, Conch and Horizon, all of which are about the same size. "We're one happy family," she says. In addition, there are secondary charter yacht outfits all up and down the Caribbean, and in many other places. So there are lots of possibilities that might be worth looking into.

While we've been very pleased with our yacht management experience so far, everyone needs to understand that we're not endorsing any kind of boat, any particular yacht management company or even the general concept of having a boat in such a program. All we're saying is that for us, in our particular situation, it's been good so far, and we're looking forward to more.

— latitude/rs
Fall descended with a thud over San Francisco Bay last month — sunny and sweltering one day, cloudy and chilly the next. While the sun made a return appearance later in the month, the unexpected fall weather was a wake-up call to Bay Area sailors to get out and enjoy some time on the water.

Some may cringe at the thought of summer’s end — “So soon?” — but for others, fall means something better than summer: cruising to Mexico. Dozens of cruising boats will soon pass through the Bay as they run from the winter rains of the Pacific Northwest. At presstime, 45 PNW-based boats were signed up for the Baja Ha-Ha — presumably just a fraction of all the Baja-bound boats from up north — and the event was still more than a month away.

All of which offers a great opportunity for Bay Area sailors to really make a positive impression on our guests. If you notice salty new arrivals, don’t be shy — introduce yourself and invite them over for a beverage. Offer them a ride to the grocery store or chandlery. Give them the benefit of your local knowledge by suggesting some activities while they’re in the area — a stop at Sam’s, a walk around Angel Island, a run to China Camp, even a few days up-Delta. Not only will you help them get their cruise off to a good start, you might just make some new friends.

— latitude 38 / ladonna

The crew of ‘True Love’ had a great run on the Bay after running from the Seattle rains.
Howdy, sailor — A wave and a smile from a passing boat can really make a newcomer to the Bay feel welcome. Clockwise from right, 'Flying Tiger' shows her guests a splashy good time; 'Sea Ya' gives the thumbs up; doing the wave; the crew of 'Gennifer' shows how it's done; 'Wild-Type' gets in on the action; all it takes is a little 'Charisma'.
When we first meet Baja Ha-Ha rally participants in San Diego, they’re usually cheerful and excited. But we often sense an undercurrent of anxiety, and perhaps even a bit of carefully guarded fear. By contrast, though, when we catch up with the same folks on the beach at Cabo after they’ve completed this 750-mile southbound run — which begins October 27 this year — they’re usually smiling so broadly that their jaws are about to unhinge. Beaming with obvious pride in this significant accomplishment, they say things like: “Geez, if I’d known it was that easy, I would have done it a decade ago in the crappy little boat I had back then.” Likewise, when Ha-Ha veterans are asked to give advice to the wannabes back home, the most typical response is something like, “Don’t wait. Go now. Go with what you’ve got.”

The truth is, you don’t need a million-dollar yacht with all the latest bells and whistles to sail down to ol’ Mexico. As hundreds of past participants have proven, a no-frills bargain boat will get you to the same exotic anchorages and spectacular sunsets — albeit with a lot fewer creature comforts. Then again, some would argue that the more spartan the creature comforts, the more extreme the adventure.

The boats and crews you’ll be introduced to in these pages cover both ends of the spectrum. From well-heeled yachtsmen aboard luxurious yachts to minimally-funded sailors aboard well-worn fixer-uppers. We wish them all the best of luck! (Look for a final installment of mini-profiles next month, and a post-rally recap in December.)

Mary Lee and Lewis of ‘Merry Lee’ have set up a three-year window for cruising. Mary Lee of ‘Merry Lee’ has set up a three-year window for cruising.

Merry Lee — Beneteau 473
Lewis & Mary Lee Guiss
Marina del Rey

Occupations: Lewis, physician; Mary Lee, teacher; both retired
Add’l Crew: David Mulhearn & Marriott Gardner

Quote: “Owning a boat is all about dreams. Cruising is about living them.”

Cruise Plans: Their house is leased for three years, so plans are flexible.

Noteworthy: In 1990 they bought an Oceanis 390, sight unseen, which was lying in Annapolis. They say during five months of cruising in Florida and the Bahamas they learned a lot from mistakes made along the way.

Doug Thorne, Dave Lively & Dan Benveniste

Quote: “Spending time with family and friends, then making new friends along the way — that defines the good life.”

Cruise Plans: Base at La Paz until spring, then home to S.F.

Noteworthy: Doug learned to sail at age 5 on an FJ and an Ericson 29

Sheherezade — Yamaha 33.5
Noah Peffer & Alexandria Wolff
Los Angeles

Occupations: Noah, carpenter; Alexandria, stylist

Quote: “Schrum it up.”

Cruise Plans: “We don’t plan to return to the States until we’re dead broke.”

Noteworthy: Noah first went sailing when he was three weeks old.

Formula Won — Beneteau 473

James Schmid, San Diego

Occupation: Real estate biz

Add’l Crew: Ian Bossenger

Quote: “We are wildly enthusiastic about the Baja Ha Ha!”

Cruise Plans: On to La Paz and San Carlos.

Noteworthy: As they travel, they plan to raise funds for their favorite charities.

Waverley — Islander Freeport 41

Tom & Peggy Dalgliesh, Seattle, WA

Occupations: Tom, game publisher; Peggy, retired airline passenger agent

Add’l Crew: Randy & Joan Olson

Quote: “Sun, sea and stars — and a sip of something stupendous!”

Cruise Plans: Cruise Mexico for one year.

Noteworthy: They have circumnavigated! (Lake Tahoe, that is.)

Star Fire — Islander 41

Bill & Paula Carneal, Marina del Rey

Occupations: Bill, law enforcement (retired); Paula, teacher

Add’l Crew: Pat Clark & Keith Seagull

Quote: “We wanted to join the Ha-Ha for three years and finally got it together. So Cabo, here we come!”

Cruise Plans: Chill out for a few days, then bash back.

Noteworthy: This is the couple’s first boat.

Mangareva — Dallimore 40.5

Mark & Gail Strong, Emeryville

Occupations: Mark, ski lift engineer; Gail, teacher
— SOUTHBOUND MIGRATION

— 900 miles from the Ocean!

**Eclipse — Cross 34 tri**
Daniel Bodie, San Diego  
Occupation: "Recovering attorney" (retired).
Add’l Crew: Ronald Morinaka  
*Quote:* "Res ipsa loquitur." (We have no idea what that means!)
*Cruise Plans:* North or south... plans are wide open.
*Noteworthy:* These are two high school buddies "up for another adventure."

**Andanzas — Catalina 42**
Wally Nevins & Linda Winn, Ventura  
Occupations: Wally, utility company supervisor; Linda, diettitian
Add’l Crew: David Bozarth & Alli Craig  
*Quote:* "This is exciting."
*Cruise Plans:* Mexico and beyond.
*Noteworthy:* This boat will be looked after by an Angel — that’s the name of the ship’s border collie.

**Wish — Gulfstar 47 Sailmaster**
James Bruce, Jr., Vallejo  
Occupation: Retired Dept. of Corrections educator
Add’l Crew: Son Chris Bruce, stepson Tim Marsh, Zara & Mark Thomas  
*Quote:* "I’m thinking of changing my boat’s name to ‘Sooner’, because it would sooner cost me money than go sailing."
*Cruise Plans:* Explore the Sea of Cortez, then do the Puddle Jump.
*Noteworthy:* James has been sailing since ’72.

**Allure — Kalic 40**
Dennis Hilling & Beverly Bagley  
Seattle, WA  
Occupations: Dennis, electrician; Beverly, swim instructor & office man-
*Meet most of ‘Harmony’ crew — lake sailors heading out on the big blue Pacific.*

— 900 miles from the Ocean!

**Harmony — Irwin 37**
Dean Tompkins, Creston, BC  
Occupation: Real estate broker
Add’l Crew: Ed Fillion, Greg Baker, Yuri Jmaeff and Kelly Frederick  
*Quote:* "There’s no better way to break into the cruising community and start living a dream."
*Cruise Plans:* Will base boat at La Paz.
*Noteworthy:* The crew is all from a small town near a glacier-fed lake

**Eclipse — Cross 34 tri**
Daniel Bodie, San Diego  
Occupation: "Recovering attorney" (retired).
Add’l Crew: Ronald Morinaka  
*Quote:* "Res ipsa loquitur." (We have no idea what that means!)
*Cruise Plans:* North or south... plans are wide open.
*Noteworthy:* These are two high school buddies "up for another adventure."

**Cast Away — Tayana 42**
Charles & Sharon Tedrow  
Coo Bay, OR  
Occupations: Charles, police officer; Sharon, legal secretary; both retired  
*Quote:* "After two years of preparation, we can’t wait to get started on this adventure."
*Cruise Plans:* Cruise Mexico until April, then bash home.
*Noteworthy:* Their only additional crew are two pugs, Puggles and Pudge.

**Miss Molly — Cascade 42**
William Walters, Morro Bay  
Occupation: Retired USAF colonel
Add’l Crew: Allan Roske, Debbie Dube, Randy Landis  
*Quote:* "We’re heading south until the butter melts."
*Cruise Plans:* Beyond where the butter melts.
*Noteworthy:* Among William’s previous passages, he sailed from Hong Kong to Japan in 1970; Allan, the navigator, once kayaked from Mulege to Loreto and back (roughly 160 miles).

**Kona Lani — Hunter 466**
Larry Boyle, Alameda  
Occupations: Retired electronic engineer
Add’l Crew: Randy Judd & Chuck Frank  
*Quote:* "We’re looking for a great passage to Mexico."
*Cruise Plans:* Sea of Cortez for a year, then on to the South Pacific.
*Noteworthy:* Larry bought this boat, his third, just a year ago.

**Vela — Catalina 42**
Chris Scott, Half Moon Bay  
Occupation: Retired (period).
Add’l Crew: Kenyon Stewart & Luke Kennedy  
*Quote:* "If you do not know what the right thing is to do, stop doing what you know is wrong."
*Cruise Plans:* On to Central America and the South Pacific.
*Noteworthy:* This is Chris’ first big
trip since his leg had to be amputated.

**Roksan** — Crealock 34  
Marvin J. Fritts, Whidbey Island, WA  
**Occupation:** Retired engineer  
**Add’l Crew:** Ron Holbrook, Patricia LeBlanc  
**Quote:** “We just want to have fun and meet new people.”  
**Cruise Plans:** Continue exploring Mexico.  
**Noteworthy:** Fritts, a Ha-Ha ‘05 vet, has also sailed from Hawaii to Tahiti and Hawaii to Seattle.

**Seeker** — Caliber LRC40  
Kevin & Nancy McCabe, San Diego  
**Occupations:** Kevin, retired property manager; Nancy, physician  
**Add’l Crew:** TBD  
**Quote:** “The McCabes have arrived. We work so well together.”  
**Cruise Plans:** The McCabes will cruise the Sea of Cortez together, then Nancy will fly home to work another year, while Kevin and crew bring the boat home.  
**Noteworthy:** They first heard about the Ha-Ha while sailing Puget Sound during their first charter trip.

**Wanderer** — Jeanneau 43DS  
Patrick & Charlotte Stewart, Ventura  
**Occupations:** Patrick, CEO of manufacturing company; Charlotte, retired systems analyst  
**Quote:** “Life is not a dress rehearsal.”  
**Cruise Plans:** A slow cruise through Mexico, Central America, then eventually on to the South Pacific.  
**Noteworthy:** “During the trip from Lake Michigan to B.C. to San Diego, the Rocky Mountains were the toughest sail!”

**Sisiutl** — Gulfstar 44  
Bob Bechler & Caryl St. Clair, Portland, OR  
**Occupations:** Bob, consultant; Caryl, educator  
**Quote:** “By now, you would think I would know the way by heart!!” (This is Bob’s third Ha-Ha — and he’s done three Puddle Jumps.)  
**Cruise Plans:** Join the 2009 Puddle Jump and eventually circumnavigate.  
**Noteworthy:** They will have sailed 8,000 miles from New Zealand to join this Ha-Ha!

**Faith** — Morgan 41  
Sandy Smith, Portland, OR  
**Occupation:** Retired financial services specialist  
**Add’l Crew:** Chris Edmonson, Patty Sherman, Sue Thomas and Lorraine Rowan.  
**Quote:** “I don’t have any original quotes, but I live by Jimmy Buffett’s:”
‘Leap and the net will appear.’

Cruise Plans: We intend to sail from Cabo to Puerto Vallarta and cruise the Mexican Gold Coast until May, then head up the Sea of Cortez and leave the boat on the hard in San Carlos during hurricane season. 2009? Who knows where the wind will blow? The options are endless!

Noteworthy: Sandy, one of several female skippers this year, has an all-female crew apart from her “boat boy” Chris Edmonson.

Serendipity — Kelly Peterson 44
Barritt Neal & Renee Blaul
San Diego
Occupation: Barritt, retired fire chief
Add’l Crew: Roy Hubucky
Quote: “We were headed to Mexico for the winter anyway.”
Cruise Plans: Cruise south to Zihua, then up to the Sea of Cortez for the spring, followed by a bash back home.
Noteworthy: Barritt and Renee have done loads of sailing, including a 7-year stint in the Caribbean.

Jill and Steve of ‘Providence’ will be pickin’ and singin’ all the way to Cabo.

Providence — Valiant 39
Jill & Steve Geary, San Diego
Occupations: Jill, airline pilot; Steve, Air Force & NASA project manager, both retired.
Quote: “We have been blessed with good health and the ability to go cruising. Watching some of our family and friends deal with health issues, we decided that now is the time to go cruising.”
Cruise Plans: Cruise the Sea of Cortez and mainland Mexico for a season or two.

Noteworthy: Among their ‘go slow gear’, the Gearys list: “two kayaks, a guitar, a mandolin and a keyboard.”

About Time — Downeast 38
Jeff & Sharon Smith
Huntington Beach
Occupations: Jeff, teacher & coach; Sharon, dental hygienist, both retired
Add’l Crew: Larry Stelle, Carole Stelle, John Humphries
Quote: “We’re excited!”
Cruise Plans: Stick south to Cabo and La Paz until their grandchild is born, then on to Ixtapa.
Noteworthy: Jeff and Sharon say the most interesting thing about their boat is how much it cost to get ready for cruising!

Gaia — Liberty 458
Robert & Victoria McLeod
Lake Oswego, OR
Occupation: Robert, software consultant
Quote: "Looks like a lot of fun!"
Cruise Plans: Sea of Cortez, then?
Noteworthy: Although they are long-time powerboaters, Robert and Victoria
began sailing just this year, and bought this boat three months ago.

**Babeeze — Hunter 45**  
Rene Amyot & Eva Wetzstein  
Edmonton, AB  
**Occupations:** Rene, electrician; Eva, teacher, both retired  
**Add'l Crew:** Kathleen Rae, Larry Zabel  
**Quote:** “We do not stop playing because we grow old. We grow old because we stop playing.”  
**Cruise Plans:** South...  
**Noteworthy:** They bought this boat, their first, less than a year ago.

**Eva — Nor’Sea 31**  
Michael & Gerald Traum  
Cape Mendocino  
**Occupations:** Michael, technician; his father, Gerald, is retired from the heating and cooling biz  
**Quote:** “Our thoughts create the world we live in.”  
**Cruise Plans:** Heading to the South Pacific  
**Noteworthy:** They did a major refit of this boat in their driveway, including an epoxy relamination of the bottom.

**Patience — Tayana 42**  
Dennis & Judy Mahar, Houston, TX  
**Occupation:** Dennis, retired geologist  
**Quote:** “We have never sailed in a group with more than three boats, except unintentionally when being overtaken by a race. So we really don’t know what to expect.”  
**Cruise Plans:** Explore the Sea of Cortez, mainland Mexico, Central America, then possibly the South Pacific.  
**Noteworthy:** We think it’s notable that the Mahars consider themselves to be “Just your average Joes. We probably fit the average Joe profile for age, boat size, and level of experience pretty well.”

**Rocinante — Islander 36**  
Dan Martone, Point Richmond  
**Occupation:** Licensed Captain and sailing instructor  
**Add'l Crew:** Suzie Williams  
**Quote:** “Like Don Quixote, this will be my second sally aboard the noble steed Rocinante!”  
**Cruise Plans:** Winter in Zihua and summer “baking in the Sea of Cortez.”  
**Noteworthy:** This will be Dan’s third Ha-Ha.

**Kalewa — 50-ft custom cat**  
The Millett family, Nawiliwili, HI  
**Occupations:** Kevin, charter cat owner; Marisela, galley slave  
**Add'l Crew:** daughter Ayla  
**Quote:** “Mexico is warmer than Alaska.”  
**Cruise Plans:** Cruise Mexico and beyond — to who-knows-where.  
**Noteworthy:** Their daughter Ayla’s October, 2008  • Latitude 38  •  Page 139

Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.
16th birthday coincides with the November awards ceremony.

Carinthia — Lagoon 440 cat
Dietmar Petutschnig, Las Vegas, NV
Occupation: Retired CEO
Add'l Crew: Suzanne DeBose
Quote: "Solo la lucha nos hara libres." (Only the fight will make us free.)
Cruise Plans: On to the Sea of Cortez.
Noteworthy: Although Dietmar first sailed at age 12, he bought this boat, his first, only six months ago.

Escapade — Catana 52 cat
Greg Dorland & Debra Macrorie
Newport, OR
Occupations: Greg, design & construction; Debra, restaurant owner
Add'l Crew: Jim Diepenbrock, Rob Walters
Quote: "We’re a bunch of lake sailors trying to figure out what this salt is doing all over our boat."
Cruise Plans: A season in Mexico, then on to the South Pacific or Caribbean.
Noteworthy: They’d owned roughly 20 boats before buying this one six months ago.

Litha — Hallberg-Rassy 46
Steven Hannon & Susan Steinway
Ft. Clatso, OR
Occupation: Steve, "recovering lawyer" (retired); Susan, tech writer
Quote: "Our skipper cares more about the cleanliness of the engine room than the cleanliness of the salon."
Cruise Plans: The boat will remain in Mexico, where the couple will visit her often.
Noteworthy: Steve’s crossed the Atlantic twice east-to-west, and singlehanded from Nanaimo, B.C. to Glacier Bay, AK, and back.

Stargazer — Catalina 42 Mk II
Jeffrey & Kathy Embree, San Pedro
Occupations: Both retired.
Add'l Crew: Mike & Gloria Richards, Nikki Hutchison
Quote: "Our attitude is laidback — love good wine and fun people."
Cruise Plans: Cruise down to Zihua, then back to the Sea of Cortez.
Noteworthy: Stargazer was named as a memorial to Kathy’s father.

Seabird — Swan 51
Lou & Marge Freeman, San Diego
Occupation: Lou, retired MD
Add'l Crew: Phil & Joanne MacFarlane
Quote: "I’ll do anything to get Marge to stay aboard this time — even yardwork all summer in Fresno!"
Cruise Plans: Cruise the Sea of Cortez, then back to California.
Noteworthy: Lou has done two Single-...
handed Transpac and a Ha-Ha aboard Seabird.

**Desert Wind — Newport 30 Mk II**
*Stan Hafenfeld, Elephant Butte, NM*
*Occupation:* Semi-retired geologist  
*Add'l Crew:* Rich Strasia & William Guenther  
*Quote:* “We’re looking forward to great sailing, good companionship and a party or two.”  
*Cruise Plans:* After the Ha-Ha, they’ll turn around and bash back to “the Land of Enchantment.”

*Noteworthy:* Stan circumnavigated Vancouver Island last year aboard Desert Wind.

**Bugler — Passport 40**
*Don & Shirley Fife, Napa*
*Occupations:* Don, retired county employee; Shirley, RN  
*Add'l Crew:* Robert Holmes  
*Quote:* “We’ve postponed this cruise for four years now. We’ve waited long enough!”  
*Cruise Plans:* Cruise the Sea for a few months, then back to Cali — either by bashing or via Hawaii.

**Sea Siren — Hunter 356**
*David & Judy Fisher, Monterey*
*Occupations:* David, retired electrical contractor; Judy, RN  
*Add'l Crew:* Bob & Mary Pankinton  
*Quote:* “We joined the rally to finally sail in warm waters.”  
*Cruise Plans:* “Cruising.”

*Noteworthy:* Instead of leaving when Don retired a few years ago, the Fifes built a house in Tahoe. “Once you get a permit, you must build!”

**Sky — Hylas 49**
*Robert & Iris Strang, Mud Island, TN*
*Occupation:* Robert, retired pilot  
*Add'l Crew:* Ronald & Leslie Shirwin, Don & Ann Becker  
*Quote:* “We had so much fun in the ‘04 Ha-Ha, we just had to do it again.”  
*Cruise Plans:* Head to PV and on to Zihua, then back to La Paz and the Sea.

*Noteworthy:* The Strangs apparently love cruising to Mexico — this is their third time.

**Little Christian — Tayana 37**
*Donald Murvine & Jacqueline Cavanaugh, Seattle, WA*
*Occupations:* Donald, retired bus driver; Jacqueline, medical assistant  
*Add'l Crew:* Lynn Engle  
*Quote:* “We’re very excited to see cruising sailors actually cruising.”  
*Cruise Plans:* “Cruising.”

*Noteworthy:* Donald and Jacqueline have owned Little Christian for 28 years.

---

**VIKING RescYou™ Coastal Liferaft**

The smart solution for coastal sailing

New to the range of top quality liferafts designed especially for those who sail in coastal areas close to rescue points.

- Boarding ramp provides easy access
- Interior light
- Two openings to aid orientation and ventilation
- Automatically inflating canopy
- Lightweight and compact
- Delivered in either compact and rigid fiberglass container or valise
- Approved according to ISO 9650-2

Please contact our local Viking dealers:
- Sal’s Inflatable Services  Alameda (510) 522-1824
- Coast Marine & Industrial Supply  San Francisco (415) 673-1923
- Oceans West Marine  San Diego (619) 544-1900
- Viking Life-Saving Equipment  Long Beach (305) 614-3800

---

Please contact our local Viking dealers:
- Sal’s Inflatable Services  Alameda (510) 522-1824
- Coast Marine & Industrial Supply  San Francisco (415) 673-1923
- Oceans West Marine  San Diego (619) 544-1900
- Viking Life-Saving Equipment  Long Beach (305) 614-3800

---

**VIKING LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT**

(America), Inc.

---

Please contact our local Viking dealers:
- Sal’s Inflatable Services  Alameda (510) 522-1824
- Coast Marine & Industrial Supply  San Francisco (415) 673-1923
- Oceans West Marine  San Diego (619) 544-1900
- Viking Life-Saving Equipment  Long Beach (305) 614-3800
— SOUTHBOUND MIGRATION

Serenity — Hans Christian 43
Stan & Jackie Pace, San Francisco

Occupation: Stan, engineer
Add’l Crew: Alison Osinski & Paul Krist

Quote: “We are either going to go cruising or quit talking about it.”

Cruise Plans: The Sea of Cortez and San Carlos by December, then down the mainland.

Noteworthy: As the original owners, the Paces oversaw construction of Serenity in Thailand.

Sea Toy — O’Day 34
Dianne MacLean & Larry Pino
Oxnard

Occupations: Dianne, real estate broker; Larry, real estate investor

Quote: “Wow! Can’t wait to start our adventure to our new home in Juncalito.”

Cruise Plans: The Sea from home base in Juncalito.

Noteworthy: “All our Baja neighbors told us to bring our boat down in the Ha-Ha, so we are.”

It’s anybody’s guess where Pamela and Ilvano will end up aboard ‘Precious Metal’.

Grebe — Valiant 40
Richard Solomon & Jana Zimmer
Santa Barbara

Occupations: Richard, arbitrator; Jana, retired artist
Add’l Crew: Ron St. John, Bruce & Andrew Lyon (father/son)

Quote: “I joined the Ha-Ha for adventure and the deadline — I needed a gentle kick in the pants!”

Cruise Plans: Either bash home in December or leave the boat in La Paz and return to cruising in June.

Noteworthy: Richard sailed his Valiant 32 to Hawaii and back.

LunaSea II — Challenger 32
Bill Schaul, San Diego

Occupation: Publisher
Add’l Crew: Kevin Anderson

Quote: “Can’t wait ‘til October 27!”

Cruise Plans: The Sea of Cortez

Noteworthy: LunaSea II’s previous owner took her on the ‘01 Ha-Ha and told Bill about it.

Precious Metal — Kristen 46
Pamela Bendall & Ilvano Villani
Port Hardy, BC

Occupations: Pamela, retired charter operator; Ilvano, retired marina owner
Add’l Crew: Murray Ball, Noel & Jennifer Villard

Quote: “It’s wonderful that we’re able to realize our dream of doing the Ha-Ha.”

Cruise Plans: Mexico for the season, then on to Panama and the Med. Later, who knows?

Noteworthy: Pamela has her 50-ton Master’s license.
**Sabbatical — Valiant 40**
Phil Kumpis, Hermosa Beach  
**Occupation:** Retired attorney  
**Add'l Crew:** Alison Tobin  
**Quote:** "I've stopped dreaming my life away. I'm living my dream!"  
**Cruise Plans:** Cruise the Sea and mainland down to Barra de Navidad.  
**Noteworthy:** Phil hopes to complete the previous owner's interrupted circumnavigation.

**Savage Lady II — KP 46**
Woody Woodruff & Ed Hasenkamp  
**Port:** San Luis  
**Occupations:** Woody, designer/contractor; Ed, investor  
**Quote:** "My wife said 'Okay! His said 'No way!'"  
**Cruise Plans:** A month of cruising in Mexico then heading home.  
**Noteworthy:** Woody and Ed plan to do a lot of fishing on the way down.

**Hurulu — Islander 36**
Nathan & Naomi Beckord, Sausalito  
**Occupation:** Nathan, consultant  
**Add'l Crew:** Nathan’s father, Bruce, and brother, Brian  
**Quote:** "Work less. Sail more."

**Girl on the Moon — Niagara 35**
Michael & Bobby Medley, Whiskeytown  
**Occupations:** Michael, real estate broker; Bobby, claims adjuster  
**Add'l Crew:** Mark Juring & Todd Campbell  
**Quote:** "Did we mention we have beer ... lots of beer?"

**Dolfino — Catalina 42 Mk II**
Rick Lino, Marina del Rey  
**Occupation:** Retired "radar jock"  
**Add'l Crew:** Ron Betzing & Art Urbin  
**Quote:** "This is a great way to escape the end of Daylight Saving Time."  
**Cruise Plans:** Turning around after the rally and heading for home.  
**Noteworthy:** We must be doing something right — this is Rick’s third Ha-Ha.

**Hawkwind — Irwin 60**
Kevin & Elaine Dwyer, Seattle  
**Occupations:** Kevin, aircraft technician; Elaine, social worker  
**Add'l Crew:** Dan Weiman, Kevin James & Bob Colin  
**Quote:** "Life is too short to be taken seriously."

---

Nathan and Naomi of 'Hurulu' sealed their pact to work less and sail more with a kiss.
— SOUTHBOUND MIGRATION

full-size refrigerator and built-in booze dispenser.

Sarita — Hallberg-Rassy 46
Val & Cynthia Landes, Seattle, WA
Occupation: Val, retired MD
Quote: “Retirement’s first journey.”
Cruise Plans: The Landeses are planning a circumnavigation.
Noteworthy: Val has sailed from Ellos, Sweden to Cowes, England.

Four Points — C&C Landfall 43
Brian & Nancy McCluskey, San Diego
Occupations: Brian, electronic engineer; Nancy, physical therapist
Add'l Crew: Their son, Cory, 25
Quote: “Life’s an adventure, so let’s live it.”
Cruise Plans: Heading for the Caribbean via the Canal and Florida.
Noteworthy: The McCluskeys crewed in last year’s Ha-Ha.

Thin Wolf — KP 44
Luke Tornatzky & Mike Ward
Port Townsend, WA
Occupations: Luke, artist; Mike, fisheries ecologist
Quote: “This is the perfect way to continue our journey in the wake of artist Paul Gauguin, the original thin wolf.”
Cruise Plans: Two years cruising the South Pacific and then . . . .

Triumph — Cross 46 trimaran
Tobin Woodley, Seattle, WA
Occupation: Student
Add'l Crew: Tobin’s partner Jamie Haight, friend Gary Longo & father George Woodley
Quote: “This is will be a fun adventure on my first boat.”
Cruise Plans: The Baja Bash home.
Noteworthy: Tobin’s parents took him on the Ha-Ha back in ’99 aboard their Cross 48 trimaran Triumph.

Luna-Sea — Hardin Force 50
David Boyle, Portland, OR
Occupation: Retired x-ray technician
Add'l Crew: David Hohman
Quote: “There’s safety in numbers — and great parties!”
Cruise Plans: A possible Puddle Jump and on to Auckland.
Noteworthy: David first heard about the Ha-Ha about a year ago from Luna-Sea’s previous owner.

Yes, we’re open! We welcome members of the 2008 Baja Ha-Ha Rally to San Diego!
Pier 32 Marina is the most beautifully developed marina in San Diego Bay with ultra modern docks and fabulous shoreside amenities including:

- 28’ - 60’ slips
- Deluxe shower rooms
- Spacious laundry facilities
- Exercise/workout center
- Swimming pool & Jacuzzi
- Boater’s lounge
- High Speed Internet
- Free shuttle to trolley station
- Putting Green
- BBQ /Picnic Areas

Ideal location for cruiser outfitting, provisioning and boatyard maintenance

Baja Ha-Ha Cruiser’s Special
August - October 2008 - 30% Off!

Official Sponsor Sponsors
2008 BAJA HA-HA
BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT II

Trumpeter — Irwin 43 Mk III
Thor & Anna Thorson, Harbor, OR

Occupations: Thor, retired marine electrician; Anna, retired jewelry sales

Quote: "Ha ha!"

Cruise Plans: Extended cruising through Central America to the Canal.

Noteworthy: The Thorsons sailed Trumpeter up the Inside Passage in 2004.

Maggie Mae — Hylas 44
Tait Smith, San Francisco

Occupation: "Retired."

Add’l Crew: Kim Hamilton, David Kaga, Dave & Brenda Long

Quote: "I first heard about the Ha-Ha way back when Papi’s was the finish line."

Cruise Plans: A short cruise in Mexico and then bash home.

Noteworthy: Tait is a real Ha-Ha vet — this will be his third time.

Wind River — Contessa 32
Paul Scott, Duncan, BC

Occupation: Retired professor

Add’l Crew: Paul’s son Ian, 31

Quote: "This should be fun and edu-

cational."

Cruise Plans: Winter in Mexico, then on to either the Marquesas or Hawaii.

Noteworthy: Both father and son have spent time sailing in Europe.

Talion — Gulfstar 50
Patsy Verhoeven, La Paz, Mexico

Occupation: Retired from real estate

Add’l Crew: Jack Fawcett & Seth Constable

Quote: "I am not sleeping on the beach at Bahia Santa Maria this year!"

Cruise Plans: Heading "home to La Paz."

Noteworthy: Patsy used last year’s Ha-Ha to get Talion to her new homebase of La Paz. "I may be the only person bash ing up just to race down!"

Ekotopia — Custom PH 45
Jennifer Towne, Seattle, WA

Occupation: Self-employed

Add’l Crew: Son Erik, 8, & father Jens Jensen

Quote: "We hope to meet a lot of other 'kid' boats."

Cruise Plans: Winter in Mexico then decide what to do next when she gets to Panama.

Noteworthy: There will be three generations aboard Ekotopia.

We’ll take a break here, as our computer keyboard is beginning to overheat and our pitcher of margaritas is running dry.

Check in again next month, though, and meet the rest of this lucky fleet, who’ll be stripping down to their swimsuits as the rest of us are layering up for winter.

— latitude/andy & ladonna
BAJA HA-HA XV

BROUGHT TO YOU BY THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS

180 boats have already registered!

Head south with Scanmar, the Official Self-Steering Gear of Baja Ha-Ha XV

BUILT LOCALLY USED GLOBALLY PROVEN FOR DECADES

Turn the page for more

www.baja-haha.com

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

www.icomamerica.com/marine
www.hfradio.com
http://www.waypoints.com
www.spectrawatermakers.com
www.riggingonly.com
www.bluewaterins.com

IBC
© 2008
Printed in the USA
134 pages
ISSN 0886-0433 (Baja Ha-Ha XV)
Despite these troubled times, at least 600 sailors agree that there’s no place they’d rather be than in the sunny latitudes of Mexico.

As you read this, the 180-boat Baja Ha-Ha rally fleet is making final preparations for the October 27 start of Leg One.

After two nights at sea, most boats will arrived at Turtle Bay on October 29, in time to celebrate Halloween with local residents.

Leg Two, to spectacular Bahia Santa Maria, begins November 1, with most boats arriving on November 3.

After a bit of R&R there, the fleet will set sail again on November 5, bound for Cabo San Lucas — famous for carefree fun.

The annual Ha-Ha beach party will take place Saturday, November 7, with the Awards Ceremony at Cabo Marina the following evening.

Look for a complete recap report in the December Latitude.
The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

**IMPORTANT DATES**

Oct 19 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct 25 — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct 26, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct 26, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct 26, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct 27, 11 am — Start of Leg 1

Nov 1, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov 5, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov 7 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov 10 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Baja Ha-Ha Inc.

c/o 15 Locust Ave.
Mill Valley, CA 94941

WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha. And please don’t phone Latitude 38 with questions, as the Ha-Ha is a completely separate operation.
"That can't be right," I thought out loud. One of the masts in the marina was leaning at a 30° angle to all the others, and it was a calm day. This usually means that a boat is sinking at its berth, has already sunk, or is hard aground.

One of my race crew had come down to the boat to help me overhaul winches and he was happy to break for a few minutes and see what was up.

It turned out not to be a sinking or a grounding . . . it was a careening. Not the traditional careening involving a beach and a falling tide. This was the marina version, with the spinnaker halyard made fast to a dock cleat some distance abeam, and the boat pulled over far enough to make bottom brushing an easy job.

Two women were hard at work, and one of them happened to be Lee Helm, naval architect grad student and my occasional crew — although usually she finds more exciting boats to sail on than my heavy old racer-cruiser.

"Gee, I wish I could help," joked my crew. "It looks so much fun, but I see you only have two brushes."

"And you'd have to, like, give me an apple," Lee answered as she worked the brush, referring to a Tom Sawyer ruse.

"Think we're done on this side?" asked the other woman, who I recognized as my dock neighbor and the boat's owner and skipper.

"Let's give it another pass so we're for sure for sure," said Lee. "Don't want to miss any spots."

"That's why I have a diver do my bottom," I said. "The diver can see what's been cleaned and what's still dirty. He can do the bottom much more thoroughly and in much less time."

"But like, you can't see his work, so how do you know?" asked Lee.

"Not that I don't trust divers or anything," added the owner, "but I prefer to personally make sure every square inch has been brushed before each race. Sponged, actually, since we do this about once a week. And this boat is light enough to haul over and make it easy to reach the keel and rudder."

"But in this murky water you still can't see what you've done and what you've missed," I pointed out.

"That's why we have to go over the whole boat about three times," she explained, now sounding a little less convincing about the efficiency of her method.

Lee needed to move from the forward half of the hull to the aft half, so she brought the brush out of the water to move it past her skipper, who was still working on the keel.

"Watch the drips!" she warned as the sponge mop at the business end swung over my head.

Lee's brush was a very simple but ingenious contraption: A few plastic pipes and elbows, with a sponge mop on one end, a T-handle at the other end, and an old boat fender lashed to the middle to give the whole thing enough upward force to keep the brush pressed against the bottom of the hull.

"I should make one of those for my boat," I said. "I tried a store-bought version once. It worked fine on the round parts of the hull, but it didn't really work for the keel and it couldn't get the inside corner at the garboard. I went back to the diver after he told me how many 'holidays' I was leaving."

"You need a second brush for the keel and rudder anyway," Lee explained. "This one is great for hull bottoms, but a straight handle with, like, no buoyancy is much better for keels and rudders."

"My keel brush is made from a broken windsurfer mast," said the owner, lifting it out briefly to show how long it was. "Carbon fiber. Nice and light, but very stiff."

"Well, maybe someday we'll have bottom paint that really works," I mused. "Meanwhile, I can't buy my favorite paint anymore, and the new hard-surface, low-toxicity paints require all my old paint to be stripped off first. That's a bigger project than I want to take on right now so I'm overdue for a haulout."

"You gotta do it," Lee advised. "Low toxicity is where bottom paint is going, and like, mechanical cleaning is going to be a required part of the system."

"The diver lobby must be in control," I speculated.

"No way. Bottom divers are going to be obsolete. Boatyards won't like it after the transition either because the solution won't come from fancy new paints."

"How so?"

"It's a classic case of the wrong technology solving the right problem. Take longitude, for example."

"I read the book," I said.

"Cool. Then you know how the British Admiralty put up all that prize money for anyone who could figure out a practical method for finding longitude at sea. They expected an astronomical solution — probably something involving more precise measurements of the moon. But along comes Harrison with a totally awesome clock, made possible by the 'wrong' technology for the problem at hand. The
Admiralty believed clock-making had nothing to do with navigation. They resisted for years, but finally had to award the prize."

"But how is a chronometer going to help keep our bottoms clean?" asked my crew.

"The whole point is that, like, outlier technologies sometimes solve problems in unexpected ways. For boat bottoms, it's portable computing, virtual reality displays and precise position sensing at consumer prices."

"You'll have to spell this one out," I said.

"The only reason this project is taking a half hour instead of 10 minutes," explained Lee, "is because, like you say, we can't see which parts of the bottom we've already done."

"Right."

"Now suppose there was a little computer in the handle of this brush that knew exactly where the brush head was, knew the shape of the hull, and knew how hard the brush was pressing against the hull and how fast it was moving."

"Oh, that's not asking much," my crew said sarcastically.

"Seriously, all the hardware for this costs less than you spend on your diver. But like, there's one more part you need, and that's the virtual reality goggles."

"Robobrush!" said my crew.

"No, really. You put on the VR goggles and see the hull of your boat. As you brush, you see the path of the brush as a stripe painted on the hull. Maybe different colors according to how much pressure and how many passes. Maybe even a roughness detector of some sort so you can see where more passes are needed. This would be at least as quick as a diver job, much cheaper in the long run, and more reliable."

"But that's only for little boats like this one," I pointed out. "If a boat is too big to reach the entire bottom easily by hand, then you still need a diver. And with the non-toxic paints of the future, the diver is going to be a necessity, not just a service that only racers use regularly."

"The technology has to evolve a little more for the big boats," Lee conceded, "but gadgets like robotic snails are also going to be cheaper and better than divers pretty soon."

"Robotic snails? Lee, you've been out in the sun too long."

"Picture if you will," she said. "A little robot about the size of a large frisbee, with a tether to dock power and some water jets and brushes. Imagine two large circular brushes rotating in opposite directions, and then an articulated
pair of smaller nosewheels for reaching around corners like the keel and rudder leading edges. It would look sort of like a horseshoe crab, and bend in the middle the same way. This thing would always rudder and crossing behind Lee, who was still working on the aft part of the hull. "And how would it clean itself?"
"Good question," said Lee. "But like, then one thing leads to another . . . ."
"I think I’ll stick to my toxic bottom paint as long as I can," I interrupted. "Okay, let it take you by surprise. It’s know where on the hull it is, where it’s been, and how often it needs to go back."
"It would have to be smart enough to not get tangled up in its own tether," added Lee’s skipper, now moving to the off the bottom 12”-18” of the wooden brush handle, wrap with duct tape for a tight fit inside the 1” pipe.
• Drill through the pipe and brush handle, and lock in place with the machine screw, nut and washers. This is important to prevent rotation of the brush inside the pipe.
• Glue the brush head to the brush handle with the waterproof wood glue. Otherwise it will rotate and unscrew at the connection.
• Lash fender to pipe with dacron cord.
• Make as many as you need, then call your crew for a work party.

It’s Only Fitting
that dodgers from Cover Craft have earned a reputation as the best available.

Options:
• Classic dodgers and biminis
• Wavestopper hardtop dodgers
• Drop-top dodgers for special applications
• Enclosures • Custom canvas

Order now for winter!

ELLIOTT / PATTISON SAILMAKERS

Ragtime
wins Tahiti Race

Congratulations to Chris Welsh and the crew of Ragtime. 1st Overall and one of three yachts to break the 14 year old elapsed time record.

For information: 949 645-6697
LA Harbor Area:
Steve Dair 310 619-7245
Marina Del Rey:
Doug Johnstone 310 528-2146
Oceanside: Lee Pryor 760 529-0062

We have a passion for building sails. Call us about your next set.
870 Production Place (949) 645-6697
Newport Beach, CA 92663
answer."

"I thought it was going to be recombinant DNA, or maybe stem cell research, that would finally give us better drugs," I said.

"No way. the solution came from outside the field. And I don't think the Navy wants anyone to know about this, but reading between the lines of some of the papers in the journal Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine. I figured out how this works."

"Spill!" demanded my crew, a known mal de mer sufferer of legendary reputation.

"Pre-adaptation," explained Lee. "Most people get seasick to some degree. Nearly everyone gets over it after two or three days at sea. And once they are adapted to the motion, they're, like, immune for the rest of the voyage. This adaptation lasts for a long time even after returning to shore. The adaptation half-life is maybe a week or three."

"So they make people sick as dogs in a simulator for three days? Yikes. I'm not so sure that would be better."

"They probably don't have to do it continuously," said Lee. "But if you're going to be deployed into a critical situation, then three days barfing over the simulated lee rail is probably the better choice than being sick on the job. And they can totally tune in the exact kind of boat you'll be on, the sea state they expect, and even the course and speed, so you can be pre-adapted to the kinds of motion you'll have to perform."

"Our tax dollars at work." I said. "Is there a consumer version?"

"I don't know if it would work with just the VR goggles and the software," she said. "You probably need the special moving chair too. You want a six-axis moving chair to really do it right. Or maybe they put that up on a platform. But like, I wouldn't be surprised if a tuned-down version with only roll, pitch and heave motion appears on the market someday. I mean, when the Navy decides it's okay for us to know about it, that is."

"Don't forget the matching bucket," my crew advised.

"I think this side's done," announced Lee's skipper. "Ready about!"

Lee ran down the dock to unclasp the end of the spinmaker halyard while the skipper hopped aboard and eased off the halyard winch to let the boat come upright. A few minutes later, with the halyard made fast to the dock on the opposite side and then winched in, the boat was careened over just as far in the other direction. Lee resumed brushing, perching herself right at the edge of the slip and leaning out over the water so she could reach the bow.

"Do you really think you could do that wearing virtual reality goggles," I asked, "and not walk right into the drink?"

"Hadn't thought about that problem," she admitted. "I guess you'll also need position sensors on your shoes, so they can warn you if you're stepping off . . . ."

At least for the foreseeable future, my diver's job is secure. — max ebb
THE RACING

With four fleet championships in four weeks plus some other Bay Area biggies, September has been a phenomenal month to race, or even just observe. So, in no particular order, we bring you the Moore 24 Nationals, the J/105 North Americans, Express 27 Nationals and Columbia 5.5 Meter Nationals. We also revisit the most dominant American performance to come out of Qingdao this year, before checking in with some of the diehards who finished this year’s painfully slow Windjammers Race. Add that to a chunk of Race Notes covering everything from the US Sailing Women’s and Men’s Championships plus a look at the first-ever Northern California IRC Championship Series, changes for this year’s Great Pumpkin Regatta, and the Volvo Ocean Race . . . Enjoy!

Moore 24 Nationals

As part of an ongoing Latitude 38 investigation, we headed over to Richmond YC last month to evaluate the status of a peculiar condition of the sailor’s mind. We found that, despite the advent of newer therapies in the form of generic sportboats which restrict one to inshore racing with crash boats nearby at all times, ‘Moore Dementia Syndrome’ persists in the multitudes it afflicts, over 140 of whom congregated September 5-7 for the Moore 24 Nationals.

We were curious about what, if any, deleterious long-term effects MDS might have on some of the earliest patients to have developed it, and can conclude, unequivocally, that MDS significantly increases one’s chance of being thrown in the water — proof of which was found when trimmer Scott Walecka and helmsman Dave Hodges were ceremoniously tossed in after sailing to their combined sixth Moore 24 National Championship on Walecka’s Adios.

If you’re a long-time reader of Latitude 38, you may remember one of our previous evaluations, wherein we explored the only-known cause of MDS in the November of 1990 Boat of the Month feature. The photo that opened that article was of Hodges and Walecka “blasting through the Gate” on their way to a horizon job in the ’87 Doublehanded Farallones Race. After surveying Hodges and Walecka this year, we found that the roots of their affliction go even farther back. “We’ve been sailing the boat together since 1983.” Hodges said. “This is our second nationals win together on Adios.”

And while Walecka and Hodges — who were joined by pitman Tim Cordrey and foredeck Doug Kirk — certainly have a history that would bode well for dominating the fleet of 33 boats that showed up at Richmond, theirs was by no means a slam-dunk win.

Going into the final race with a slim margin, they had both 2008 Roadmaster Series leader Scott Easom and his cherry, tuxedo paint-jobbed Eight Ball, and Bart Hackworth and wife Becky Jonas’ Gruntled to contend with. Eight Ball and Adios had been trading finishes all weekend until Saturday afternoon’s distance race when Eight Ball’s boom folded over at the mainsheet blocks, forcing Easom to retire and use his throwout on the DNF.

Adios would go on to win the race, which started on the northern edge of the Circle and was a choose-your-own-adventure affair to Blackaller and back that didn’t seem to particularly favor either direction. Adios sailed up past Pt. Blunt and all the way to Sausalito before crossing to Blackaller. Past nationals champion Rowan Fennel sailed second-place Paramour the opposite way.

“We went left straight-off and hit Pier 39,” Fennell said. “We passed a boat downwind and finished a boatlength behind Hodges — it was a head-scratcher.”

That set up a final day tussle between Adios, Gruntled and Eight Ball that wouldn’t be settled until the final race of the regatta.

“We couldn’t let anyone get between us and Scott Easom if he was ahead,” Walecka said. And they didn’t. The two blasted around the course in a two-boat race with Eight Ball taking the final race and Adios the regatta — not a bad result for what the 48-year-old Hodges figures was the oldest crew in the regatta with all the others in their 50s.

The breeze built from about 10- to the low-to-mid 20s over the course of each three-race day, allowing every team to go through the full range of headsails, a scenario that didn’t work in Gruntled’s favor — Hackworth was steering to a...
seven-year-old jib in the breezy races — and it showed in the boat’s scores over the weekend, including the fourth they posted in the final race.

But that wasn’t the only challenge the Gruntled crew — which, in addition to Hackworth and Jonas, featured Teri White, Simon Winer and Doug Frolich — faced over the weekend. They almost had to sail the last race about 200-pounds light.

“We got a call at 8:45 on Sunday morning right as we were leaving the dock,” Winer said. “It was Doug. He said, ‘I can’t sail today. I broke my leg.’ We were like, ‘Yeah right,’ and he said, ‘No, I broke my leg.’”

Frolich had indeed broken his leg in a fall the evening before while working on a 40+ ft race boat — on the hard! So the Gruntled crew made a few phone calls and secured the last-minute services of Bill Erkelens, who filled in for Frolich for the last three races.

With the 33-boat fleet coming from as far away as the Pacific Northwest for this regatta, it’s apparent to us that there is no cure for ‘MDS’ and that while those who suffer from it seem perfectly func-

tional, this condition, and its root cause, continue to flourish — thankfully so!

**MOORE 24 NATIONALS**

(RYC, 9/5-7, 9r/1t)

— 1) **Adios**, Scott Walecka/Dave Hodges, 19 points; 2) **Eight Ball**, Scott Easom, 20; 3) **Gruntled**, Bart Hackworth/Becky Jonas, 24; 4) **Flying Tiger**, Vaughn Seifers, 43; 5) **Kung Fu Sock Monkey**, Scott Sorensen, 43. (33 boats)

complete results at: [www.moore24.org](http://www.moore24.org)

**J/105 North Americans**

The Bay Area-based Donkey Jack ass-kicked the 36-boat fleet at the St. Francis YC-hosted J/105 North Americans with an emphatic eeeeee-aaw August 21-24. After four days of pushed-start lines, congested beats and crowded leeward gates, Jack proved to be the fastest ass in the west.

Owned by the tripartite Bay Area partnership of Scott Sellers, Rolf Kaiser and Eric Ryan
"Our crew didn’t make a single mistake," said Sellers, the weekend’s designated driver, in crediting the crew — Ted Conrads, Cam Geer, Geoff McDonald, Kaiser and Ryan, all of whom have sailed together on the boat consistently since 2005.

While good boathandling is a must in any large, competitive fleet like the J/105s, boatspeed is king, and Donkey Jack had it in spades.

“We kept getting faster throughout the regatta,” Kaiser said. “We were fast upwind and that pretty much allowed us to extend and sail our own races.”

After starting off the regatta with a — who divy up helm duties throughout the season — Donkey Jack put on an impressive display of clean starting and upwind boatspeed in the 10-race, no-throwout regatta to win going away on Sunday, finishing 23 points clear of Chris Perkins and Dave Wilson’s Good Timin’. 
3-3-1-2-7, Donkey Jack — named for the alpha donkey in a pack — rocked Saturday’s breezy Circle races with an impressive string of three bullets. They then followed that up Sunday with a 2-1 to seal the deal.

Perkins — who won the event as a helmsman in 2003 with Good Timin’ and in 2006 and 2007 as tactician for Tom Coates Masquerade — was happy with their second place finish for the week.

“Circumstances never seemed to line...
up for us this weekend," he said, claiming that they felt out of sync. We're betting a lot of the teams would have liked to have been out of sync like Good Timin'.

Maybe out of sync like in the third race on Saturday, when Perkins was squeezed out at the pin end of the starting line, and in the midst of jibing around to clear, was forced to jibe around again when a jib sheet got tangled. Looking like they would be condemned to the cheap seats — effectively ending any hope of at least keeping it close with Donkey Jack going into the final day, Good Timin' turned on the grit, managing to pass nine boats on the first beat and round the weather mark in 27th. Over the course of the the following two laps, Perkins gradually picked his way through the crowd, ultimately finishing 3rd.

"We were pretty psyched about that one," he said. The regatta alternated courses each day between the Berkeley Circle and Alcatraz, and with wind in the 15-20-knot range on Thursday, Friday and Sunday and 30 knots on Saturday, there were plenty of close calls at windward marks and leeward gates. And there were a couple that were too close.

In Saturday's final race, Don Wilson's Chicago-based Convexity attempted to duck Justin Oberbauer's Strangelove as the latter sailed on the starboard layline toward the last weather mark rounding of the day. Convexity missed the duck by a few feet, punching a hole in Strangelove that went all the way into the cockpit coaming at the traveler.

The boats then locked rigs, with Convexity's backstay grabbing Strangelove's masthead. Miraculously, the two boats came apart without either rig coming down. "The initial collision was pretty intense," said Oberbauer.

If you've ever been party to a crash, you've seen how a perpendicular collision to either end of a boat sends that end in the direction of travel of the colliding boat. This, in turn, causes the rudder to attempt to align with the load caused by its new direction of travel, which in turn, causes the mechanical advantage of the steering system, whether it's a wheel or tiller, to work in reverse — against whoever's at the helm. While it's easy to conceptualize how this process works, and to know that this will be the outcome if you get in a collision like that, the natural reflex during an impending collision is to tightly grip the helm for stability — after all, it's usually the only thing the driver's holding on to — and that's what Oberbauer did.

"I've got a big bruise" said a sore Oberbauer the following Monday, after Strangelove's wheel had flung him onto the traveler. "It was one of the scariest moments I've had, seeing a boat coming at me at seven-plus knots. They were pretty flat and totally powered up."

Oberbauer added that Wilson graciously offered Convexity to the Strange-love crew for the following day's races. Understandably shaken, Oberbauer declined.

"They ended up borrowing a boat. I don't think they realized at the time they offered us the boat that there may have been some issues with it."

One potential disaster had a little humor in it when bowman Les Yamamoto got launched off the bow of Don Wieneke's Lulu by the spinnaker sheets in Friday's last race.

"It should have been a textbook rounding," Wieneke said. "The jib was fouled and wouldn't roll out, then I had to
gybe to get around the mark. Once I was forced to gybe, the chute filled because it was no longer shielded by the main.”

Wieneke estimated that they had an unhurt Yamamoto back onboard in under 30 seconds, with the whole thing caught on video and available on YouTube.

“I’ll take the blame,” Wieneke said. “No matter how good your bowman is, the back of the boat can always foul it up. He was looking at us like ‘What are you guys doing back there?’ And we were looking at him like, ‘What are you doing up there?’”

With the 2008 J/105 North Americans on the books, there was one issue on many people’s lips at Sunday’s awards ceremony — turnout.

Last November, 69 boats from all over the country showed up in Annapolis for the 2007 North Americans — so many that the fleet had to be split in two to provide reasonable-length startlines. This year only 36 showed up in San Francisco — a good turnout by most class organizations’ estimations, but a far cry from 2007. Almost all are Bay Area boats. Surprisingly only two boats came up from Southern California — Bernie Girod’s Rock and Roll and Gary Mozer’s Current Obsession — despite there being over 30 down there.

Initially we thought, the rest of the Southern California boats must be scared of the Bay, but it turns out that may not be the case.

Because the J/105 is underpowered in the light stuff typically found in most venues south of Pt. Conception, sails in lighter air venues are typically cut radically differently than those chosen for work on the Bay. So a team from Southern California with their best set of sails would be at an automatic disadvantage in 25 knots of breeze on the Bay, unless they decided to forego good results in the bulk of their schedule at home.

So why not have both sets? That’s where the sail-purchase limit of five new sails in a two-year period — which has played a large part in the class’ cost-effective appeal — come in, effectively making it really difficult to be competitive in two different venues. While the argument could be made that owners should just choose one and live with it, the other, very valid one is that it’s dissuading people from travelling either direction.

If the post-race talk was any indication, many owners are eager to arrive at a solution that strikes a balance between continuing to control costs and boosting regatta participation. Whether there will be any changes by the time the 2009 North Americans — hosted by the American YC in Rye, New York, and scheduled for October 29-November 1 — roll around remains to be seen. . . .

J/105 NAs (STFYC, 8/21-24, 10r/0t)
1) Donkey Jack, Sellers/Ryan/Kaiser, 22 points; 2) Good Timin’, Chris Perkins/Dave Wilson, 45; 3) Aquavit, Tim Russell, 51; 4) Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons, 77; 5) Rhynmenoceros, John Horsch, 102. (36 boats)

complete results at: www.stfyc.org

Express 27 Nationals
From an 18-mile ocean race to Pt.
Bonita with breeze into the low 30s, to a balmy final day on the Cityfront when the genoa came out in the first race, the 20-boat fleet at the 2008 Express 27 Nationals hosted by St. Francis YC August 29-31 got a little of everything.

"What a great event," said Nick Gibbens, who steered his and co-owner Bill Moore’s Shenanigans to an 11-point win in eight races. "We had the long race which required some navigation, we had extreme conditions on Saturday and on [Sunday] we even got the #1s up... everyone had a chance at 'their' conditions.

Friday’s ocean race did indeed require some navigation, as the fleet was met with pea-soup fog outside the Gate and a ripping 33-knots of breeze for the run back in.

"There was no visibility as we sailed from the North Tower toward Blossom with the kite up," Gibbens said. "We kept hearing tanker whistles and were really relieved when Ft. Mason finally popped out of the fog."

When they finally broke through to the sunshine, they found themselves in second place, a spot they held until the finish, and one which Gibbens figured was important for the rest of the weekend.

"It gave us a little leg up on Saturday," he said. What followed was some textbook sailing and no finish worse than fifth, with nothing else outside the top two other than third. "Some boats gave us some openings here and there, and we were able to pick some guys off downwind also."

Five other boats notched bullets for the series, one of which was Brendan Busch’s sweetly restored hull number one, Get Happy!, which finished just two points clear of Tom Jenkins’ Witchy Woman — the final production Express 27 — which in turn finished just two points clear of Jason Crowson’s Moxie.

Gibbens gave credit to co-owner Moore for Shenanigans’ level of preparation.

"He really took the initiative and got the boat in shape," he said.

In addition to Gibbens driving, Moore and Steve Evans in the middle of the boat, Anne Alward on the mast and John Collins on the bow, the crew was rounded out by Tony Fisher trimming.

With its loyal following, the Express 27 class keeps rolling on. With sailors like Collins, a previous two-time national winner returning to the class years later and Gibbens, who was active in the class in the 1980s and had some wild coastal race experiences aboard, the boats are coming back. In those days, Gibbens would frequently bring along Fisher, then a Richmond YC junior, to fill out the weight limit. Twenty years later they’re all sailing on the same enduring boat.

**EXPRESS 27 NATIONALS (SfYc, 8/29-31)**

1) **Shenanigans**, Nick Gibbens/Bill Moore, 18 points; 2) **Get Happy!**, Brendan Busch, 29; 3) **Witchy Woman**, Tom Jenkins, 31; 4) **Moxie**, Jason Crowson, 33; 5) **Magic Bus**, Eric Deeds, 39.

(complete results at: www.stfyc.org)

**2008 Paralympic Games**

Counting no finish worse than a second, Nick Scandone and Maureen McKinnon-Tucker secured a gold medal in the Skud 18 class with two races to spare on Saturday at the 2008 Paralympic Games in Qingdao. Despite not having to sail Sunday’s final two races of the 10-race, two-throwout regatta, the duo elected to sail the first to show support for the rest of the 11-boat fleet before cashing in one of their throwouts.

Scandone and McKinnon-Tucker were both first-time Paralympians, and the latter holds the distinction of being the first woman to win a gold medal in any of the Paralympics’ three sailing events.

"I feel exhausted, very satisfied and somewhat overwhelmed all at the same time," Scandone said. "It’s been such a long road to get here. It’s emotionally overwhelming for me to finally realize my goal."

For the 42-year-old Scandone, who hails from Newport Beach and Balboa Yacht Club and suffers from ALS — more commonly known as Lou Gherig’s disease — a progressive, neurodegenerative disease that affects the nerve cells in the brain and spinal cord, it became increasingly more difficult to train and compete as the years passed. Simply making it to Qingdao was a huge question mark for the former Rolex U.S. Yachtsman of the year and College Sailing All-American.

"This is something I’ve strived for since I was 20 years old, when I was trying to go for gold in the 470 class," he said. "Now, to reach that goal, it’s hard to describe in words."

"Sailing and his [Paralympic] goal has kept him alive," said Scandone’s wife Mary-Kate, for whom the advent of the Skud 18, in its first paralympic cycle and designed by renowned skiff designer Julian Bethwaite, had implications beyond simply enabling her husband to keep sailing. At the dock after racing, she thanked Bethwaite, "because he gave me four more years with my husband."

For the 43-year-old McKinnon-Tucker, who was paralyzed after a fall from a sailwall in the ‘90s, the year leading up to the regatta was fraught with challenges beyond sailing as well. Her two-year-old son Trent was diagnosed with brain cancer and underwent brain surgery just prior to January’s Miami Olympic Classes Regatta.

In the singlehanded, 16-boat 2.4 mR division, Pewaukee, Wisconsin native John Ruf took home bronze in his first ever Paralympic regatta. The 40-year-old Ruf, an attorney, finished the tight series — where the top seven boats were separated by single-digit point spreads — with a third, for a 29-point total.

"He came into this as an underdog," said Paralympic team head coach Betsy Al-
Clifton, New Jersey’s Rick Dorr, Marblehead’s Tim Angle and Brick, New Jersey’s Bill Donohue took eighth in the 14-boat, triple-handed Sonar division which was also really tight, given that the trio scored a bullet, two seconds, a third and a fourth over the course of the regatta.

While the focus of the world of adaptive sailing was squarely on Qingdao last month, you don’t need to go to China to get involved. There are a variety of programs available in the Bay Area for adaptive sailing, notably at the Treasure Island Sailing Center at www.tisailing.org, and through the Bay Area Association of Disabled Sailors headquartered at Pier 40 and on the web at www.baads.org.

2008 PARALYMPIC GAMES
(Qingdao, 9/9-13, 10r/2t)
SKUD 18 — 1) Nick Scandone/Maureen McKinnon-Tucker, USA, 9 points. 2) Daniel Fitzgibbon/Rachael Cox, AUS, 18; 3) John Scott McRoberts/Stacie Louttit, CAN, 21 (11 boats)

2.4 mR — 1) Paul Tingley, CAN, 21 points; 2) Damien Seguin, FRA, 25; 3) John Ruf, USA, 29 (16 boats)


Columbia 5.5 Meter Nationals
Adam Sadeg sailed Tenacious to a win at the 11-boat Columbia 5.5 Meter National Championships presented by Svendsen’s Marine, Harken and Doyle Sails September 20-21 at Encinal YC.

The fleet featured seven boats from Alameda and four trailered in from the Stockton Sailing Club. They raced on the South Bay in a rippling flood and breeze that ranged from 5 to 20 knots.

“The flood made the weather mark roundings interesting,” said Tenacious crewmember Drew Guay, who rounded Sadeg’s crew along with Chris Shepard. “The full keels on these boats make maneuvering tricky in close quarters.”

There was a tight race for second place, which changed hands several times before Steve Hutchison’s Seabiscuit secured it in the last race with Liem Dao’s Alert taking third on a tie-breaker.

Two-time defending champion Bill Colombo’s Maverick was knocked out of the regatta in the third race when the backstay parted during a run, dropping the boat’s rig. Fortunately no one was hurt and the crew were able to salvage the sails and rig, securing everything to the deck for a tow back to Encinal.

The race committee then shortened the course, finishing the fleet at the weather mark to avoid further carnage in the fleet.

COLUMBIA 5.5 METER NATIONALS (ENCINAL YC, 8/3, 5r/0t)
1) Tenacious, Adam Sadeg, 9 points; 2) Seabiscuit, Steve Hutchinson, 22; 3) Alert, Liem Dao, 23 (11 boats)

results at www.encyal.org.
Windjammers

Twelve resolute starters in this year’s 33-boat Windjammers Race persevered all the way to the finish in what sounded like a trying, light-air race.

The elapsed-time and overall winner — Dick Watts and Tom Thayer’s TP 52 Flash — took 18 hours to complete the course that started off the St. Francis YC race deck and ended 67 miles to the south in Santa Cruz.

Greg Nelsen’s Azzura 310 Outsider took second overall and the MORA division perpetual, finishing less than an hour behind Flash on corrected time.

“We finished not long after [John Walker’s] Sorcery and were surprised that Flash didn’t finish until 6 a.m. — the slowest first-to-finish I had ever heard of,” Nelsen said, “so we were pleased with our finish time.”

After starting at noon on August 29, the fleet beat out the Gate in 10 knots of breeze. By the time the first starters had rounded Seal Rock, the course became socked in — marking the start of what was mostly a light-air beat all the way until the final ten miles before Santa Cruz

“The fog was extremely thick,” Nelsen said. “We couldn’t see more than a few feet — only the glow of the bow navigation lights. We were usually doing 1-1.5 knots, but sometimes we actually got up to 2 knots!”

That sounds pretty painful to us and makes the fact that 12 boats actually finished pretty darn remarkable.

Flash took the PHRO1A, elapsed and overall corrected honors. Larry Wright’s Express 37 Spindrift IV took PHRO1: Michael Joyce’s Catalina 36 Interlude took PHRO 2.

THE BOX SCORES

Want to give your event the best possible chance to “break out” of box scores and be elevated to a mini-article in The Racing Sheet? Then be sure to email or post as much information as possible about it. At the very minimum, it should include the boat name, boat type and boat owner’s full name for each boat in each division. If it’s a series, it should include placings and points in each race and a cumulative score. You get extra credit — and our undying appreciation — if you include course winds, direction and strength, a few notes about who did what to whom — and photos.

TODAY

LAWRENCE HENDERSON, 8; 3) Rand Arnold, 14. (7 boats)

WYLIE WABBIT — 1) Kim Desenberg, 6 points; 2) Jim Malloy, 11; 3) Colin Moore, 14. (7 boats)

29ER — 1) Fraser/Liebenberg, 4 points; 2) Paxton/Gurdal, 8; 3) Marisa/Pat, 10. (4 boats)

ODAY DAYSAILOR — 1) Michael Gilum, 8 points; 2) Dean Iwahashi, 11; 3) Dave Keran, 14. (5 boats)

FD — 1) Zhenya Kirureshkin-Stepanoff, 5 points; 2) Mike Meszaros, 10; 3) Saul Schumsky, 14. (6 boats)

FERGUSON — 1) Keith O’Hara, 10 points; 2) Neil van der Pias, 15; 3) Darrel Laver, 17. (4 boats)

WETA — 1) Gregory Mitchell, 9 points; 2) Robert Hyde, 9; 3) James Beninghaus, 11. (5 boats)

FINN — 1) Richard Clarke, 5 points; 2) Andy Casey, 10; 3) Henry Sprague, 17. (11 boats)

PORTSMOUTH — 1) Phil DeGaa, 4 points; 2) Mike Meszaros, 10; 3) Rand Arnold, 14. (13 boats)

JAZZ CUP (SOUTH BEACH YC/BENICIA YC, 8/29)

1) Adrenalin, Bill Erkelens Sr., D-Class cat (NEW COURSE RECORD 1:54:52) 2) Origami, Ross Stein, Corsair F24; 3) Serenity, Michael Rapier, Seawind 1160; 4) Chilaxx, Tim Merrill, J/105; 5) Flying Tiger, Vaughan Seifers, Moore 24. (69 boats)

Complete results: www.richmondyc.org

Catalina 34 San Francisco Cup

(SOUTH BEACH YC 9/20-21 3r/0t)

RACING — 1) Jet Lag, Torin Knorr, 6 points; 2) Mottlely, Chris Owen, 8; 3) Queimada, David Sanner, 10. (10 boats)

CRUISING — 1) Music, Bob Englehart, 3 points; 2) Aquavite, Stu Jackson, 8; 3) Irish Whiskey, Duane Quick, 10. (4 boats)

Complete results at: www.sfbayraces.com/R1250.html

Double Angle

(ELKHORN YC, 9/6)

Monterey to Moss Landing

Racing — 1) Kemosabe, John Herne; 2) Ariel, William Hunt; 3) Blue Bayou, Rick Srigley. (3 boats)

Cruising — 1) Touché, Rich Richards; 2) Granauille, John Molyneux. (2 finishers)

Santa Cruz to Moss Landing

Racing — 1) Magic, Magdalena Naef; 2) Racer X, Mark Shipper; 3) Sagittarius, Steve Murphy. (10 boats)

Cruising — 1) Kindred Spirit, Meredith Dunton; 2) Saline Solution, Mick Freeman; 3) Westwind, Dale Jarred. (4 boats)
Race Notes

US Sailing News — The San Francisco YC had a good weekend of September 17-22 at both the US Sailing Men’s and Women’s championships, hosting the former and winning the latter.

The women’s event — the Adams Cup — was won by Tiburon’s Vicki Sodaro, with crew Emily French, Stephanie Wondolleck and Katie Maxim.

They topped an 11-boat fleet hosted by the Oklahoma City Yacht Club by a whopping 25-point margin. The win represented Sodaro’s third at the helm (she also counts another as crew). Wondolleck now has three as crew to go with one that she helmed.

On the men’s side of things — the Mallory Cup, sailed in J/24s on the Circle — 11 teams sailed a complete round robin. Austin, Texas sailors Scott Young, John Morran, Doug Kern and Mike Haggerty won — Young's sixth Mallory Cup title.

Area G representatives Michael Whitfield, Mike Arrajj, Lester Igo and Andrew Kerr sailing for the Berkeley YC finished eighth in their workup to what’s looking like a banner summer for J/24s on the Bay in 2009. For more on that visit: www.j24class.org/usa

For more on the Adams Cup and

BEER CAN RESULTS

FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (GGYC, 9r/1t)

SPINNAKER — 1) Jam Jam, Neil Ruxton, 9 points; 2) Crazy Jane, Doug Carroll, 16; 3) One Trick Pony, Peter Szasz, 19, (5 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Mary Belle Bright, Bright Wnn, 13 points; 2) Late Harvest, Modern Sailing Academy, 14; 3) Snavu, Maurice Quillen, 15; (6 boats)
Complete results: www.ggy.com

FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (EYC, 5r/1t)

J/105 — 1) Roxanne, Charles James, 10 points; 2) Lulu, Don Wienieke, 18; 3) Tiburon, Steve Stroub, 22, (12 boats)
SPINNAKER 2 — 1) Inspired Environments, Beneteau 40.7, Timothy Ballard, 25 points; 2) Abigail Morgan, Express 27, Ron Kell, 29; 3) Nothing Ventured, Melges 24, Norm Anderson, 31; (32 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER 1 — 1) Q, Custom Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 10 points; 2) Q3, 110, Tom Perot, 10; 3) Perseverance, Beneteau 47.7, Daniel Chador, 25, (25 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER 2 — 1) Maxine, Yankee 30, Stephen Spa, 19 points; 2) Summer Sailstice, Ranger 33, John Arndt, 22; 3) Mimetic, Hinckley 38, Robert Long, 23, (19 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER 3 — 1) Tension II, Cal 20, John Nooteboom, 13 points; 2) Swellbound, Colgate 26, David Hayward, 18; 3) Chica, Cal 20, Ted Golbeck, 25, (19 boats)
Complete results: www.cyc.org

SUMMER TWILIGHT SERIES (EYC, 5/1t)

DIVISION 1 (PHRF <126) — 1) Rascal, Rui Luis, 4 points; 2) Audacious, Scott Christiansen, 10; 3) Spirit Of, Bill Mohr, 10, (6 boats)
DIVISION 2 (126-160) — 1) No Moore, Bernard Saggesse, 8 points; 2) Double Trouble, Kevin Durant, 18; 3) Claire de Lune, Jim Lovell, 24, (6 boats)
DIVISION 3 (>161) — 1) Bewitched, Laraine Salmon, 5 points; 2) My Tahoe Tool, Steve Douglas, 9; 3) Ostiluki, Rodney Pimentel, 15, (7 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Blueberry, John Foster, 5 points; 2) Iskara, Paul Mueller, 10; 3) Dazzler, Don Lucas, 11, (4 boats)
COLUMBIA 5.5 — 1) Tenacious, Adam Sadeq, 4 points; 2) Jaguar, Keith Ranck, 9; 3) Alert, Lien Dac, 17, (3 boats)
Complete results: www.encinal.org

THURSDAY NIGHT SERIES (Benicia YC, 9/18)

A FLEET — 1) Bluefin, Noble Griswold; 2) Bay Loon, Grant Harless; 3) Cilax, Tim Merrill; (5 boats)
CORSAIR — 1) Flash, Brett Nelson; 2) Gaijin, Pete Adams; (2 boats)
B FLEET — 1) Too Tuff, Tom Hughes; 2) Keika, Mike Weaver; 3) Stolen Moments, Deborah Lyons, (4 boats)
C FLEET — 1) Vippeal, Chris Klein; 2) Alte Liebe, Jerry Martin; 3) Katie Bay-B, Mike Munn; (6 boats)
Complete results: www.beniciayachtclub.com

CROWN JEWEL TWILIGHTS (IYC, 5/1t)

DIVISION A (PHRF <150) — 1) Kolibri, Tibor Ipavic, 5 points; 2) Crazy Eights, Aaron Lee, 7; 3) Spirit Of, Bill Mohr, 10. (11 boats)
DIVISION B (168 Raters) — 1) Bewitched, Laraine Salmon, 8 points; 2) No Name, Scott Wilder, 6; 3) Dire Straits, Dawn Chesney, 8, (4 boats)
DIVISION C (>150) — 1) My Tahoe Tool, Steve Douglass, 4 points; 2) Dumbo, David Torrisi, 4; 3) Lelo Too, Emile Carles, 9, (6 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Cat Nic, Bruce Hasson, 3 points; 2) Playpen II, Steve Dale, 6; 3) Horizon, Bill White, 10. (4 boats)
SANTANA 22 — 1) Atuna Matata, Bill King, 4 points; 2) Foniente, Javier Jerez, 7; 3) Fun Zone, Tom McIntyre, 8, (5 boats)
Complete results: www.iyc.org

FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (TYC, 9/8 Race #12)

DIVISION A/B/C — 1) Natural Blonde, J/105, Brian McInerney; 2) Miss Deemanor, J/105, Adam Collins/Dan Reed. (5 boats)
Complete results: www.tyc.org

October, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 161
Northern California IRC News — With the 2008 Rolex Big Boat Series in the books, so goes the 2008 Northern California IRC Series presented by the Storm Trysail Club.

Redwood City painting contractor Mike Garl sailed his Beneteau 40.7 White Dove to a strong finish in the inaugural series, with overall wins at both the Aldo Alessio Regatta — which also functioned as the West Coast IRC Championships — and the Rolex Big Boat Series.

Brad Copper’s Tripp 43 TNT took second in the series by virtue of her late charge with division wins in both the Aldo and Big Boat. John Siegel’s well-traveled Wyle 42 Scorpio finished third.

“I’m pleased with our first year of existence,” Siegel, an ‘SF Bay IRC’ director. “The racing has been great, with seven boats competing in all five events. The final results were close, with the top four boats all within two points of each other.”

It sounds like a good foundation for an even more fleshed-out series in 2009.

“Next year, we look forward to the addition of two new boats. Steve Stroub’s Santa Cruz 37 and Dan Woolery’s King 40,” Siegel said. “Since the 2009 Rolex Big Boat Series will also serve as the US-IRC National Championship, we expect as many as 50 IRC boats participating in that event. The IRC rule continues to gain momentum.”

The 2009 schedule should be finalized by mid-October, and you can find it, as well as all other things IRC in these parts at: www.sfbay-irc.org.

‘Greater Pumpkin’ — Looking ahead in Richmond YC’s regatta schedule, the October 25-26 Great Pumpkin Regatta is undergoing some changes this year which should open it up to even more boats than the 250 or so that showed up last year.

The three buoy races on Saturday and the pursuit race on Sunday will remain, but for the first time there will be dedicated handicap divisions for Saturday, and multihulls are invited for Sunday’s race.

“There were so many requests to come to the Pumpkin from boats that were in small classes, or were one-of-a-kind,
that we decided to simply open it to all boats with PHRF certificates on Saturday,” said regatta chair Eric Arens. “We tried to restrict it to monohulls in the past. However, there were beseeching appeals from some multihulls to be allowed to come, so we are inviting BAMA for Sunday’s pursuit race.”

More info for both of these is or will be available at www.richmondyc.org.

Ruth Gordon Schnapp Regatta — The Golden Gate YC held the 2nd annual Ruth Gordon Schnapp regatta on September 20.

A fund raiser for the Susan G. Komen Foundation. All registration fees and donations go to the local Komen affiliate on behalf of Ruth Gordon Schnapp. This year over $5,000 was presented to Maria Sousa, executive director for the Foundation.

This regatta requires that a woman is at the helm at the warning signal and throughout the race.

Eight boats — three in the Spinnaker Division and five in the Non-spinnaker Division — sailed two races. The first gun was at 1100 and the fleets sailed a Cityfront course in light wind. The 5.7 mile course took over two-hours to complete.

The second race on a 3.4 mile course took 50 minutes in much heaver air. Aimee Daniel sailed the 1D 35 Diabalth to two bullets to win the spinnaker division, and the Modern Sailing Academy sailed Late Harvest to a 2-1 to take the non-spinnaker division. Full results can be found at: www.ggyc.com.

Winter Fun — While the summer racing season in the northern hemisphere is in its dying throes, the round-the-world racing is just starting to heat up.

First up is the Volvo Ocean Race, back three years after Mike Sanderson’s ABN AMRO I demolished the field with a far superior mousetrap. This year, Sanderson won’t be back — at least for now — but the designer of that mousetrap, Juan K, is back with not one, but two new boats.
Brazilian Torben Grael will be sailing Ericsson 4 — an international entry fielded by the Swedish Network Solutions Company — Juan K’s fourth generation Volvo 70, while Anders Lewander will be sailing Ericsson 3, the team’s second boat.

Grael’s team is considered by many to be the odds-on favorite, but American Ken Read’s Il Mostro — which is sponsored by the apparel company Puma — also gets plenty of nods from the ocean racing pundits.

There’s also a Russian entry led by supermarket tycoon Oleg Zherebtsov — with a radical Rob Humphreys design featuring twin strakes on the bow — that gets the, “If they’re right, then everyone else is wrong,” billing.

But maybe the most exciting thing to come out of this year’s Volvo Ocean Race, is the addition of a new crewmember, whose sole purpose is to shoot video, take photos, and write dispatches from the boats as they sail a brand-new, far longer course that features six equator crossings, a 12,300-mile leg, first-ever visits to the Indian subcontinent and Asia, and in port races.

This ‘embedded’ reporter will not be allowed to help sail the boat — ostensibly to allow them more time to perform their duties. They are however, permitted to assist with ‘environmental’ tasks, i.e. mixing freeze-dried food with tepid water, or cleaning the head — we sincerely hope there’s no video of the latter.

Check it out at www.volvooceanrace.org. The action starts October 4.

---

"The results are in the Box Scores!" is what this woman is trying to tell you as the Express 37 ‘Escapade’ scoots by during this year’s Jazz Cup. You’ll find Beercan and weekend results too!

---

Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 35 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

ballengerspars.com
831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)
Colligo Marine

Affordable Synthetic Shrouds
Featuring Dynex Dux™
Low Stretch, Low Creep
12-Strand Line

Emergency Shroud Kit
- Easily Stowable
- Easily Installed
- No Corrosion

West Coast Riggers & Dealers:
- West Marine
- Port Townsend Rigging
- Fisheries Supply
- Brion Toss Yacht Riggers
- Multi Marine
- Northwest Rigging

ColligoMarine.com
480.703.3675

GLEN COVE MARINA
A secret destination for your cruise this summer!
Located on the Carquinez Straits

- Covered Slips Available
- Home of the Glen Cove Yacht Club
- 135’ Guest Dock
- Free Wireless Internet
- Waterfront Cafe
- Showers & Laundry
- Free Pump Out
- On-Site Security
- Yacht Broker

Now Available:
24 ft - 32 ft - 36 ft - 44 ft Covered Berths
Up to 55 ft Uncovered Berths

GLEN COVE MARINA 707-552-3236
2000 Glen Cove Road, Vallejo, CA 94591
www.glencovemarina.net • glencovemarina@gmail.com

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show October 9-12
Have You Done Your Homework?  
Testing Your Travel Trivia

As British satirist John Cleese loves to say: “And now, for something completely different.”

Given the fact that our nation’s economy is in the crapper, and the citizenry’s morale is lower than that of a Skid Row chambermaid — thanks to the gargantuan bailout of our free-wheeling financial institutions — we figured it was probably time to have a little fun. So, rather than giving you more savvy advice on chartering around the world, we decided to test your knowledge of charter-related travel trivia.

As we often say in these pages, the more thoroughly you understand the cultural heritage of the place you plan to visit, the richer your experience will be. With that in mind, the following quiz is a chance for you to see how well you’ve done your homework — and how closely you’ve read our previous articles. (You’ll find answers at the end.)

1) The Sea of Cortez, where Mexico’s only large fleet of bareboats is based, was named after Spanish conquistador Hernán Cortés. What ancient people did he conquer?
   A) The Mayas
   B) The Incas
   C) The Aztecs

2) Which Pacific island groups share similar cultural heritage?
   A) Fiji and Tahiti
   B) Tahiti and Tonga
   C) New Zealand and Vanuatu

3) From what nation did the U.S. purchase its Virgin Islands holdings, and in what year?
   A) England, 1834
   B) Holland, 1923
   C) Denmark, 1917

4) During the colonial era, what Caribbean Island was such a hub of commerce that it was dubbed Golden Rock?
   A) St. Eustatius
   B) Puerto Rico
   C) St. Thomas

5) The Seychelles archipelago in the Indian Ocean is renowned for its Boulder-strewn islands and sugar-fine beaches. What two European nations fought for possession of it during the 1700s and early 1800s?
   A) Spain and Holland
   B) Portugal and France
   C) France and Great Britain

6) Legend holds that which Greek island was the birthplace of the gods Apollo and Athena?
   A) Delos
   B) Rhodes
   C) Mykonos

7) The Turquoise Coast refers to a region of what country?
   A) Antigua
   B) Turkey
   C) Australia

8) An unfortunate pig was the only casualty of the Pig War. In what popular charter destination did it occur?
   A) Tahiti
   B) The Grenadines
   C) The San Juan Islands

9) Emancipation of slaves occurred in the British Virgin Islands before it did in United States. By how many years?
   A) 3 years before (1861 / 1864)
   B) 31 years before (1834 / 1865)
   C) 53 years before (1813 / 1866)

10) Which Caribbean island was not formed by a volcano?
    A) St. Lucia
    B) Antigua
    C) Anegada

11) The Whitsunday Islands of Australia were given their name by what famous sailor and when?
    A) Ferdinand Magellan, 1650
    B) Vasco de Gama, 1573
    C) James Cook, 1770

12) On which Eastern Caribbean island was Alexander Hamilton born?
    A) Nevis
How do you define paradise? A charter vacation can take you to places you might have thought only existed in dreams.

- B) Tortola
- C) St. Croix

13) The Lipari Islands are part of what country?
- A) Turkey
- B) Italy
- C) Croatia

14) Which Caribbean island was invaded by U.S. troops in 1983?
- A) Cuba
- B) Jamaica
- C) Grenada

15) Within which charter venue can you swim over so-called “sunken cities”?
- A) The Whitsunday Islands
- B) The Turkish coast
- C) The Seychelles

16) Within which charter venue can you find an abundance of nature-formed sea caves?
- A) California’s Channel Islands
- B) Antigua
- C) St. Kitts & Nevis

17) What Caribbean island is actually a Kingdom, recognized by the British government?
- A) The Kingdom of Mustique
- B) The Kingdom of Anguilla
- C) The Kingdom of Redonda

18) What charter venue once served as a hideout for pirates such as Sir Francis Drake, and what did they prey on?
- A) The San Juan Islands; fur traders
- B) The Sea of Cortez; Manila galleons
- C) Tahiti; black pearl exporters

19) What popular sailing region was settled by British immigrants after the fall of the Roman Empire?
- A) British Columbia, Canada
- B) Rhodes, Greece
- C) Brittany, France

20) An underwater nature preserve was established by the Cousteau Society off which island?
- A) St. John, USVI
- B) Guadeloupe, French West Indies
- C) Orcas Island, Washington

21) The first non-indigenous inhabitants of this charter destination were shipwrecked English seamen who arrived in 1638.
- A) Belize
- B) Antigua
- C) Anguilla

22) In order to reach French Polynesia, the ancient settlers traveled:
- A) Upwind, against the prevailing current
- B) Downwind, with the prevailing current
- C) Across both the prevailing wind and current

Along the Turkish coast you can choose to anchor in sheltered spots like Tomb Bay, or tie up to a busy town wharf — where the action is.
So how'd you do? (See below.) If you aced it, you're a pretty worldly traveler, who's done his/her homework well. But if you struggled, perhaps you should spend some quality time curled up in a comfortable chair with a lap full of cruising guides. What better way to find inspiration for your next sailing getaway? — latitude/andy

Conspiracy Uncovered!
An All-Girl Caribbean Getaway
All of these years, it is highly possible that men have deftly kept undercover how much outright fun it is to get away with their friends on a 'guys-only' adventure! We never fully understood it before.

After taking fishing trips in Canada with other guys, our husbands have often said, 'I don't know why you women don't do something like this.' We must confess that a shopping trip never seemed that 'adventurous.' Well, we finally found an appropriate getaway for ourselves — a sailing charter with our female friends! Ladies, we've been missing the boat, so to speak!

Earlier this summer, four of us chartered a beautiful Beneteau Oceanis 393 called Nakaia from Sunsail for a cruise through the British Virgin Islands. We had the time of our lives! We sailed, ate, laughed and drank, in various orders, throughout the second week of July. Winds were 12 to 25 knots with a few scattered showers, but mostly beautiful skies. We would highly recommend that other women consider following our lead. With that in mind, here are some tips that may be useful:

Plan — Do your homework. Our adventure actually started in February at a bar near Strictly Sail Chicago. Our husbands were going to be busy during the coming summer, so we joked about planning separate vacations. Then we decided it was no joke and we would 'just do it.' We had a variety of sailing experiences behind us, including a joint charter in the Apostle Islands, various lessons and sailing on Lake Michigan and in Maine, and one of us had even chartered on a flotilla in the BVI. After looking at the options, including pricing, travel time, etc., we opted for the warm waters of the Caribbean.

By the time we left Chicago, we had decided to charter with Sunsail and we had set a date. We also decided that we would try to recruit some other women, but if we couldn't, we would go with just
the two of us. As it turned out, two other women found us. Using e-mail and a few meetings, we booked our flights, drooled over the proposed itinerary on the website, narrowed down our packing lists, and ordered provisions.

By the end of May, we had a good working plan, including a contingency for getting everybody to the boat. We had a lot of fun along the way and Suzanne coordinated all of the final arrangements.

We chose a flotilla in order to gain some local knowledge and a measure of security. In addition, the itinerary set by the flotilla took pressure off the day-to-day planning, and eliminated the necessity of negotiating where we wanted to go every day. Fewer decisions translated into more time for fun. By coincidence, our flotilla lead team was a female duo. They gave us some great sailing tips, information on where to make day stops, advice on how to get in and out of bays smoothly, and onto moorings for the overnight stops.

Get to know your boat and be thorough during checkout — We chose a boat and rigging that was similar to ones we had sailed. We took extra time during checkout to go over all of the electronics, oil checks, and dinghy motor checks. Those items found not to be working properly were replaced or fixed. For example, even though our charter representative didn’t think it necessary, we actually got into our dinghy, started the motor, and checked out the steering. To his surprise, we found that it was very difficult to turn or steer. Our dinghy motor was promptly replaced. The next day at our flotilla briefing, another couple, who had not been so wise, reported a wild first ride to shore when the throttle of their dinghy stuck open. While some mechanical problems may happen in spite of your checks, even simple problems can really complicate and steal vacation time.

Buy breakfast and lunch provisions through the charter company — It might cost you a little more, but the provisions are delivered to the boat before, or shortly after you arrive, so you’ll spend a
minimum of time getting ready to go. We didn’t provision for the evening meals, and eating dinner ashore proved to be part of the fun.

The flotilla included a few planned group meals. Through those, we got the opportunity to meet some interesting sailors. The Last Resort was a treat for dinner, with white table cloths and wonderful food. One of our favorite places was the beautiful Marina Cay. This was the one day that we moored early so that we could snorkel and drink the famous Pusser’s Painkillers on the beach.

Think safety first — Our goals were to have fun, test our sailing skills, and come home safely. We took our own life vests and used them when we sailed. Also, we rigged a jackline so that the person on deck was tethered to the boat when we raised and lowered the sails. Find or make a dinghy ladder and you will be very glad you did. Ours was fashioned out of a dock line looped and knotted to provide rungs to ease our climb back into the dinghy after snorkeling. Also, along the safety line, double check the latches on the cockpit table. When the table crashed, we stared with open mouths as nearly a half a bottle of treasured Bailey’s Irish Cream catapulted across the floor of the cockpit. Then we cried! There were no BOB (Bailey’s Overboard drills) capable of salvaging one drop, so prevention is the key.

Above all, have fun and sail — We started from Road Harbour and sailed to Trellis Bay, Jost Van Dyke, Monkey Point, Spanish Town, around the Dogs to Marina Cay and back to Road Harbour. We started each day at about 9 a.m. (which was early for some of our crew), sailed a couple of hours, stopped at a day mooring for lunch, snorkeled an hour or so, and sailed to the evening mooring by about 3:30 or 4 p.m. each day.

Jobs were rotated among the four of us, but we did develop our specialties. We hardly missed a mooring with Suz at the helm, coming into the wind while Lois and Liz picked up and secured the mooring. Lois was our designated dinghy captain. It took all of us to raise and trim the sails. Teamwork turned every challenge into a fun adventure.

Although we know we are not the first, by a long way, to do a ‘ladies-only’ charter, we find that we are still in the minority. We had an incredible time learning and laughing together. We still break into first mischievous grins, then suppressed giggles just thinking about successfully picking up the mooring ball the first time out, reefing the mainsail,
furling the jib just right, and the slap of the water against Nakaua's hull as we picked up speed.

We're hooked! It was so much fun to go with our friends on an adventure. So, honey, when are you going fishin'? 'Cause we're going sailin'.

— Lois Heldenbrand & Suzanne Stillwell

Lois and Suzanne — You go girls! We're glad you had such a fine time. And your trip sounds a whole lot more fun than a guys-only fishing trip. So, where to next? Be sure to send us another report.

— Ed.

The Upside of Hard Times:
Discounted Deals are Everywhere

At the risk of being called insufferable optimists, we feel compelled to remind you that, well, every cloud has a silver lining.

In the context of these dire economic times, when consumer confidence is waning, and gas — as well as jet fuel — prices are through the roof, the 'silver lining' we've observed lately is that there seem to be discounted deals everywhere within the charter biz.

While every bareboat and crewed yacht operator needs to make a profit, it does them no good at all to have boats lying idle at the dock. So if you can scrape together the airfare — or find a route where you can use those moldy frequent flyer miles — the coming months are loaded with getaway opportunities at much-less-than-typical pricing. Every charter industry website we've perused lately has enticing deals which we doubt you'd find in boom times. And, who knows, you may even be able to negotiate a bit, especially if you can put together a flotilla of two or three boats among friends.

Before we get into specifics, though, we should remind you also that when tourism slows down you often get more attentive service in shops and restaurants, a wider choice of hotel rooms and fewer

Great Sailing Vacations for Incredible Value!

Price Guarantee
BEAT ANY OFFER
BY $100!
Call for Details

Save 10%
with Footloose!
Call for Details of Visit us online
www.FootlooseCharters.com

www.FootlooseCharters.com
888-852-4666

You can probably also get special deals at waterside resorts such as Sunsail’s Club Colonna on Antigua.

You can probably also get special deals at waterside resorts such as Sunsail’s Club Colonna on Antigua.
boats in the anchorage. In popular winter destinations like the Eastern Caribbean, that’s a huge plus.

Here’s a set of discount offerings that should make you sit up and pay attention: Sunsail’s 35th anniversary specials can save you 35% off the basic rack rates for selected dates and locations.

The Moorings also has a variety of special offers with substantial discounts in the South Pacific, Caribbean and elsewhere.

In both good times and bad, if you can travel on short notice you can often find deals on boats as well as airfare. TMM, for example, has been offering 10 days for the price of seven in Belize and Tortola on last-minute bookings.

Another point to consider is that, as high as jet fuel prices are now, they are predicted to rise even higher before we can find a way to stabilize demand. So putting off that often-dreamed-about getaway could lead to bitter disappointment.

— latitude/andy

**Charter Notes**

We seem to have backed ourselves into a corner here, but we do have enough space to remind you that the prime Caribbean regatta season is only a few months away. As we often remind you, St. Maarten’s Heineken Regatta, the BVI Spring Regatta, Antigua Sailing Week and others wholeheartedly encourage bareboat participation — in fact, they have special classes for bareboats where boat-for-boat competition is always exhilarating. True, bareboats don’t come with spinnakers or whisker poles, but that actually helps level the playing field between the international roster of competitors.

If you haven’t yet experienced the thrill of trades wind racing and barefoot post-race partying to the sounds of reggae and calypso, you’ve deprived yourself of some of the sailing realm’s greatest pleasures.

**Biggest Bareboat-Friendly Caribbean Regattas**

- Mar 5 - 8  St Maarten Heineken Regatta
- Mar 30 - Apr 2  BVI Sailing Festival
- Apr 2 - 5  BVI Spring Regatta
- Apr 26 - May 2  Antigua Sailing Week
- Feb 10 - 14  Angostura Tobago Race Week

Enjoy Yachting for a Lifetime with the World’s Best!
Rated #1 by Cruising World

**CHARTERS: BC Canada • Mexico • Offshore**

Trips available for groups, individuals or couples

57-ft Luxury Sailing Vessel WESTERn GRACE

- Private Charters BC Canada & Mexico  $5,000-$11,000/week
- Cabo San Lucas to La Paz  Nov. 10-17  $800/p.p.

www.WesternGrace.ca
808.271.3540
sailaway@westerngrace.ca

**Mission Creek Sail Tours, LLC**

Sailing San Francisco Bay Since 1996

San Francisco, “The City by the Bay”, is one of the most exciting destinations in the world and the most memorable way to experience it is from the water aboard your private sailing yacht.

Romantic Sunset Sails • Private Bay Tours
Wine Tasting Cruises • Corporate Team Building

Conveniently located at South Beach Harbor (between ASI Park and Pier 40)

408.910-0095/408.377-2824
Charter@sfaiatours.com
http://www.sfaiatours.com
Call or email us for a free brochure

**BOOK YOUR CRUISING ADVENTURE NOW**

Check out our new lower rates!

- e-mail charter@desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
- http://www.desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
- #101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Cortez, BC, Canada V9M 1D9
- TOLL FREE 1-877-647-3815  FAX (250) 339-2217

**Charter Yacht Ownership**

Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

**Early Bird Savings for 2009!**

www.ayc.com  800.233.3004

**Best Offerings**

- Sunsail’s 35th Anniversary Specials up to 35% off basic rack rates
- Moorings offers with substantial discounts in the South Pacific, Caribbean and elsewhere

**Charter Yacht**

Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest

- Bareboat & Skippered
- Power and Sail 28’-66’
- Charter Yacht Ownership
- Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

**Enjoy Yachting for a Lifetime with the World’s Best!**
Rated #1 by Cruising World

**Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest**

- Bareboat & Skippered
- Power and Sail 28’-66’
- Charter Yacht Ownership
- Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

**Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest**

- Bareboat & Skippered
- Power and Sail 28’-66’
- Charter Yacht Ownership
- Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

**Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest**

- Bareboat & Skippered
- Power and Sail 28’-66’
- Charter Yacht Ownership
- Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

**Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest**

- Bareboat & Skippered
- Power and Sail 28’-66’
- Charter Yacht Ownership
- Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

**Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest**

- Bareboat & Skippered
- Power and Sail 28’-66’
- Charter Yacht Ownership
- Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools
You dream of learning to sail and charting a course to an adventure of your own. At US SAILING, superior instruction and hands-on training come together under the direction of the most qualified instructors at the country’s top sailing schools.

Accomplished sailors start here.

Photo courtesy of Billy Black Studios
formerly Kappas Marina
MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR
Concrete Dock System
Well Maintained Facilities
Beautiful Surroundings

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO
Phone 415 • 332 • 5510
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD
(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 254-1525 (Fax)
970 N Kalaeau Ave
Suite C-109
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com
www.weatherguy.com

HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock
GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N
888-458-7896
TOLL FREE
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

YACHT CHARTERS IN GREECE, TURKEY AND CARIBBEAN
Best Rates For Reliable Charters
Full services: Low airfares, hotels, tours, transfers
Visit our website for yacht photos and details, destinations and itineraries:
www.albatrosscharters.com
Albatross
An American owned and operated company
(800) 377-8877
(856) 778-5656
Box 250, Moorestown, NJ 08057

Albatross
An American owned
and operated company

www.themexicaninn.com
U.S.: (866) 434-3467 • Cabo: (624) 143-4987
$65 + TAX INCLUDES BREAKFAST!
SPECIAL RATES FOR BAJA HA-HA

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

Find a US SAILING accredited school near you: call 1-800-USSAIL-1 or visit www.sailingcertification.com
With reports this month from Liz Clark and Swell hauled out at Raiatea; from Geja on Andrew Vik's "best summer ever" in the Med and Adriatic; from the ultra budget cat Manu Rere in El Salvador; from Blue Banana on the passages from Thailand to Turkey; from Magnum on the first two years of cruising; and a plenty of Cruise Notes.

Swell — Cal 40
Liz Clark
Hauled Out At Raiatea
(Santa Barbara)
Having hauled Swell out at Raiatea three days ago, I've finally started to adjust to onshore existence again. I spent my first two days in total shock, shuffling in circles, not really sure where to begin. I didn't really know anyone here yet, and the secretary, the only person who is fluent in English, has seemed a little cold toward me.

Getting set up to work and live out of the water has been a job in itself. I hadn't thought about the fact that I can't use my 110-volt tools with the European 220-volt power on shore — until I plugged in my 110v mini vacuum. It growled fiercely, lurched out of my hands, and plummeted to its death on the cabin sole. A faint plume of smoke rose from it as a farewell salute.

Without an inverter, all my power tools were useless, but that's not been the only problem. My refrigeration system is water-cooled, so it doesn't work when Swell is on the hard. Plus, I get to share one grimy little bathroom and cold shower with everyone else who is hauled out. Then there's some sort of electrical problem that's allowing electricity to flow through things that it shouldn't. To get on or off Swell, I have to climb up or down a 10-ft ladder. I butted the ladder against one of Swell's stainless steel stanchions so I could get a good grip while taking that critical first or last step onto or off the ladder. It seemed like a great idea — until I nearly got electrocuted. What's worse, I only get shocked intermittently, so I'm never sure what's going to happen.

Then yesterday morning, I lost my balance on top of the ladder and had to grab the often-hot stanchion. It was live that time, of course, so the shock had me spasmodically recoiling in the other direction. I fell backwards, but luckily caught the top rung of the ladder with my right hand. I dangled there by one arm, my shower bag in the other. Dazed and grateful not to have ended up with the same fate as the vacuum, I hung there for a moment. Fortunately, Pascal, a local marine electrician, would have to pass me on his way to work.

"Bonjour," I said, my feet still suspended in air. He'd already seemed suspicious of the strange new solitary blonde girl, but my predicament seemed to be further confirmation that I was a weirdo.

But as usually happens when cruising, friends come to the rescue, so I'm getting set up. Teva is moving to loan me a sander and a grinder; Aymeric will bring over a cooler this weekend; and Pacome's lent me a bike I can fix up so I can roam as I please on two wheels.

Thanks to new tubes and a little paint, I've got Pacome's old bike hitting the streets with new authority. It felt good to cover ground on my own terms rather than with the use of my thumb — even though I'd met a series of wonderful people hitchhiking. Despite having been on the same route to town at least a dozen times, when I cover it on my bike, it's as though I'm seeing it for the first time. At biking speed, new details become evident everywhere. I saw the marlin tails nailed to the wall of a proud fisherman's house and the budding water lilies lining the drainage ditch; I smelled the fresh baguettes when I waved to the shopkeeper; and I heard the ukulele tune coming from inside a house. I noticed which coconut trees had good coconuts, and saw that the mangoes were getting bigger on the trees. I heard the dogs bark, and felt the strength of the wind as I rode against it. Riding a bike added a whole different dimension to a trip into town. In the last year I'd noticed the same about my life in general. By slowing down, I was discovering things about myself and the world that I might otherwise have not noticed.

— Liz 09/05/08

Geja — Islander 36
Andrew Vik
Wrapping Up In The Med
(San Francisco)
As some readers will remember, while in San Francisco last January, I bought the Islander 36 Geja sight unseen in Pisa, Italy, and have since cruised her from mid-June to mid-September. During the 90 days, I covered 1,700 miles, visited 50 different places, and had 20 different friends — and my mother — join me for parts of the trip. But with the sudden change in the weather — it was in the mid-90s all last week, but it's suddenly dropped to the 60s during the
day and is cold at night — I sadly realize that my most amazing dream tour of the Med is over.

What about the future? As I’ve only taken a sabbatical as opposed to an early retirement, I’m leaning towards passing the Geja torch on to someone else. But it won’t be an easy decision, and nothing is final yet. It was the best summer ever, and there is so much more to explore.

While Geja is tired, all of her systems work, and she has everything one needs for cruising. Even her old Yanmar motor seems really solid. Further, she sails so well. I never would have bought a plastic classic otherwise, but she’s been such a pleasure to sail, with a light and stable helm, and no pounding.

At the risk of going over some of the same ground from my previous Changes, I’ll pick up when I was roaming the north coast of Sicily, or more specifically the town of Cefalu, and the amazing Aeolian Islands. The approach to the Aeolians is surreal, as perfect conical shapes project out of the sea, some still letting out an occasional belch of steam and soot. Our first stop was on the island of Vulcano, where my Swedish crewmate Tina and I climbed the crater. We opted to have a guide, who provided us with special gas masks, give us a walking tour through the steaming vents on the crater’s perimeter. The view from the top was stunning, offering views of nearby Lipari, Salina, and even Mount Etna in the distance. Cruising these islands takes some nerve, however, as the winds can be vicious, and even the few marinas available offer poor protection. For example, while at anchor one morning, the wind flipped my 10-ft rigid bottom Avon inflatable.

Plans for a nighttime sail by of the constantly erupting Stromboli were aborted due to heavy winds and seas. Instead, we waited for better weather before sailing downwind to the Straits of Messina, timing our arrival at dawn to navigate the shipping traffic and whirlpools of this fabled region. The shifting winds and need to pay careful attention to navigation were a bit stressful to my Swedish crewmate Tina and me. Nonetheless, we managed to beat our way through the Straits under sail alone, dodging the whirlpools. Actually, the famous tidal rips near Messina aren’t that much different from those near the Golden Gate Bridge or Raccoon Strait.

By that afternoon we’d completed the 70-mile sail from Lipari to Taormina, almost all under sail, including a screaming 20-mile flat water beam reach a mile off Sicily’s east coast. The winds gusts to over 30 knots at the base of the canyons.

Approaching Taormina meant approaching Mount Etna, where lava flowed visibly down its slopes. One can get pretty worked up over weather, navigation and keeping the boat and crew safe while cruising. This was especially stressful to my Swedish crewmate Tina and me.

Rob and Grete Aronen, who did the Ha-Ha last year on their ‘Nomad’, but who now live in Europe, helped provision ‘Geja’ in Montenegro.
true for the Messina passage. I needed to switch perspectives for a bit in order to realize that this ‘kid’ from San Francisco — I’m actually ‘36 going on 26’, not 26 as previously reported — successfully piloting his own boat within view of Mount Etna!

The village of Taormina, about halfway down Sicily’s otherwise unimpressive east coast, is a gem. It appears to be impossibly perched on cliffs, and the road up to the village is right out of a James Bond flick. And at around 1 a.m. on Saturday night, the nightlife was really picked. There was an endless stream of girls, seemingly straight from the modeling runways of Milan, filling the upscale bars and clubs.

While in Taormina, Norwegian friends Lars and Grete replaced Tina as crew. Together we sailed most of the 50 miles to our next stop, beautiful Syracuse, where there was no charge to tie up to the town wall. A wall, by the way, that was just two minutes by foot to a cluster of popular outdoor student bars. We had a little after party onboard one night, hosting a handful of local ladies. But the odds took a turn for the worse when the two prettiest ones disappeared to the foredeck — to make out with each other!

We shifted into delivery mode after Syracuse for the 380-stretch under the boot of Italy and across the Adriatic Sea to Montenegro. Robert Aronen, whom I met during the ’06 Ha-Ha when he and his wife Christine owned the Rival 36 Nomad, flew down from his new home in Luxembourg for the adventure. During this stretch we saw plenty of dolphins, which we’d seen none of before. We even had two dolphin-sized tuna chasing us for 15 minutes. The winds were mostly light, so we stopped for fuel in Otranto, a humble looking Italian city with a small commercial port. But concealed within the city was a remarkable old town just bursting at the seams with life! The main walking street, just 10 feet wide, was a human traffic jam late into the night, with shops open until about 2 a.m. As one could imagine, there were plenty of opportunities to make friends and party. By this time it was early August, and the Mediterranean tourist season had been really kicking into high gear.

We left the West behind at Otranto by making the 120-mile crossing of the Adriatic to Montenegro, part of the former Yugoslavia. I knew little about our first stop, Budva, except that it would be possible to clear in there. I had the sunrise watch, and the view of approaching the Montenegro coast under sail, with the sun rising behind its towering ‘black mountains’, was awesome. Check-in took five hours of running around between the police, customs and port captain, who assessed a “special tax.” Welcome to the East! At least the Montenegro officials were the only ones to appreciate Geja’s official rubber stamp, as they allowed me to use it to stamp their documents.

Once we got secure in the marina, I was surprised to find ourselves completely surrounded by shiny U.S.-flagged powerboats, most registered in Delaware! It’s apparently common for Russians to create shell corporations in Delaware to avoid paying local taxes. Despite also having a U.S.-flagged boat, let alone a salty older boat with San Francisco clearly shown as her hailing port, none of my dock neighbors ever said hello or even made eye contact. After spending much of the summer in Italy, where nobody is really a stranger, it was a little hard to get used to.

But that first day in Budva was my 36th birthday, and the place didn’t disappoint. Most visitors to Montenegro are Serbians, and I soon learned that Serbia has just about the hottest women on this planet! Better yet, it turns out that Budva is like the Ibiza of the Adriatic, and the place was swarming with young people who loved to party. Never before had I seen such a concentration of tall, thin, scantily-clad women happy to be sexy during all hours of the day and night.

After three days and nights of very little sleep, I managed to pry myself away from heaven and continue north into Montenegro’s Gulf of Kotor. From a one-mile opening in the Adriatic, the walled town of Kotor, a UNESCO site, lies 16 miles ‘inland’, deep within a Norwegian-like fjord. It was one of the most spectacular settings that I had ever seen, especially from the fortress some 1,000 steps high above the town. And the sailing was very nice, with flat water and a consistent afternoon breeze.

The journey continued north to my final destination for the summer, Croatia. Having previously backpacked along the coast, I knew that this was the place...
future holds, but my Geja summer was the best of my life.
— andrew 09/05/08

Manu Rere — Polynesian Cat
Glenn Tieman
Exploring the Gulf of Fonseca (Oxnard)

After a last foray to the market for provisions, it was already noon by the time Manu Rere and I sailed out of La Union, El Salvador. The timing was awful since the morning land breeze had given way to the contrary sea breeze, and the contrary flood made it even more hopeless. Just as I was preparing to anchor at the edge of the channel, the tide turned so that I was able to make it behind little Zacatillo Island at dusk, where I anchored in three feet of water. Straight into the sea to scrape the bottom but in the opaquely muddy water this was all but impossible. Although the village ashore looked inviting, I sailed with the tide at dawn for the gulf’s outermost island, Meanguera, where more transparent seawater could be expected.

In many ways Isla Meanguera was a beautiful place to visit. There are no cars, so there is a network of trails and roads paved with dry laid slabs of black basalt, the prevalent stone on the island. The roads are used by lots of horses, mules and donkeys hauling farm products. There were also lots of basalt walls forming terraces and fences. Walking along the shore road, I met a friendly young man who walked all over delivering bills. He offered to show me petroglyphs in a remote valley, so we hiked up a steep ravine which cut into the interior and examined the petroglyphs, then came down another way, passing many uncultivated fruit trees, which locals insisted we could forage. By the end of the day I had a bag full of avocados, mangoes and sapotes.

Even though the anchorage was pretty awful, I stayed at Isla Meanguera for about two weeks. The strong tidal current held the boat beam on to the nighttime southerlies that blew strong. Had I been on any other type of boat than a catamaran, it would have been intolerable. There were scores of friendly naval personnel on the island building a wharf intended to attract small cruise ships. One day the officers took me for a lunch cruise on their little patrol boat. The only exception to the very friendly people was the large group of young men who constantly congregated, completely drunk, next to the store that sold aguardiente, Central American firewater. There to slow down and leisurely sail among its many islands and anchorages. And what great sailing there is! The normal northwesterlies kick in most afternoons, and with numerous long islands paralleling the coast, there is plenty of great flat water sailing to be had. Though places like Dubrovnik, Mljet and Korcula are fantastic, and I did indeed visit them, my hub for the remainder of August was naturally the famous party island of Hvar. The Italians and backpackers were still there in force, but unfortunately, the island had priced itself out of the budgets of most Croatians. And I prefer to mingle with the locals.

During the final night with my last complement of crew, I did accomplish what I believe to be an Islander 36 first. With my all-male Finnish crew, and a few lovely English lasses, we had seven people dancing to the latest hits in Geja’s cabin.

As I mentioned, I’m not sure what the
were also a couple of American inner city gangsters, one of whom told me he made his living selling drugs. As I returned from a hike one morning, this guy, looking especially frazzled, threatened to shoot me. “You white guys are all the same,” he said, “you think you can do anything.” In all my years of sailing pirate-infested waters, the only other time someone said that to me was while I was teaching high school in Los Angeles.

Because of that incident, and because I was out of propane, I had the anchors up and was sailing out of there. As Manu Rere gathered way, a voice from shore called out, “Come back!” But having had enough of the widely reported problems of El Salvador, I sailed nonstop back to La Union, spent one day clearing out of the country, and then headed across the Gulf of Fonseca to Amapala, El Tigre Island, Honduras. I only went to Amapala to clear into the country, so I only stayed a night. Then I sailed around the island and into a wide estuary, which eventually narrowed to a small river through a labyrinth of mangroves.

Ten miles up through the swamp, where the river ends under the mountains, huddles the small town of San Lorenzo. Although small, it’s lively because it’s the only Pacific port for Honduras, which has a very small coastline. It’s full of third world curiosities, too, such as horse-drawn wagons sharing the road with shiny new pickup trucks and swarms of bicycles. And dugout canoes, some of which were propelled by engine, paddles and even black plastic spirtails.

About a third of the stores in San Lorenzo are adobe with red tile roofs, and many have dirt floors. There are also two vibrant public markets, where I found the prices to be half that of California and Mexico. Bananas were 25 cents/lb at the one supermarket, but only 15 cents/lb from a truck that parked along the street. That’s a typical marketing situation in Latin America. Other prices included 50 cents for a medium avocado, feta-like cheese for $2/lb, and medium whole fresh shrimp for $1.20/lb. There is a large shrimp packing plant in town, and shrimp ponds all around the mangroves.

Another thing San Lorenzo has in its favor is the weather. It’s said to be a mysterious dry spot during the otherwise soaking Central American rainy season. It rained most nights that I was there, but was reasonably dry during the day. I collected enough water off my awning to supply my needs. It’s hot in Central America during the summer, of course, but that makes it easy to dive into the tepid river. There are crocs, but only in the more remote areas. Should a hurricane draw near, this would be the best anchorage, as it’s surrounded by mangrove bumpers.

There was one other cruising boat here, but having been here for 14 months, he finally departed. The locals are friendly — except for their custom of hurling “Gringo!” in my face with a big proud smile. I’d prefer they just say ‘hello’.

During my two months in San Lorenzo, I finally made a proper outrigger for the larger canoe that I’d made before disposing of the shop in Oxnard. This larger outrigger is hollow, unlike all my previous outriggers, and is attached to the crossarms by a method used in East Africa. These new methods turned out well. This canoe is intended to sail as a proa, but I’m still working on the rig.

— glenn 08/15/08

Blue Banana — Gulfstar 50
Bill and Sam Fleetwood
Thailand To Turkey
(Monterey)

Last year, during which time we cruised from Thailand to Turkey, was amazing. We’d spent two years in the Thailand/Malaysia area cruising and getting our boat painted, so we were more than ready to head for the Med. We left in January and took our time so we could explore along the way. We spent three weeks in Sri Lanka, our first stop, as it was fascinating. The harbor at Galle was a bit scary, though, as we were fenced in at night by a line of buoys. In addition, the government set off depth charges at night to keep the Tamil Tigers out. They sounded like heavy objects falling on our decks, so it took some getting used to. Thirty thousand people died in Sri Lanka as a result of the tsunami, and everyone we met had lost at least one loved one. But what a beautiful country! There is so much history, and the ruins are from thousands of years ago.

We then sailed to the beautiful, peaceful Maldives — which are Muslim — located south of the southern tip of India, and then made an eight-day passage to oil-rich Oman. While in Oman, we formed a convoy of four boats to sail what we called ‘East of Aden’ — otherwise known as Pirate Alley near the approach to the Red Sea. Have you ever tried to get four very different sailboats to sail in formation? It’s like herding cats. Our only scare was when two fast-moving 25-ft boats roared into the middle of our small fleet and stopped. One of our group
calmly offered water and cigarettes, and when it turned out that’s all the crews of those boats wanted, we all breathed a big sigh of relief. For the rest of the way to Aden, we had windy, choppy conditions where no small boats would venture out, so we saw nothing else to scare us. We visited Sana, the capital of Yemen, which was founded by Noah’s son, before going through the Bab-el-Mandeb and into the Red Sea.

The Bab is no place for cowards. We had 35-knot southerlies and huge seas going through the narrow strait, with rocks on one side and an off-limits military island on the other. Luckily we had timed it right, as it was just getting light when we went through. We sailed on to Eritrea, stayed for two weeks, spending six days in the capital of Asmara. Then we day-hopped through the reefs of Sudan and the marras of Egypt. These offer wonderful protection, but you can only navigate them by eyeball, and then only before 3 p.m., as after that the sun is too low to see the reefs. The charts for these waters are way off.

Using Abu Tig Marina in Egypt as our base, we toured Luxor, Aswan and Abu Simbel, and sailed a felucca on the Nile. Since we’d had so much fun seeing the sights, it was late in the season and the wind was blowing out of the north — and on our nose — all the time. And the Red Sea is like the Sea of Cortez, with short, choppy seas that stop a 20-ton boat in her tracks. We waited three weeks for a weather window to proceed to Port Suez at the southern end of the Suez Canal. We never really got a window, and ended up motoring into 25 knots for 36 hours or so. We got measured and paid the fees for the canal transit, and the next morning our Egyptian pilot clambered aboard. He took the helm and got us as far as Ismailia, which is 40 miles or halfway up the canal. We left the boat there to visit Cairo and the pyramids. By the way, riding a camel to the pyramids was a big mistake. Get a horse! For the second half of the canal we had a different pilot who got off at Port Said.

As we sailed on to Israel, we dumped our shotgun and all our ammunition overboard. Lucky we did, as the first question the Israelis asked us was whether we had any guns. The Israeli officials didn’t stamp our passports, only a separate piece of paper, in case we wanted to visit more Arab countries. We spent a month in Israel exploring everything, including the Dead Sea, Bethlehem and the West Bank. We feared for our safety.

It was an overnight sail to Cyprus, an island with a fascinating history and great ruins. We toured the island by rental car. We subsequently sailed on to Turkey and worked our way west along her coast, discovering castles and ancient theatres, and even an ancient city that’s now underwater. We left Blue Banana in Marmaris and returned to California for the winter.

This season we only sailed in the Aegean. There are so many ‘stones and bones’, aka ruins, and so much history in Turkey and Greece, that even if you’re learn-as-you-go historians, like us, you’d be blown away. Where else in the world can you see streets paved with marble and larger than life-size statues of the gods you learned about in the fourth grade? The overriding factor of the whole summer season in this area, however, is the meltemi. This is the northerly wind that blows almost every day from June through late September. It is well forecast but very unpredictable around the islands. One day we sailed to the south of Bill and Sam are able to cruise the Med economically by avoiding the classic budget-busters — marinas and dining out.
tip of an island in light conditions, and planned on going another six miles up the west side to a pretty anchorage. But once around the island, the wind was blowing 30 knots on the nose and the seas were big and short. We could not make it. So we ended up turning left and sailing 50 miles farther with the wind on the beam — with no problem. Other times we found that when it was gusting 30 or more in an anchorage, it was only blowing 15 knots out in open waters, requiring us to undo the double reef in the main.

Where to cruise — Thailand/Malaysia or the Eastern Med — if somebody only had a year or two? It would depend on what a person liked. It’s very hot and humid in Southeast Asia, but the sailing is easy, as it’s flat water and the winds are usually light. It’s cooler in the Eastern Med due to the natural air conditioning of the meltemi, and there’s so much to see, but it’s a much more challenging sailing venue. If money were a factor, Southeast Asia would definitely be the choice, as it’s so much less expensive. With the dollar so weak against the euro, we’ve been getting killed in the Med. On the other hand, we don’t do marinas and we don’t dive out much, so those are two potentially huge expenses that we’re eliminating. The snorkeling/diving are great in Thailand, while the water is cooler and there is less to see in the Med. The bottom line? How could anyone choose?

— sam & bill 09/15/08

**Magnum — Peterson 44**

**Uwe, Anne and Kara Dobers**

**Two Years Out**

(San Francisco)

It’s been a long time since we wrote. You might wonder why; after all, what’s there to do on a boat all day long? Since our last correspondence, we’ve sailed down through the Marquesas, Tuamotus, Society Islands, Southern Cook Islands, Niue, Tonga, New Zealand and Fiji and are now in Vanuatu. Come November we’ll have been out two years, which means we’ll no longer be newbies, which means we’ll no longer feel guilty about having sundowners most evenings.

We’re still wholly together, in body, at least. And our minds still retain a decent share of equanimity. We’ve lived a lot, learned a lot, cursed occasionally, endured frustrations, met some amazing people and enjoyed some great moments we’ll not soon forget. It’s safe to conclude we’re indeed happy, and other than not being heirs to a huge fortune, have no regrets.

We have taken pleasure in varying degrees from all of the places we have visited. In the Marquesas, we quickly accepted that what the robust, warrior-like collection of islands lacks in white sandy beaches and calm anchorages is more than made up for with dramatic landscapes. I always like to imagine what it is that draws people to a certain place. Maybe for the French painter Gauguin it was the ripe young girls rather than the ripe young coconuts. For Belgian singer Jacques Brel, it may have been the peaceful escape offered by the informal attitude of the locals. Both men have graves in the cemetery at Atuona, Hiva Oa.

Marquesans appear proud in a polite sort of way, and are quite unlike their fellow Polynesians farther south. We also found cleanliness to be more important in the Marquesas than in most of the other South Pacific islands.

The low-lying atolls of the Tuamotus are situated between the Marquesas and Tahiti, and couldn’t be in more stark contrast to the Marquesas. The Tuamotus are flat jewels of coral, some of which are surrounded by unbroken circular reefs. The atolls are hopelessly infertile for plants, but have become a big center for cultivating pearls. The Tuamotus may well appear in the tunnel of our deathbed visions, as we fell completely in love with how isolated they are, and how wonderful the blue lagoons are for snorkeling. The three of us spent many days by ourselves, swimming, snorkeling and wandering around under the coconut palms.

We adored the colorful fish of the Tuamotus — except for the one that gave us ciguatera. Actually, it was the fault of an Italian sailor, who, using Pavarotti-like promises, said there was no problem eating the type that got us sick. He’d been eating them all week, and said, “No-ah won a-got a-sick.” My mother had always warned me about Italian men, but it took Uwe, a German man, only about half an hour to land his
still feel a bit of authenticity about the place. Marina Apooint proved to be a great place for Kara to recuperate after her bicycle incident. She managed to stick her feet between the spokes of the turning wheels, which required that we take her to a hospital in Tahiti for treatment. We were told she needed a week in one place to recuperate, and Marina Apooint proved to be just the spot. Less visited Maupiti is now what Bora Bora was 20 years ago. Residents have pledged that not a single hotel will be built there. While the entrance to the pass looked a bit scary, the anchorage was perfectly fine.

By this time in our cruise, we'd become sick and tired of the soft, airy texture of the white bread found throughout the entire South Pacific. Even the chewy baguettes didn't taste good to us after a while. A bread snob, I decided to work on my bread baking rather than sailing skills. The first few attempts produced something more akin to a slab of plywood, but were nonetheless met with encouragement and praise from Uwe and Kara. Of course, if you layer anything with an inch of Nutella, what 5-year-old would complain? Over time, the experiments took on a measure of success, but it wouldn't be until we reached New Zealand that I perfected the art. You see, good bread is only as good as the flour used to make it. I eventually decided to buy a manual grinder so I could mill my own flour. This method has a two-fold benefit: the resulting bread has more nutrition, and the bread lasts longer. A rumored third benefit is that the smell of freshly baked bread supposedly induces orgasmic feelings in males. Perhaps that benefit should take precedence over the others.

We had a roll and uncomfortable own bright red grouper, cook it, and feed it to his wife and child. The symptomatic results, which took a while to decipher, were most unpleasant and strange: excruciating leg pain, cramps, tingling or numb feet and hands, lethargy, nausea and the other nasty bowel stuff. They stayed with me for about two months! It took another six before I'd eat fish again, and let me tell you, I'm still quite selective. Uwe and Kara, perhaps because of her birdlike appetite, escaped easily enough, experiencing just relatively short-lived reactions. But even now I still experience some numbness after eating certain kinds of fish or drinking beer.

We were a bit disappointed with the Society Islands, and particularly Tahiti, which has always conjured an image of the utopian paradise for me. I had slight expectations of its being a South Pacific meets French Bohemian sort of a place. Instead, I found Papeete to be dull, congested and seedy. A friend from another boat and I went so far as to try investigating where the long white sandy beaches on the brochures might be. We never did find them.

Moorea, however, was pretty, with Opunohu Bay being a decent anchorage with a justifiable beach. Bora Bora was a place we could have skipped. I suppose I was a bit cynical, not merely because I was still sick from ciguatera, but also because we'd just enjoyed the pristine atolls of the Tuamotus. I suppose folks who fly to Bora Bora from a wet and wintry part of the world, and lock themselves up in one of the fancy resorts with the artificial beaches, won't be disappointed. We found Raiatea much more enjoyable, and Maupiti even more so.

Raiatea has some tourists, but none of the resorts, so you can
four-day passage from Maupiti to Rarotonga in the Southern Cook Islands, but the 35-knots of wind got us there quickly. As is commonly known, the harbor in Rarotonga is not the most ideal, and is completely untenable if the wind blows out of the north.

Our next stop was Niue, a five-day passage. Having read so many good reports in Latitude about the island nation, we were excited to visit — and were not disappointed. You can only tie up to offshore mooring balls because there is no harbor, and this was the source of some excitement. With me at the helm, I missed the loop on the mooring ball, and immediately put the boat into reverse. The only problem was that the engine and drive shaft had become disconnected, so I got no reverse. As we slowly drifted toward the reef, we tried to hail a French diving dinghy. The skipper gave us an uncomprehending look, but eventually he took a line and managed to pull us to the next mooring ball. We are grateful to the French people.

Niue is a rare place indeed, with royal blue water that’s remarkably clear. We could see almost 120 feet down. The yacht club, run by a friendly Kiwi named Keith, was our introduction to Kiwi-style hospitality. But we did have something strange happen one moonless night while the three of us were asleep on Magnum. Hearing a loud thud, we jumped up to see the glare of the lights of the mega sailing yacht Skylge, which had been anchored behind us but was now slowly moving away. Half asleep, we didn’t really know what had happened. We hailed them on VHF, but nobody answered. We persisted, and eventually a female voice answered: “Yes, sorry that we hit you, did we do any...” The woman’s voice trailed off as a male with an arrogant tone took over. He informed us that they were on a tight schedule, had to leave, and if there was damage we could contact him later.

Unbelievable! We got the boat name but nothing else as they motored off. The next day we examined the damage, which was just some scratched paint. Nevertheless, we were so irked by the captain’s behavior that we filed a police report on the island. The officers told us they’d send the information along to Fiji, the boat’s next destination. When nothing came of it, I did a Google search and tracked down the name of the boat’s insurance carrier in London, explained what had happened and requested information on the captain. They responded immediately with his email address. Over a period of email exchanges, the captain claimed there was nothing he could have done and that he had not seen our boat, and told us to contact him once the damage had been assessed. He remained arrogant throughout. Not wanting to deal with him anymore, we dropped the matter.

By the time we reached Vavau Tonga, Kara was about to turn five, and we’d been struggling trying to meet up with other boats with kids. We were nervous about how we would celebrate her birthday with no kids around. But the good spirits emerged as we anchored in Port Maurelle, as there were seven boats from different parts of the world, all with children aboard! We organized a party on the beach, ordered a black forest cake made by the eccentric Austrian baker in Neiafu, had our friend Cedric devise a treasure hunt — and the result was a birthday party that Kara will never forget. [To be continued next month.]

— Anne 09/05/08

Cruise Notes:
Danger never takes a vacation. Max de Rham, a Swiss citizen with a home in Maui, is about as adventurous a 70-year-old as one could imagine. He cruised a catamaran all over the Pacific for years, during which time he made many difficult scuba dives. And during the winters, he was a ballysly skier. Earlier this year, he took delivery of Kanaloa, the first Gunboat 66 catamaran. The big and powerful cat was meant to be the culmination of his sailing career. Having missed the winter season in the Caribbean because the yard in South Africa hadn’t finished the boat in time, de Rham took Kanaloa straight to the Med — which is where tragedy struck. We don’t know any of the details, but we’re told that de Rham, while snorkeling off Corsica, was struck by a dinghy or a launch. He survived, but lost an arm, and a month later was still in the hospital.

We don’t want to scare anyone about going cruising for the first time, and there is no way anyone can anticipate all dangers that may come their way, but the more you remain fully aware of what’s going on around you, the better your chances are of not getting hurt or killed. One of the big dangers faced by cruisers are outboard-powered dinghies/
launches/pangas, both those operated by their owners and those operated by others. Outboard-powered dinghies are fun, but they can be as deadly as motorcycles. The biggest dangers faced by dinghy operators are reckless operation when coming in or out through the surf and over bars, operating at high speeds in crowded anchorages, and motoring at night. Operators should always wear the kill switch cord, for if you go overboard, you need to be sure that prop stops immediately — as opposed to slicing you or members of your crew into shark snacks.

The other danger is dinghies/pangas/launches operated by others. If you’ve been around, you’ve seen these being operated with complete disregard for safety by Mexican fishermen, megayacht captains, Joe Cool Italian boat boys, drunken cruisers and clueless bareboat charterers all over the world. Over the years, we’ve had to report on fatal dinghy accidents that happened at Catalina, Punta Mita, St. Thomas, St. Barth and many other places. All of them could have been avoided by halfway intelligent and responsible operation. So always dinghy defensively — meaning being alert for idiots operating at high speeds and/or who think nothing of suddenly appearing from behind large boats. The most dangerous time is at night, for many dinghies/pangas/launches show no light(s), can be almost impossible to see or hear until they are right on you, and in many cases are being operated by drunks or idiots rushing to shore to get drunk. Always have at least a bright white light with you when operating at night, and wave the thing around, making it easier for irresponsible inebriates to see you.

Finally, as the tragic case of Max de Rham proves, you also have to be very careful when swimming or diving. For when you’re in the water, you’re very hard to see, even by sober and sane operators. Indeed, the day we got the news about de Rham, a diver from a big dive boat was nearly run over at Harbor Reef, Catalina. Some swimmers in the Caribbean have taken to swimming with a small helium balloon tied to their body. The balloon floats a few feet above them, making it easier for them to be seen. It may sound and look a little silly, but if it works, it’s smart.

As this issue hits the streets, we’re only a month away from the start of the cruising seasons in Mexico and the Caribbean, and based on the 180 paid entries for the Ha-Ha and heavy reservations at marinas all over Mexico, it’s going to be a busy one. Here are some of the noteworthy dates and events:

**Baja Ha-Ha**, October 27-November 8. It’s going to be another huge fleet with lots of new sailors to meet on the way from San Diego to Cabo, so get ready to have fun. But never forget, safety and responsibility always come first.

**Subasta**, late November or early December. Although the date hasn’t been posted on the Club Cruceros website yet, this is their big cruiser fundraiser and has been very successful over the years.

**Thanksgiving**, November 27. There are cruiser Thanksgiving celebrations all over Mexico, but particularly in La Paz, Mazatlan and Puerto Vallarta.

**Banderas Bay Blast**, including **Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run**. Yes, there will be surfing like this at Punta Mita between ‘nothing serious’ races two and three of the Banderas Bay Blast.
December 3, 4, 5. This is a joint effort of the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club and the Vallarta YC. It’s three days of ‘nothing serious’ destination racing on Banderas Bay, with socializing each night. The Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run is for charity. There is no entry fee!

**Vallarta YC Chili Cook-off.** December 6. It all happens at the Vallarta YC at Paradise Marina, and is the big P.V. cruiser fundraiser for charity.

**Christmas.** December 25. A natural cruiser get-together, usually with new cruising friends, all over Mexico. It’s often the first big cruiser social event of the year in places like Tenacatita Bay, Barra, and Zihuatanejo.

**Zihua SailFest.** February 3-8. One of the biggest and most successful cruiser charities in Mexico, this one helps the local schools, especially schools for indigenous kids. There are fun social events and a pursuit race.

**Banderas Bay Regatta.** March 17-21. The most organized of the ‘nothing-serious’ cruiser regattas in Mexico is organized by the Vallarta YC and sailed out of Paradise Marina. There could hardly be a better venue for cruiser racing, as the winds are moderate, the seas flat, and the facilities fantastic. All this and no entry fee.

**Sea of Cortez Sailing Week.** April 1-6. We revived this La Paz and out-at-the-islands event last year, and it was a smash, with 30 enthusiastic entries. So let’s do it again. There is no entry fee!

**Loreto Fest.** May 1-3. A largely cruiser and landlubber music fest, with lots of sailors participating. Held at Puerto Escondido. There is no entry fee, and all proceeds go to local school programs.

If you’re going to be in the Caribbean instead of Mexico, don’t worry, there are plenty of events for you also. In fact, there are so many we can’t even begin to list them all, but here are some of the bigger ones:

**St. Barth Around The Island Regatta.** New Year’s Eve. Some of the greatest and largest yachts in the world participate in this 22-miler, which is technically a ‘parade’, and the boats are sometimes looking for crew. Smaller yachts do it, too. In fact, last year Jimmy Buffett endured up to 30 knots of wind on the nose in full tradewind conditions with his 30-ft Groovy — and still managed to sing and play guitar with the band until 3 a.m. No entry fee, but lots
of free champagne and canapes.

Carnival. February 23-24. This one happens all over the Caribbean. Trinidad has the big one, but it can be a little dangerous in Port of Spain if you end up in the wrong part of town. Some of the much smaller Carnival celebrations are even more fun, and there’s no reason why you can’t be a part of it.

Heineken St. Martin Regatta. March 5-7. Now in its 29th year, it will feature excellent racing off St. Martin for more than 200 for world class racers, local boats, charter boats, and beach cats. Got a week? Do three days of racing at St. Martin, then head 15 miles over to St. Barth for four days of recovery.

B.V.I. Spring Regatta. March 30 - April 5. This is the big one in the British Virgins, and charter boats are encouraged to participate. It’s not just racing, but lots of other fun, games and social events, too.

Antigua Classic Regatta. April 16-21. This is nothing less than the world’s greatest classic yacht regatta. Crew positions are often available, so look sharp.

Antigua Sailing Week. April 26 - May 3. This is the one that started all the fun in the Caribbean, and it’s still going strong after more than 30 years. Over 200 boats, with everything from world class yachts to local boats to charter boats. Discounts at the Betty Ford Clinic for all participants after the regatta.

Early in September, Australian officials reported that up to 21 planes were searching the coast off Queensland, Australia, for the Morgan Out-Island 41 Blessed Be. The yacht had been purchased in Tahiti earlier this year by Aussie businessman Bruce Glasson of New South Wales, who had been a passionate sailor for more than 40 years. Crewing for him was Graeme Woodhouse, also of New South Wales, who had retired as a Qantas 747 pilot only in July. Not only were these guys seasoned and competent sailors, the boat was equipped with an EPIRB, liferaft and satphone. Blessed Be had arrived safely in New Caledonia, and as late as August 23 called their families to report.

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America

- Onsite Immigration & Customs
- Full service restaurant and bar
- 24 hour security patrol
- Internet & Fax/copy service
- Yacht club with showers and laundry

Marina Puesta del Sol

...In Beautiful Nicaragua
everything was fine. It’s a real puzzler. If the name Blessed Be rings any bells, it’s because she was previously owned by Jessica Stone of Seattle. In the spring of ’06, Puddle Jumpers Stone and crew Mike Irvine were just 10 miles from Hiva Oa in the Marquesas when the mast folded over during a 3 a.m. squall.

There’s better news to report in the case of Ron and Linda Caywood of Portland, who for many years cruised their 30-ft Catalac catamaran Spindrift in Mexico before having her trucked to the East Coast and sailing to the Caribbean. We were contacted by Al Cannon of Li'l Chickadee of Luperon, Dominican Republic, who reported that the Caywoods had left there August 31 bound for the Caicos Islands and, ultimately, Georgetown in the Bahamas. Cannon reported that the Caywoods may have headed right into the path of hurricane Hanna, and since none of their friends had heard from them, and nobody could find them on the cruising nets, there was widespread concern that the Caywoods might have been lost. The good news is that the Coast Guard eventually discovered that the couple were safe and sound in Tampa, Florida. So good on them — and Cannon and all the others for caring about fellow cruisers.

“Those who know me understand that when I’m passionate about something, I jump in with both feet,” writes Dick Drechsler of the Long Beach-based Catalina 470 Last Resort. “While in San Francisco on our way from Southern California to Alaska, Sharon and I stopped in San Francisco, where we realized that we needed some kind of personal transportation. After searching for a solution for several weeks, I finally discovered the Go-Ped® electric scooter. Having now used it extensively for almost six months on our cruise to Alaska, I can attest to the fact that it’s everything it’s advertised to be — and more. What’s really put me over the top is that the company announced the introduction of new lithium-ion battery technology that extends the range on a single charge up to 28 miles! For details, visit www.boat-scooter.com. As for Sharon and me, our wonderful season in Alaska is over, and we’ll be wintering over in Sidney, British Columbia.”

Kirk McGeorge, who has just begun his second long cruise with his wife Catherine and son Stuart aboard their St. Thomas-based Hylas 49 Gallivanter, has some bad news from a part of the
cruising world where bad news has been all too common. "A French catamaran skipper was shot dead during an attack aboard his boat on the night of September 14 while anchored outside Marina de Caraballeda, which is between La Guaira and Cabo Codera, Venezuela. El Universal, the big Caracas newspaper, reported that four robbers attacked French yacht Chrisalide, having gotten to her using a pirogue. In the course of resisting the attack, skipper Philip Armand Leudiere, 61, was shot in the head several times. Catherine Marie Therese de Leudiere, Philip's wife, was held captive until the robbers had finished their looting. The robbers took an undisclosed quantity of money and equipment. The pirogue driver apparently got scared upon hearing the shots, and fled, leaving the robbers/murderers to swim to shore. Mme. de Leudiere alerted police by firing a red flare after the robbers had left. This is not the first robbery or attack on a boat near Marina de Caraballeda, which is home to frequent petty theft from boats, and where cruising crews have occasionally been injured during robberies. But this was the first cruiser killed. Alfredo Penso of Irie, currently waiting for repairs to be finished to his yacht in Marina de Caraballeda, advises the following: 'Never, under any circumstances, anchor in the bay of Marina de Caraballeda for overnight stays. Please call VHF channel 16 to speak with the Marina Commodore or his assistant and ask for help in anchoring. They will probably assign you a slip, or even allow you to anchor inside the marina where they have security personnel.' Marina de Caraballeda is state-owned and for public use, but it was officially closed for repairs due to the damage suffered during the '99 landslides. Nonetheless, a lot of boats remain in the marina waiting for work to be finished."

The disturbing part of this tragedy is that most of the previous violence against cruisers had occurred on the northeast coast of Venezuela, while this murder took place just down the hill from Caracas. Given the history of violence toward cruisers on the Venezuelan...
mainland — it’s as bad as anywhere that we can think of in the world — we can’t imagine why anyone would want to cruise there.

“We have sold our truck and have gone out of the business of trucking boats from Mexico back to the States,” Kiki Grossman, Manager of Marina Seca, San Carlos, told Latitude in a telephone interview on September 11. Marina Seca was the only ‘truck your boat back from Mexico’ game in town. For an average of about $2,300, they would haul out boats to 50 feet, remove the mast, truck the boat and mast to Tucson, and transfer them to the truck and trailer of an American carrier. They’ve been shipping about 80 boats a year to Tucson, almost all of them in the spring. So what went wrong? “Getting across the border became a real pain,” explained Grossman. “U.S. Customs suddenly started to require much more of our driver, and was basically looking for ways to make life hard for us. For example, they started to demand proof that duty had been paid on foreign-built boats, something they don’t do if boats are sailed back. In several cases, boatowners had to pay duty a second time. And with just one truck and one driver, and all the deliveries being wanted during just three months of the year, it no longer made business sense to offer the service. As a result, we sold our truck. We did keep the trailer, however, and there is a possibility we’ll be able to offer the service again sometime in the future using a third party trucking company.”

In other Marina Seca news, five multihulls were damaged after heavy rainfall in late August caused the cinderblock wall of an adjacent school to fall onto the hauled out boats. The school maintains it is not responsible for its unsupported wall’s tumbling onto the boats.

The many cruising friends of Terry Bingham, owner of the much travelled Seattle-based Union 36 Secret O’ Life, were shocked to learn that he passed away in late October in a Bolivian hospital as a result of acute pancreatitis. Bingham and Tammy Woodmansee, his partner of 13 years, had been cruising the west coast of Central and South America for the past few years, and had made it as far south as Bahia de Caraquez, Ecuador. They would occasionally leave the boat to travel inland, and were on such an adventure in La Paz, Bolivia, when Terry
began to experience debilitating stomach pains. After normal treatment didn’t help, surgery was performed, revealing that he was also suffering from sepsis, a severe blood infection. Treated with antibiotics, he seemed to be recovering when he suffered a fatal heart attack. Bingham was extremely well liked in the cruising community and will be greatly missed.

What’s it like trying to bring boat gear across the U.S./Mexican border by car? Bob Black, who will be doing the Ha-Ha aboard his Bodega Bay-based Newport 33 Lapdancer, tells us he made six round-trips to southern Baja this year to help a friend furnish his house on the East Cape. On each trip down, his vehicle was loaded with household stuff, and on one occasion, two motorcycles — all of which would seem to be subject to import duty. But Black tells us he wasn’t assessed anything at all. This doesn’t mean that you won’t have to pay import duty on boat gear you drive across the border, just that the chances you will don’t seem to be very great. Mind you, a Temporary Import Permit (TIP) for your boat might help. But then it might not; you just don’t know how Mexican officials are going to react. Anybody else want to share experiences driving — or flying — boat gear into Mexico?

They travelled halfway around the world to find the boat they wanted. ‘We’re Robert and Deborah Parker of San Diego, and are currently in Aruba with Gioconda, our Grand Soleil 52. She’s an Italian-built boat, and because she was designed by German Frers, is sometimes referred to as a ‘Spaghetti Swan’. We identified the model as the one we wanted, and it turned out we had to travel all the way to Italy to find one! We left San Diego for Rome in January of ‘07, and after a sea trial, purchased her. Two months later we sailed across the Atlantic to Trinidad. For a number of reasons we’ve delayed our return to San Diego, but we’ll be leaving Aruba for the Canal and California very soon. Unable to find just what they wanted here, Robert and Deborah Parker went all the way to Rome to buy the Grand Soleil 52 ‘Gioconda’.

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.
Earlier in Cruise Notes, we listed some of the big upcoming events in Mexico and the Caribbean. What, you might wonder, about in Southeast Asia? The two big ‘regular sailor’ events there are the Raja Muda Cup, which starts in Port Klang, Malaysia, and runs from November 16-24. The event is hosted by Regatta Patron High Royal Highness the Sultan of Selangor, and includes two overnight races and day racing. The other is the Phuket King’s Cup Regatta, with day racing only, in Thailand. The dates are November 29 - December 6.

Doug and Sara know what it’s all about! When Andrew Vik — see the Geja Changes earlier in this section — arrived in Pisa, Italy, in June to see the Islander 36 he’d bought sight unseen six months before, this is what he remembers: “Geja is certainly not the prettiest girl at the prom, and is quite possibly the opposite. After seven months of her being sealed up on the hard, my first look at Geja, a very jet-lagged first look, was that I faced an overwhelming task. She was going to take lots of organizing and cleaning to bring her to a cruise-ready state. And her boat, the beautifully maintained 41-ft Mindemoya, owned by retirees Doug and Sara of Traverse City, Michigan. Within minutes of my arrival, they extended a dinner invitation to me, and a short time later offered to let me sleep in their very clean and comfortable boat. As the week wore on, Doug and Sara invited me to every meal, and continued to house me in their ‘living room’. In addition, they either lent or gave me needed tools and supplies, as well as lots of helpful advice.”

And we bet the couple had a blast being such a help to Vik, too.

Last month we reported that the berthing situation in the La Paz area was going to be quite tight for the upcoming season. Paradise Marina Harbormaster Dick Markie, who came to Alameda for the Ha-Ha Crew List Party, says things are going to be tight at his marina at Nuevo Vallarta on Banderas Bay, too. “The economy doesn’t seem to be affecting our business at all. In fact, we’re already ahead of last year’s bookings. We’ve done some major expansion to
accommodate our megayacht clients, but it will not affect any of our regular customers.”

If it seems as if the number of megayachts doesn’t stop surging, that’s because it hasn’t. Defined as yachts over 100 feet, 87 megayachts were delivered in ’98. Last year 257 of them were delivered, and the average size was much larger. Experts believe that 90,000 people can afford megayachts, but currently there are only 3,500 of them, so despite the crumbling world economies, this market — particularly at the upper end — has remained very strong. About 80% of the megayachts being built are power, but the percentage of new build mega sailing yachts has increased in the last year or so. Experts say it actually has something to do with it now costing about $160,000 in fuel to bring a large motoryacht across the Atlantic.

The good news on Banderas Bay, where two years ago you couldn’t get a berth to save your life, is that the number of slips has increased dramatically. The big addition has been the Nayarit Riviera Marina over in La Cruz, which has room for more than 400 boats. The even better news is that the slip fees will be lower than last year. For example, on a monthly basis, it’s 65 cents/foot/night for boats between 30 and 49 feet. If our math is correct, that’s about $750 a month for a 40-footer. We’re also told that the fuel dock and boatyard will open by the time the first cruising boats arrive in November. In addition, Marina Nuevo Vallarta is being entirely rebuilt, with hundreds of slips. However, only the slips over 80 feet will be ready by the end of the year, with the smaller ones not expected to be available until April or May of next year.

After two years of cruising in Mexico, Central America and French Polynesia, Jennifer Sanders, daughter Coco and Capt. Greg King of the Long Beach-based 65-ft schooner Coco Kai have arrived in Hawaii. We’ll have a more in-depth report next month, but here are the things they were most looking forward to.

IN LATITUDES

Jennifer and Coco Sanders are glad to be back in civilization for some things, but they’ll miss the really fresh lobster of the South Pacific.
back in the "ol' English-Speaking U.S.A." for the following things 'civilization' has to offer: "steak burritos, crunchy rolls, burger/fries, mixed green salads — and being able to buy ready made things like bread and tortillas. "We enjoy the pioneer life-style," the three write, "but it will be nice to be able to go to the grocery store and just buy the stuff for a change!"

**A Bermuda Triangle in the South Pacific** for cruising boats? Earlier in *Cruise Notes* we reported that the Morgan Out-Island 41 *Blessed Be* had gone missing between New Caledonia and Queensland, Australia, despite being well-equipped and being crewed by two capable sailors. In July, 75-year-old German Eric Pohlmann was headed from New Zealand to New Caledonia aboard his 32-ft sloop *Motu*, but never showed up. A month later, his boat was found drifting, but nobody was aboard. Last year a Kiwi-crewed yacht washed up on Rarotonga some two years after she'd gone missing. The message "Help 2 p.o.b." was painted on the barnacle encrusted hull, but there was no sign of the crew. And finally, in '06, a catamaran was found northeast of New Zealand, with the sails set and table laid, but no sign of the six crew. What happened remains a mystery. To keep this all in context, there are several thousands of boats cruising in the South Pacific.

If you're going cruising, or maybe just crewing on the Ha-Ha, you're going to want to take a **digital camera**. The good news is that there are so many great, inexpensive point 'n shoot cameras on the market that it's hard to go wrong with any recent model. The new cameras come with many millions of pixels, as much as 10 times optical zoom, and in some cases are both shock- and waterproof. For most sailors, the wider the angle zoom, the more useful the camera. A long telephoto sounds great, but isn't that useful. We shoot with both a point 'n shoot camera and a bigger SLR-type Nikon digital camera with interchangeable lenses. The SLR types are much less convenient to carry, but they offer two big advantages. First, they have no discernible shutter lag. Second, they do a much better job on panoramic shots. And why not, as you can't expect a tiny lens on a point 'n shoot to compete with the much larger and complicated lenses on SLRs. Nonetheless, for most cruisers the much less expensive and much more convenient point 'n shoots are the way to go.
San Diego — Mick Fritzching
1250 Rosecrans   (619) 225-8844
Mick has been sailing since he was a small boy. He started out sailing Thistles, Comets, and Lightenings on the finger lakes in upstate New York and built his first sabot out of plywood with his dad when he was 11 years old. Their family yacht was a 60’ Alden that his father salvaged off the Jersey shore and completely rebuilt. Mick, along with his wife and son, have cruised on and off for many years, and he is currently restoring a 1967 Columbia Constellation.

Alameda — Dan Niessen
730 Buena Vista Av.   (510) 521-4865
Dan Niessen comes to West Marine with over 25 years of sailing experience. After competing in the Pac-10 college sailing circuit, he moved up to racing J-Boats, 505s and FDs in the San Francisco Bay Area. Dan currently owns 2 boats and is an avid long distance cruiser and a certified sailing instructor.

Jeff Zarwell
Jeff has been racing on San Francisco Bay for over 25 years and now manages over 90 days of racing each year around the country as a “Certified National Race Officer.” Jeff’s certification by the United States Sailing Association qualifies him to be the Principal Race Officer of virtually any regatta in the world. In addition to racing, Jeff has also cruised the West Coast and the Caribbean. Jeff has expert knowledge of running rigging for racing and cruising, anchoring, navigation, foul weather gear and electronics.

Holly Scott
251 Marina Dr.   (562) 598-9400
Holly’s love of boats and sailing began at the age of nine, when she found a fully rigged Sabot in the living room. By the age of 15 she was skippering her parent’s Cal 36 to Catalina and up and down the California coast and bought her very own cruising sailboat at the age of 24. Today Captain Holly has a 100-ton Masters License and charters all over the world. Holly loves to share her knowledge, experience and boating humor.

Louis Holmes
900 West Coast Highway   (949) 645-1711
Louis has been an avid sailor for 22 years. Starting in sabots, he has sailed in regattas ranging from Dinghy and Olympic One Design, to Grand Prix and Offshore events. He has over 6000 miles of delivery experience, including two Mexico returns and a return from Hawaii, and over 10,000 miles of racing experience. Louis is most at home charging down waves or slogging around the next point. Now in his tenth year at West Marine, Louis is eager to tackle your rigging, electronics, and navigational needs to make your boat faster, safer, and easier to sail. Stop into our Newport Beach location to talk to Louis or the many other knowledgeable associates about outfitting your boat for the Baja Ha-Ha.

380 Stores Nationwide
1-800-BOATING
westmarine.com
DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS


17-FT JERSEY SKIFF, 2006 from Gig Harbor Boatworks, $9,000. Quality fiberglass reproduction, row or sail. Varnished teak sheer, roller furling jib, teak slide seat. (650) 941-9610 or email: dennisau@msn.com.

WM/ZODIAC 4-PERSON LIFERAFT. New May, 2008. See ‘Emergency Safety Gear’ ad in Gear section this month.

24 FEET & UNDER

BALBOA 16 WITH FIXED KEEL and trailer, 1981. Cuddy cabin, sleeps 2, beautiful condition, no blisters, trailer like new, 4-hp Mariner motor completely overhauled. Main, jib, storm jib, jib downtown, Porta-Potti, new horseshoe and lifejackets. $4,500. Call Jan (916) 359-6845 or jangwynn@sbcglobal.net.


INTERNATIONAL 505. 16.5-FT dinghy. 2-man trapeze boat: 2 mains, 2 jibs, 2 spinnakers. 280 lbs minimum weight. Good road trailer, all new rigging. $5,500 complete. Can be seen at Stockton SC. Ray in Burson (209) 772-9695.


MAGNETUO™ System Exclusively

NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING

Beautiful Cedar-Strip Row Boat

15’4” x 4’6” • Two fixed-seat rowing stations • Light and fast • $6,800

John Tuma Boat Builder • (510) 366-1476


SANTANA 23. Trailer, 15-hp outboard, ready to sail with all equipment. Pop-top, built by Schock in 1994. In water at Del Lago Condo, Lakeport. $4,999/obo. (707) 882-2524 or Lpointe3d@netscape.net.

CHART SAVINGS UP TO 75%

HIGH DEFINITION PRINTS • 256 INCREDIBLE SHADES!

Worldwide • Sample Chart $7.95 • Affordable E-Chart back-ups

Bellingham Chart Printers Division, TIDES END LTD., PO Box 397L, Shaw Island, WA 98286 800-643-3900 • fax: 360-648-3399 • www.tidesend.com • sales@tidesend.com

CHART SAVINGS UP TO 75%

HIGH DEFINITION PRINTS • 256 INCREDIBLE SHADES!
CLIPPER MARINE 26 with dual-axle trailer, swing keel, pop-top, complete with 10-hp Honda ob, 3 sails, Porta-Potti, galley, life jackets, other extras. Good condition. $4,200. (209) 524-2378.


CORONADO 27 FOR SALE. Great family boat. Built 1972. Dry, sturdy sailboat, re-painted bottom 2008. Great galley: kitchen with table and upholstered benches, sink, stove. Head, closet and forward v-berth, sails included. Berthed at the Alameda Marina, costs $210 per month. Engine is a Honda 9.9-hp with a self-starter. Very easy to sail, has a wheel, although we still have the tiller, and a self-furling jib. Fun daysailer. Asking $4,500/obo. Email: pbellows2@comcast.net.


ANTRIM 27 SPORTBOAT. Like-new condition, lifting keel, trailer, inboard diesel, full service 12/07, new bottom paint and cutlass bearing in 9/06. Yanmar diesel, V-drive, shaft, bearings and gear you’d expect to find on a 40+ foot commercial harbor, Brookings, OR. $40,000. Call (360) 450-3749 or email: kjklochin@ yahoo.com.


TASHIBA 31, 1987. Do you want to join the Baja H-Ha or Puddle Jump this year? This Bob Perry-designed, Ta Shing-built bluewater cruiser is ready to go. Felicity in excellent condition, complete with top-of-the-line equipment in 2000, meticulously maintained since. Systems and gear you’d expect to find on a 40+ foot boat including: watermaker, weatherfax, SSB, autopilot, Monitor windvane, radar, full set storm sails, asymmetrical spin- naker, Adler Barbou reefing, Espar forced diesel heater. Grohe galley sink, double stainless sinks, custom v-berth mattress, ultraseal upholstery, dodger, bimini, custom full boat cover, plus much more. $125,000. Full specs and photos see: <http://www.fsvfelicity.com/sales> or call (425) 869-6266.

CLIPPER MARINE 26 with dual-axle trailer, swing keel, pop-top, complete with 10-hp Honda ob, 3 sails, Porta-Potti, galley, life jackets, other extras. Good condition. $4,200. (209) 524-2378.


CORONADO 27 FOR SALE. Great family boat. Built 1972. Dry, sturdy sailboat, re-painted bottom 2008. Great galley: kitchen with table and upholstered benches, sink, stove. Head, closet and forward v-berth, sails included. Berthed at the Alameda Marina, costs $210 per month. Engine is a Honda 9.9-hp with a self-starter. Very easy to sail, has a wheel, although we still have the tiller, and a self-furling jib. Fun daysailer. Asking $4,500/obo. Email: pbellows2@comcast.net.


ANTRIM 27 SPORTBOAT. Like-new condition, lifting keel, trailer, inboard diesel, full service 12/07, new bottom paint and cutlass bearing in 9/06. Yanmar diesel, V-drive, shaft, bearings and gear you’d expect to find on a 40+ foot commercial harbor, Brookings, OR. $40,000. Call (360) 450-3749 or email: kjklochin@yahoo.com.


TASHIBA 31, 1987. Do you want to join the Baja H-Ha or Puddle Jump this year? This Bob Perry-designed, Ta Shing-built bluewater cruiser is ready to go. Felicity in excellent condition, complete with top-of-the-line equipment in 2000, meticulously maintained since. Systems and gear you’d expect to find on a 40+ foot boat including: watermaker, weatherfax, SSB, autopilot, Monitor windvane, radar, full set storm sails, asymmetrical spin- naker, Adler Barbou reefing, Espar forced diesel heater. Grohe galley sink, double stainless sinks, custom v-berth mattress, ultraseal upholstery, dodger, bimini, custom full boat cover, plus much more. $125,000. Full specs and photos see: <http://www.fsvfelicity.com/sales> or call (425) 869-6266.
Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola & Sons offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola & Sons offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.


Newport 30 Mk II, 1979. Sarah needs TLC. Sails and hull good but diesel dead. Cruised to Seattle 12 years ago, been in Bay Area since. Not used last 5 years. Nice Berkeley F-dock upwind slip. $10,000/obo. (707) 326-5211.

Nonsuch 30, 1982 Classic. Hard dodger, autopilot, anchor windlass, all-chain rode, 4-cyl Westerbeke with V-drive, 2,000 hours. Force 10 propane stove with oven. New Sunbrella cabin cushions, vinyl cockpit cushions, interior refinished. Lee cloths, all berths and jacklines, new sail cover. Located Richmond, CA. $43,000. (825) 934-1580 or dwheeler4598@hotmail.com.


Cheo Lee 33 Clipper Ketch, 1975. 2001 Volvo MD2010 diesel, very low hours. New rigging 2004, drippless shaft seal, self-tacking jib, genoa, recently refinished with Honey Teak long-lasting finish, propane stove, plumbing for LectraSan waste system, pressure water, icebox, new cabin sole. $35,000. Breaks my heart to sell her. (707) 315-1884 or pelican.freedom@yahoo.com.


1986 Hans Christian 33 Cutter. Original owner, good to excellent condition, new bottom 10/07, 80-gal fuel, 90-gal water. Kenyon tapered spars, Navtec backstay adjuster, all rigging and winches oversized, Sea Tiger windlass, 1 Bruce and 1 CQR with 75’ chain/rode. Seaward stove/oven/heater LPG, Cool Mate refrigerator, microphone. Yanmar 3QM30 freshwater cooling, Icom IC-725 SSB, weather fax, Icom IC-M55 VHF, Autohelm 7000, Raytheon R20 2000, Raynav-570 Loran, S-Tax A310 satellite navigator, Harken Mk III jib furling, new Sutter sails 2003. 3/4-oz. reacher drifter, 1/2-oz. spinnaker with 4’ pole and rigging, 130 genoa, 75-amp alternator. True Charge battery charger, 2 battery banks, Sony stereo/CD player, 2-man raft, more. $100,000/obo. Located Lake Tahoe, CA. (775) 287-9360 (days) or (775) 852-0321 (even) or kathi.kunze@gmail.com.


Wise Marine Services
Refrigeration • Air Conditioning • Electrical • Engine Services
Experienced in both Power and Sail Systems
Roger Wise • (510) 418-7550 • rwisers@gmail.com

Starboard Yacht Deliveries
Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail
Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

Donate your boat to support
Agape Villages
Tax Deductible
1-800-513-6560

Foster Children Need Your Help!

AGAPE VILLAGES

Latitude 38
34' x 10' x 5' CUSTOM CRUISING sloop.


CAL 34 Mk III, 1977. New bottom paint, Westerbeke diesel, reworked/painted, new motor mounts, new PSS dripless stuffing box in Sept, 2008. Wheel steering, CNG stove, sills like new, proFurl, upgraded 55-gal as fuel, 18-gal holding tank, pressure water, H2O heater, reefer, 5v golf battery-bank new 308. Solid Lag- worth design, easy to sail on Bay or cruise or live aboard, Mexico vet. Many extras and upgrades. Two boat owner. See pics at: <www.flickr.com/photos/30685008@N08/> Emeryville, $68,200. Call Ron (925) 997-0317 or sailingman40@gmail.com. No brokers.

32-FT NEW ZEALAND- BUILT racer/cruiser. Modern Farr-ish design. Very fast, fun and comfortable. Open transom, big cockpit with great layout, powerful double-spread rig, roller furling, B&G instruments, radar, Great interior. Pressure hull water, propane oven, double sink, engine-driven freezer, stand-up shower, teak and holly sole. Sadly, must sell. $26,000. Reasonable offers seriously considered from good homes, someone who will appreciate and use this fantastic boat. Pics, spec’s, more at: <www. lotus950.blogspot.com> .

Columbia 10.7M, 1980. 35’, recently serviced 22-hp Yanmar diesel, good main and jib, dodger, bimini, radar, VHF, Loran, etc. Shower, hot and cold pressure water, large interior, good condition, extra gear and sails, everything works, dry sailer. Brickyard berth. $37,000. Call Dan (530) 752-7031 (days) or (530) 753-0270 (even).


Shannon 38 cutter, 1980. Qualiity built, immaculate cruiser perfectly equipped for exploring the Sea of Cortez and beyond. Lying in La Paz, Mexico. $109,900. For photos, blog access and full specifications call (812) 327-4117 or email: sshoward@comcast.net.

Kettlenburgs: K-38. Hull #s 18, 27, 32. Serious renovations, accomplished and underway on each. Details, photos, and prices available at <www.k38.com> or (916) 847-9064.

Benetea 37, 1985. I am the original and only owner. Immaculate condition. 50-hp Perkins diesel. Rengged. New sails, new dodger, new sail cover, new head. Excellent sailing. This boat must be seen. $63,000. Sandy (725) 785-2170.


ISLANDER 36, 1977. Perkins 4-108, new rigging 2002, 2 self-tailing Harken 44s, 2 self-tailing Barlow 26s. Dodger, cover, bilge pump, holding tank, macerator, propane stove/ oven, radar, chartplotter, VHF, bowrider, 2 anchors/chain and rode, carpets/curtains, Avon/ob. Alameda Marina #204. $55,000/ob or will trade up for larger boat with aft cabin, trade plus cash. Arnie (415) 999-6751 (cell) or (415) 383-9180 (hm) or email: arnoldgallegos@comcast.net.


Shannon 38 Cutter, 1980. Quality built, immaculate cruiser perfectly equipped for exploring the Sea of Cortez and beyond. Lying in La Paz, Mexico. $109,900. For photos, blog access and full specifications call (812) 327-4117 or email: sshoward@comcast.net.

Kettlenburgs: K-38. Hull #s 18, 27, 32. Serious renovations, accomplished and underway on each. Details, photos, and prices available at <www.k38.com> or (916) 847-9064.

Benetee 37, 1985. I am the original and only owner. Immaculate condition. 50-hp Perkins diesel. Rengged. New sails, new dodger, new sail cover, new head. Excellent sailing. This boat must be seen. $63,000. Sandy (725) 785-2170.

C38 38 FT CUTTER, Built and raced in the 1976 Ostar by legendary sailor Val Howells. Exceptionally strong and well equipped. Rounded Cape Horn twice and well equipped to accumulate again. Berthed in San Francisco, more info at: <www.bermuda40.net> $65,000. (408) 218-9604 or kabi@yaho.com.

209-6323.

**KETTENBURG 38 CHORUS** is for sale. Modifications since 1979 make her a delight to sail, a race winner, Bay and ocean. Sausalito berth. Extensive equipment list and 2007 survey available to seriously interested buyers of this true classic. $37,000. Call Peter English (415) 377-9333.

**JEANNEAU 36.2, 1997.** Very well maintained, electric anchor windlass, dodger, refrigerator/freezer, GPS chartplotter, autopilot, CD player, VHS, B&G instruments, depth/knot/wind, dinghy with 2-hp Johnson. $95,000. Brian (209) 722-2068 or coolswick@aol.com.

**39-FT X-119 JUST BACK FROM successful Pac Cup.** Continuously upgraded. Too much equipment to mention here. Asking $119,000. Email: steenmoller@sbcglobal.net for further specs.

**CATALINA 38.1981 Classic S&S design.** Fast Bay racer, perfect Delta cruiser. 3-cylinder diesel, low hours. Fuel efficient. 1.2 gph, 3-speed winches, furling genoa, CNG oven, double sink, Nav station, photos, survey. Reduced to $44,500 delivered to Alameda. (949) 533-5317 or jdr4adr@earthlink.net.

**UNION 36, 1987.** Secret O’Life has been cruised extensively since 1999 throughout Mexico, Central America and on to Ecuador. Haulout with complete bottom job this past April. She is ready to sail away to any part of the world. In extremely good condition and well equipped for comfortable cruising. New mainsail May, 2008. Presently lying Ecuador. Asking $80,000. Call (360) 421-0346 or email: tammy1wood@hotmail.com.

**37-FT CRUISING SLOOP.** $44,000. fiberglass hull with structural insulation, cockpit decks, cabin, etc. Rebuilt by Northwest School of Wooden Boat Building alumnus/shipwright. I started her off on the right tack, you finish her with your personal touches. Comes with storage unit full of never-used gear. Email: rssailor@yahoo.com for info and photos.

**VAGABOND 39 BLUEWATER CUTTER.** Beautiful fiberglass sailboat, built in 1984. Shows like new. New professionally applied Awlgrip, new mast, new boom, new sails, new rigging and halyards. Plus lots more new. $106,000. Tons of pics and info at: <www.sailboatunity.com> Email: vanjerm@yahoo.com.
FAST IS FUN. Win this high-performance cruiser or just a great night on the town for $200. Is your last night out on the town just a $200 dollar memory? Email: svolonestar@yahoo.com for details and pictures.

JEANNEAU INTERNATIONAL 50, 1996. New refit, upgraded St. Maarten, heading to San Diego, in Acapulco now. She’s sweet, fast and beautiful. Converted forward berths into huge captain’s state-room, two staterooms aft, everything new. $245,000/USD. Join us. cabokurt@geocities.com.


ISLANDER FREEPORT 41. Incredible boat at a good price. Asking $65,000. Everything a Freeport fan could want, including roller furling on 4 sails. In San Carlos, Mexico. Too much to list. See: <www.freeport41.com> or call (720) 821-8295.


VALIANT 42. NEVER USED. Never in salt water. Quantum sails, ProFurl on jib, autopilot, microwave, Westerbeke diesel. Boat is as new, location Valiant factory in Texas. $295,000. Call Dick May (480) 513-7196.

SAMPSON 40 CUTTER. Just back from Sea of Cortez. Strong Volvo diesel, 2/3-gal/hr. Newer rigging and sails with Dutchman flaking. Roller furling. See: <wwwsvpatriarch.com> $39,000. (707) 961-2080 or rich@svpatriarch.com.

MAPLE LEAF 48 SOJOURN. Just completing a major refit of all cosmetics and systems. Way too much to list here. For pictures and details, visit website: <www.captfht2.com> (720) 221-8295 or email: fred@captfht2.com.


WOODRUM MARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabin sole. For power or sail.

Carpentry - Mobile cabinet shop
Contact Lon Woodrum at: 415-420-5970 or carl@woodrummarine.com

CARPENTRY
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabin sole. For power or sail.


MORGAN OUT ISLAND 41 KETCH, 1974. Many extras, Westerbeke generator, recent overhaul on engine and transmission. Self-furling main and jib. Many extra sails. Very nice, clean boat. Located in Channel Islands Harbor. For sale $69,000 or trade for power boat. Call (559) 824-4571 or (559) 227-0811 or fax (559) 227-6409.


FREYA 42, 1983. Steel, professionally built outside/inside, flush deck, 12/24 volt, 50-hp diesel, new radar, SSB and w/d systems, autopilot, windvane, windgen, solar, mahogany interior, meticulously maintained, stainless minimizes maintenance. Guaymas, Mexico. $85,000. Photos/list via email: trevand1@yahoo.ca.


POWER & HOUSEBOATS

SAUSALITO OUTSTANDING VIEW. 44’ ft La Belle Trawler. Volvo diesels, 500 hours, 7.5 Onan. Roomy glass-enclosed saloon, radar/chartplotter, standing rigging, Spectra watermaker, anchor, highest quality trampoline. 6 Trovex chain, 395-watt solar, 2 battery banks, 7.5-gph watermaker, 12v cold-plate freezer, galley up in salon, full headroom with beautiful teak interior. Great condition. $60,000/obo. (510) 865-2511.

37-F'T CSK FACTORY-BUILT fiberglass cruising catamaran. Twin diesels, dual steering, radios, freezers, roller furling, anchors, teak up salon, full teak interior. Very good. Mast will be stood upon completion of sale. Includes dinghy and 15-hp motor. Moving, must sell. $47,000/obo. Call (916) 223-0995.

SAUSALITO OUTSTANDING VIEW


38-F'T 1967 MAHOGANY CHRIS CRAFT. Twin 350 Chevy V/8s, not in working order, but can be repaired. Mahogany planking and beams, oak frames, fir shelves and deck clamps. $10,000/obo. (800) 488-3300, ext 5118 or jhennington@usfirstcu.com.
GRAND BANKS CLASSIC 36, 1973. Equipped for extended cruising. Moored in La Paz, Mexico. Walking distance to town, TV, phone Internet. New paint stem to stem. Recent survey, $81,000. Email: klover7@gmail.com.

GREAT LIVEABOARD. 47’ x 17” custom yacht, 1982. Huge salon and all-electric galley, 25’ x 17’, two reefer, one freezer. 3 comfortable staterooms include mirrored captain’s quarters and amidships state-room. 30’ x 17’ flybridge with dual station control. Ship-to-shore Boston Whaler with ship’s davits aft. New carpets and drapes. Very low hours on twin diesels. See to appreciate her. Offered due to health issues. Original cost: $500,000+. Asking $125,000. Please call Richard (415) 398-1054. No email.

32-FT CLASSIC MONTEREY. Totally restored Monterey fishing boat, converted to day boat, sportfisher or Bay cruiser. All woodwork has been done. New fuel tanks, hydraulic steering, tinted glass, etc. GMC 2-71 diesel engine. Needs to be finished, such as controls, wiring, exhaust and finishing touches. Must be seen to be appreciated. Will consider any reasonable offer. Pics/details: (707) 964-5423 or ancona@mcn.org.

1997 KEVLACAT 3400 FLYBRIDGE. Superior strength and lightweight due to use of Kevlar material. Twin inboard 315-hp Yanmar diesel engines. Catamaran hull tames the rough water and makes for very efficient fuel usage, even with a top speed of 30 knots. Full electronics in turnkey form, with low hours, approx. 750. Health forces sale. See more specs, details and pictures at: <http://www.725regal.com> $115,000/obs. Please call (907) 364-4714.

38-FT SEDAN GRAND BAHAMA trawler, 1977. Fiberglass hull, 2x185 Perkins diesel, 1,400 hours. 2.5kw generator. Full electronics. Lots of equipment. For sale, $54,000/obs. Garrett Huffman: (925) 818-2650 or ghuffman@mac.com.


PRICE REDUCED. 30-FT WILLARD Vega Searcher. Excellent little ship for 2, good for 4. Super condition in/out. All systems in excellent condition. Full electronics. All safety gear, full head, 100 gals fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate. Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.

CHRIS CRAFT 28 CATALINA EXPRESS cruiser, 1977. Great family boat. Sleeps 6, VHF, depth, windlass, 6’5” headroom, two staterooms, forward galley, saloon, captain’s quarters and amidships state-room. 3 comfortable staterooms include mirrored captain’s quarters and amidships state-room. 30’ x 17’ flybridge, 2 VHFs, intercom, 2 depth-sounders, recent haulouts, hull and engine surveys conducted. Motivated seller. $81,000. Email: klover7@gmail.com.

38-FT SEDAN GRAND BAHAMA trawler, 1977. Fiberglass hull, 2x185 Perkins diesel, 1,400 hours. 2.5kw generator, two staterooms, forward galley, saloon, flybridge, 2 VHFs, intercom, 2 depth-sounders, recent haulouts, hull and engine surveys conducted. Motivated seller. $54,000/obs. Garrett Huffman: (925) 818-2650 or ghuffman@mac.com.

Nissan Marine Sales • Service • Warranty 2009 Outboards & TLDI 2-stroke engines Controls & 3-year warranty included. 20% off product and/or labor to veterans.

Offering 14.5’ hand-layered ocean kayaks and INTRODUCING: Lochbaum Seacrafts, Electric-powered kayaks (13’9”) Built in Sausalito • Call for details

Sailmakers to the World!

Lee Sails

Quality Sails for Less!

Mathiesen Marine Services

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs
- Systems Design & Troubleshooting
- Marine Electronics Sales & Installation
- PC & Mac Based Navigation Systems
- Electronics Integration/Interfacing
- AC & DC Panels/Chargers/Inverters
- Custom Wood Enclosures/Fabrication

Check our website for Monthly Specials

Mathiesen Marine
For Systems Design & Troubleshooting

1-907-738-5086   •   bateaux@gmail.com

~ ~ ~  Can provide additional crew  ~ ~ ~

35 Libertyship • Sausalito, CA 94966 • (415) 332-8020

LATITUDE 38

(510) 769-4858 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com

Sailmakers to the World!

Mathiesen Marine Services

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs
- Systems Design & Troubleshooting
- Marine Electronics Sales & Installation
- PC & Mac Based Navigation Systems
- Electronics Integration/Interfacing
- AC & DC Panels/Chargers/Inverters
- Custom Wood Enclosures/Fabrication

Check our website for Monthly Specials

Mathiesen Marine
For Systems Design & Troubleshooting

1-907-738-5086   •   bateaux@gmail.com

~ ~ ~  Can provide additional crew  ~ ~ ~

35 Libertyship • Sausalito, CA 94966 • (415) 332-8020

LATITUDE 38

(510) 769-4858 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com

Sailmakers to the World!

Mathiesen Marine Services

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs
- Systems Design & Troubleshooting
- Marine Electronics Sales & Installation
- PC & Mac Based Navigation Systems
- Electronics Integration/Interfacing
- AC & DC Panels/Chargers/Inverters
- Custom Wood Enclosures/Fabrication

Check our website for Monthly Specials

Mathiesen Marine
For Systems Design & Troubleshooting

1-907-738-5086   •   bateaux@gmail.com

~ ~ ~  Can provide additional crew  ~ ~ ~

35 Libertyship • Sausalito, CA 94966 • (415) 332-8020

LATITUDE 38

(510) 769-4858 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com

Sailmakers to the World!
PARTRNERSHIPS

CRUISE MEXICO THIS WINTER. Toma-tillo, Latitude’s January cover girl, seeks one or two partners in Banderas Bay, Nuevo Vallarta. It’s Mexico’s El Ultimo sailing venue: warm, flat water, winds 10-20 every afternoon. Tonnillo is a 2002 Jeanneau 43DS in great shape, and comple-ete: watermaker, genset, furling sails, dinghy, everything it takes but the limon. Three berths, two heads. She’s an easy double-hander, with a fun Paradise Village berth. One quick morning flight and you’re here. Split $200,000. (530) 318-3030 or rabbitboss@gmail.com.


1/5 SHARE, $24,000, 1996 Beneteau Oceanis 440. East Bay, 3 cabins, 2 heads. Roller furling main/jib, GPS, radar, auto- pilot, electric winches/windlass/inverter, solar panels, EPIRB, TV/DVD, air condi- tioning, liferaft, dinghy. Call Robert (525) 939-2900 or rjvallentyne@sbcglobal.net.

LEARN TO SAIL in the Sea of Cortez. San Carlos Sailing School, an ASA school based in San Carlos, Sonora. Specializing in learn-to-sail cruises, vacations. Also offer boat rentals, day trips. See: <http://mexicosailing.com> or please call (800) 874-4830.

HOGIN SAILS MEXICO. Bob Hogin and Laura Murillo. Open in Barra de Navidad, Jalisco, Mexico, from September through June. All types of sail repairs, recouts and rebuilds. New or replacement roller furler covers and cover repairs. Astrup sunbrella available. Email: bhogin@hotmail.com. One block from Capitania de Puerto office. Call in Barra: (315) 355-8390. I monitor Cruiser’s Net in season and can meet you at dock to pick up sails. Turnaround time for repairs is a few days.

CONDO RENTALS NEAR VALLARTA. Two adjacent condos overlooking Paradise Village Marina. Each 2 br, 2 bath with Jacuzzi, pool and amenities. Access to Sports & Beach Club. Rent one or both, Call (925) 206-1601 or 011-522 (322) 297-7529 or nawmoore@gmail.com.

SoCal, Mexico 40-FT SLIP available for sublet November 2008 – March 2009. Shower facilities, water, and electricity included in the $522 monthly reduced fee. Call Dennis Cannon (707) 489-4916 or emtechen@hotmail.com.

STUDENT PARTNERSHIPS. Drawing on their combined 472,000 miles and 63 years of experience.

LEARN TO SAIL in the Sea of Cortez. San Carlos Sailing School, an ASA school based in San Carlos, Sonora. Special- izing in learn-to-sail cruises, vacations. Also offer boat rentals, day trips. See: <http://mexicosailing.com> or please call (800) 874-4830.

TRAVEL

WILL TRADE MORTGAGE-FREE HOME. 3 bedroom, 1-3/4 bath on 1/4 acre. Near lake with mountain views. Turnkey. Want- ed: 40+ ft fiberglass bluewater cruiser. Ready to go. No fixer, Prefer in Mexico or SoCal. Call (760) 379-6369 or write: PO Box 1685, Lake Isabella, CA 93540.

TRADE

WHOLESALE WANTED.

ALEPCO DIRECTION FINDER anten- na, Model 15E or AXL 1500, Adcock H-type. Trying to locate. Call Bill (415) 883-5424.

LOOKING FOR A TRAILER for my Cape Dory 22 sailboat. Has 3.5-ft draft. Great condition, Northern California. Call (510) 642-7236 or werblin@berkeley.edu.

WANTED

APLANS TO COMPLETE CROWOTHER Buccaneer 33. Built/headspons built, have hardware, sails, etc. Originals lost in 1978 catastrophe. Help. (707) 489-4916 or emtechen@yahoo.com.

MODERN SAILING SCHOOL is having a one-day sale of all excess sailing gear. Items include: Spinnaker poles, used sails from 30 to 50-ft boats, dodgers, anchors, misc. parts. Sat. Nov. 1. 10 to 2 pm, in Sausalito. (415) 331-8250. All items sold cheap.

ICOM IC-M800 SSB & AT-120 TUNER. Includes optical cable. Worked perfectly on Solo TransPac this summer. $500 for all. Sausalito. (503) 490-3305 or ladonna@latitude38.com.

VOLVO MD-11 WITH SAIL DRIVE. All or parts. Engine is a basket head with gasket leak before disassembly. Sail drive is fine. $2,000/obo. At Helmutf in San Rafael. (928) 699-0896.

ATTN RIGGERS: Need four or five sec- tions of Harken 2/387 roller furling foils, last manufactured in 1987. These have roller pin connectors. Have picture and specs. Ward (360) 433-2333.

Cruising gear. Items sold cheap.

59-BL ABI PLUGG CLANCHOR, very good condition, $800/obo. Hood Seafurl 3250 roller furling, 42” overall, includes extras and nice staysail, $1,200/obo. Dan (415) 373-7720.

ALUMINUM MAST WITH DOUBLE spreader off of MacGregor 65. Internal electrical conduits. 9’ 1/4” x 5’ 1/2” x 65’-3/4”. $2,000. (970) 799-4411 or dianeomick@hotmail.com.

GEAR

FLEMING AID WINDVANE, $1,800/obo. SSB, used a few times over last 7 years, $1,800/obo. Call (510) 865-6648.

CRUISING GEAR. 300’ of .5” nylon anchor rode, 160” light air genoa, Pfaff 130 sewing machine, 2 Henri Lloyd foul-weather jackets (M, L), North foul weather pants (XL), Henri Lloyd foul-weather pants (XL), misc. hardware. Bill (530) 747-6471.


ATOMIC FOUR. TOTALLY REBUILT, very cherry. $3,100. Westerbeke 15-hp diesel, all there, $2,000. Both can be installed by me for $55. Volvo transmission will fit MD7, MD2, MD3 or MD6. $800. (415) 272-5776.

NEED EMERGENCY SAILING GEAR. Don’t need my Solo TransPac req’d safety gear anymore. WA/Zodiac-4-person passenger coastal liferaft, $1,700. ACR RapidFix 406 GPS Interface EPIRB with new battery, Garmin 12 GPS and cable, $505. Motorola Iridium 9505 sat phone, 31 min, and 10 mos. on prepaid SIM card, 2 batteries, 2 an- tennae, 12v and 110 chargers, adapters, case, $750. M-RUD emergency rudder for Monterey wheel. $250. Orion SOLAS flares, 4 handiels, 15/6a, 4 parachutes, $45/ea. 2 smoke signals, $45/ea. ACR Rapid Ditich Express bag. $50. All bought new May, 2008. Take all for $3,500. Sausalito. Call (503) 490-3305 or email: ladonna@latitude38.com.

GLOBAL FIX EPIRB, YANMAR 3GM/3HM parts: KBW-10/2.83, FW manifold, starter, alternator. Lewmar electric windlass, Trace inverter, pressor, bilges, Velvet- drive, v-drive, 4-107/108 manifold. Avon: brackets, seats. BBQ, headails, Edison pump, bow roller, outboards: 2.5-bhp, 2-upkins, cruising books, guides, charts. (415) 497-3731 or bradlow@sbcglobal.net.

GLOBAL FIX ACR EPIRB, never ac- tivated, battery certified through 2010, $500. Large manual 2-speed windlass in good condition, takes 3/8” chain, $400. (530) 939-6028 or svcoconutexpress@gmail.com.

MANT 30” OVAL 5.5”, internal halyards, $300. 8” Booms. 15” Teakboom out- board, excellent condition, vented 4-blade prop, $60. 13’ work skiff with fendering and tow post, sturdy, $300. Call evenings (510) 830-7982.

OFFSHORE PASSAGE MAKING IN THE ATLANTIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 Mahina/la Tiare III, drawing on their combined 472,000 miles and 63 years of experience.

Fishing & Windvane, $800/obo. Call (510) 378-6131

1913 Clement Ave • Alameda Marina • Bldg 13 at Pier 2

October, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 203

47-FT MAST DESIGNED for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

SANTA CLARA POWER SQUADRON promotes boating (sail, power and paddle) with high standards in navigation and seamanship, offering members free classes ranging from Seamanship to Celestial Navigation plus cruises and social events. For details call (408) 225-6097 or see: <www.usps.org/localusps/santaclara/>

MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON offers members free classes ranging from Seamanship to Celestial Navigation plus cruises and social events. Squadron Boating Courses are in Novato. January 13, 15, 20, 22, 27, 29, 2009, all from 7 to 9 pm. Textbook $50. For next course dates and registration call (415) 924-2712.

OWN YOUR OWN SLIP IN EMERYVILLE, CA. This is not ‘right-to-lease’ fee, this is ‘real estate’ purchase. You own the slip, 45’ x 14.5’ slip, beautiful marina, very protected, on Bay. All amenities provided, $56,000. Assumable note available. David (831) 818-4206.

VACATION BY THE BAY. Tiburon condo, 2 bdrms/1 bath. Queen in master, twin-size loft bed in kid’s room. Close to sailing and other Bayside recreation, SF, wine country, beaches, bike path, hiking. Kid-friendly, quiet, nice, convenient neighborhood. $595/week or $350 for 3 nights, plus deposit. Chris (415) 383-8200 x103 or chris@latitude38.com.

LONG-TERM CARIBBEAN CHARTER ~ ~ ~ Bareboat or Captained Catana 471 ~ ~ ~

gfchart@fusemail.com

N.E. MARINE TITLE
Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions
30 years experience of doing it right the first time

WHERE ARE YOU ETAK? 42’ Pahi Wharram that we built. Sold it, but got burned. Where are you? Maurice (360) 450-3749.
TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

US-138 KNARR, PEERLESS. $25,000. Fiberglass yacht built in 1984. Winner of Knarr Season in 2001. Consistent top finisher in the most exciting fleet on SF Bay. 20+ boats on the starting line and 35+ races per season. Internationals in the US, Denmark, Norway. Peerless comes with boat cover, motor mount, new boom, suit of sails and is ready to race. Call Larry Drew (415) 640-3978 or Mike Guzzardo (925) 864-3757 or mike@94505.com.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAYBE IT'S TIME TO CHANGE YOUR life. Charter Business for sale. 48-ft custom sloop, recent survey, excellent condition. Established business with repeat clientele. Owner will assist with transition. Call for details. $250,000. (415) 987-1942 (cell) or (415) 868-2940.

WELDING AND FABRICATING business with excellent reputation and solid client base for sale on Washington's Olympic Peninsula. Sale includes all equipment and raw materials in the 4,200-sq.ft. building with 3-phase power. Business, two-bedroom two-bath home, and oversized double garage with upstairs guest room and bath are on 9+ wooded acres within a quarter mile of two saltwater marinas. $624,000. Email: broweld@olypen.com.

MARINE CONSIGNMENT STORE. Established, busy, turnkey money-maker. Excellent marina/boatyard location. Plenty free parking, low overhead, in Alameda. Price includes all equipment, fixtures, part inventory. Sailing/boating experience necessary, people skills a must. $18,000, terms negotiable. bluepelicanmarine@sbcglobal.net.

JOBS WANTED

CAPTAIN / FIRST MATE. 100-ton Master certification. Baja Ha-Ha, Baja Bash, delivery, charter. Happy, healthy, non-smoker/drinker. (949) 246-7937 or email: jkirbs@sbcglobal.net.

BOAT REPAIR PERSON NEEDED part or full-time for maintenance on 2 commercial motor yachts. You are experienced in repair work, paint and varnish. You work hard, are a good listener and follow instruction. You do not smoke, talk a lot or use a cell phone, at least not on the job. Email resume: gerry@empressesvents.com. Also looking for USCG 100-ton experienced captains.

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY All Expenses Paid • We fly you to our facility and Amaze. Educate and Prepare you on a Proven, Non-Rx Pain Relief Product. We sell • You service • $1-3k required (877) 321-SHOE (7463)

VOLPAR, Inc. (408) 986-0848 • (800) 258-4545 Parts / Service • Penta Only 10am-7pm PST every day including Sat-Sun email: Volpar@Volpar.com

Wm. E. Vaughan Maritime Attorney, Arbitrator & Mediator 17 Embarcadero Cove, Oakland, CA 94606 Mail: PBM 232, 909 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 532-1786 • Fax 532-3461 evstarmr@sbcglobal.net Avoid Rocks, Shoals, ‘Land Sharks’ & Confiscatory Taxes I have resolved marine insurance coverage, damage claims, warranty and lien disputes. Experienced in drafting and negotiating purchase/sale, charter, builder’s contracts and dealing with the IRS, State and local tax agencies. A life-long, Bay, coastal, Delta racer/cruiser as well as an Officer/Director, and/or Counsel of Yacht Clubs and other maritime entities since 1954. Affiliate of the Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors (SAMS).

MARINE BATTERIES LIFELINE • the heart of your systems © Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150 ALAMEDA • Alameda Prop & Machine • Fortman Marina Store • The Boatyard at Grand Marina • Star Marine • Svendsen’s Chandlery BENICIA • Cruising Seas Services • Peerless • Hayward, CA  • (510) 532-1786 • Fax 532-3461 evstarmr@sbcglobal.net • Bay Marine • Oakley, CA  • (510) 259-1150 • OAKLEY • Big Break Marina • OAKLAND • Golden State Diesel • Outboard Motor Shop • RICHMOND • Bay Marine • • •
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call now for winter reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

FREE Shipping thru end of year! Call for details.

BottomSiders
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

VOLVO PENTA
ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE
1-800-326-5135
(415) 453-1001
FAX: (415) 453-8460
www.helmutsmarine.com
619 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

Authorized Power Center
Call us for your nearest Volvo Penta dealer
1-800-326-5135

GreenPease

environmentally friendly products

Nature’s Head Composting Toilet
(530) 583-4217
www.greenpease.net
Call Jim or Pam to discuss having your boat painted. It’s easier than you think!

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401 • (800) 758-4291 www.jimdewitt.com

Tuesday-Thursday 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. • Friday 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. • Saturday Noon to 5:00 p.m.

Seaward on the Bay

Jim will work within your budget so that you too can have a Commissioned Original of your boat! CALL US!

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph. (831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

NEW AND USED SAILS!
Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top quality. All Fully Guaranteed!

FREE CATALOG!!
.

R PARTS
REFRIGERATION PARTS SOLUTION
"Do-It-Yourself" with RParts at unbeatable prices. We can help you fix a system or build it new. Assembled Water-Cooled DIY Kit shown

www.rparts.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
Donate your Boat

Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog
Running or Not (restrictions apply)  Tax Deduction

BLUEWATER NETWORK  800-324-7432

“Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife.”

Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
Quality used boats for sale
Topside cleaning service, $2.00/foot

Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Historic Boat Restorations
650-380-5535

Vessel Electric
Marine navigation installations and expansions of existing systems

• Electrical installs and trouble shooting D/C and A/C systems
• Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
• NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer • Insured

Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204
vesselelectric@yahoo.com

Marine Diesel Specialists
AT YOUR SLIP!

30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

BAY MARINE DIESEL  510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d
Using the Farrow System® designed for use in boatyards and marinas to strip paint from Fiberglass, Wood, Steel and Aluminum hulls for supreme paint adhesion.

- Remove years of paint coatings for better performance and speed. Reduced drag, weight, and increased fuel savings.
- Fast – Cost Effective – Green Technology – Precise Control.

Visit website or call for further information

www.surfacerenovationgroup.com
925 998-9902

FOR SALE

EMBARCADERO COVE MARINA COMPLEX

144 Berths
±3.62 Acres
16 Buildings
±27,800 sf

Restaurant, Office, Commercial Buildings

GREAT INCOME POTENTIAL

Rich Krinks, e-PRO
Broker Associate
Harbor Bay Realty
510-814-4802
rkrinks@HBRinfo.com
www.rkrealestate.com

DIESEL FUEL FILTERING

Purify Diesel Fuel & Clean Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel.
Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors®
Serving Northern California

Al Blair, SA
415.456.3154
blairsurvey@msn.com

Jesse Brody, SA
415.342.0757
jesse@baymarinesurvey.com

Alan Hugenot, AMS®
415.531.6172
hugenot@comcast.net

Tom List, AMS®
415.332.5478
listmarine@yahoo.com

Jack Mackinnon, AMS®/SMS
510.276.4351
surveyjack@aol.com

Randell Sharpe, AMS®
877.337.0706
r sharpe@alamedanet.net

Terry Tucker, SA
510.381.1925
ttucker100@sbcglobal.net

Rick Whiting, SA
415.740.2924
captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

MALACHOWSKI & ASSOCIATES
Attorney At Law
Boating DUI Defense Lawyer
Boating under the Influence of Alcohol
Collisions, Right of Way Violations
• USCG Issued Mariner’s License / MMD (Z-Card)
Suspension and Revocation (S&R) Hearings
• DMO Determinations
www.marklawdui.com
Tel: (415) 983-0717

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d

Tell ‘em Latitude sent you!

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d

Sail Warehouse, The .................. 207
Sailing Supply .................. 48
Sail’s Inflatable Services .......... 123
San Francisco Boat Works ...... 14
San Leandro Marina .............. 10
SAS Yachts .................. 213
Scannar International .......... 87
Schmidt, Charlotte Yacht Sales .. 213
Schoonmaker Point Marina .... 124
Sea Frost .................. 89
Sea Hawk / New Nautical ...... 66
Coeatings .................. 54
Sea Scouts .................. 208
Seafood Marinime Finance . 22
Seashine .................. 52
SeaTech .................. 198
Seawear Nautical Jewelry .... 65
Selden Mast, Inc, USA .. 84
Shadetree Fabric Shelter .... 20
Society of Accredited Marine ..
Surveyors/SAMS .......... 210
Solidnav.com .................. 83
South Beach Harbor .......... 66
South Beach Riggers .......... 67
Spectra Watermakers .......... 62
Spin Tec .................. 23
Spud Point Marina ......... 87
Starbuck Canvas ............ 19
Suncoast Yachts & Charters .. 215
Sunsail Charters ............ 34
Surface Restoration Group .. 209
Swedensirs .................. 35
Swedish Marine ............ 138
The Boatyard at Grand Marina ..
12
The Mexican Inn ............ 173
The Yacht Exchange .... 213
TMM/Tortola Marine Mgmt ..... 168
Tortola Yachts ............ 20
Vallarta Yachts ............ 20
Vallejo Marina ............ 55
Vaughan, William E .......... 205
Ventura Harbor Boatyard .. 184
Vessel Electric ............ 208
Viking Life-Saving Equipment ..
140
Voyager Marine ............ 191
Voyage Wireless ............ 191
Voyagers/Winchseakers ...... 16
West Marine ............... 19,21,23,24,45,193
Western Grace ................ 172
Westwind Precision Details .. 67
Whole Point Marine Supply .. 30
Westy’s, Chris Designs .... 204
Wizard Yachts, Ltd ......... 216
Wright Way Designs ...... 188
Wylicat .................. 119
Yachtfinders/Windseakers ... 16
UK-Halsey Sails ............ 86
Ullman Sails ............ 39
US Sailing ............... 173
Vallarta Yachts ............ 20
Vallejo Marina ............ 55
Vaughan, William E .......... 205
Ventura Harbor Boatyard .. 184
Wright Way Designs ...... 188
Wylicat .................. 119
Yachtfinders/Windseakers ... 16

Tell ‘em Latitude sent you!
Santa Cruz 52 (1993)
Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for short-handed sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint.
Asking $490,000

Hatteras 58 (1973)
High quality tri-cabin motor yacht with flybridge. Full displacement with modified V-hull. Completely enclosed sundeck for comfort in all weather conditions. Very well maintained.
Asking $235,000

Beneteau First 40.7 White Dove
White Dove has just won 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. She has been professionally maintained and is ready to cruise with the family or head to the starting line today.

Dubois Custom 50' (1989)
Custom two cabin cruising yacht designed by Dubois Naval Architects. Exceptionally well thought out cruiser with many details, Norther is robustly built, very comfortable and easily sailed short-handed.
Asking $529,000

Sabre 402 (2002)
Awarded Cruising World's Overall Cruising Boat of the Year, the Sabre 402 is a perfect mid-size boat for the family or shorthanded offshore cruising. Extremely well equipped with Furlboom, electric halyard winch with all lines leading to the cockpit make it very easy for shorthanded sailing.
Asking $279,000

Sabre 402 (2007)
Nautor Club Swan 42. Amelia has a winning record and has been prepared for racing at the highest level. All class legal rigging modifications have been completed and a detailed tuning guide is included.
Asking $780,000

Dubois Custom 50' (1989)

Sabre 402 (2002)

Swan 41 (1977)
Designed by Sparkman & Stephens, the Swan 41 is a very comfortable yacht at sea. Deep lead keel, skeg hung rudder and displacement of nearly 12 tons – the Swan 41 has a reputation as being a ‘bullet proof’ yacht. Newly installed teak decks, complete sail inventory, electronics. Asking $109,000

Swan 371 (1981)
A Ron Holland design, Wahoo is hull 57 of 87 built. Aft cabin with double and single berths plus two pilot and settee berths in the salon. Very well equipped with newer electronics and sails and in superior condition. Great family or couple's boat.
Asking $149,000

Swan 42 (2007)
Nautor Club Swan 42. Amelia has a winning record and has been prepared for racing at the highest level. All class legal rigging modifications have been completed and a detailed tuning guide is included.
Asking $780,000

Grand Banks Eastbay 38 HX (2003)
Premium yacht designed by renowned naval architect C. Raymond Hunt and built by a quality yacht builder. Extensive factory options, comprehensive electronics, superbly maintained.
Asking $365,000

October, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 211
DONATE YOUR BOAT
to the Aquatic Protection Agency. We protect our precious coastal waters from illegal toxic pollution. We can use your equipment, so you will get maximum value for your donation.

We are on the water, monitoring cruise ships, performing BlueBoater trainings, and testing outfalls for harmful toxins.

Call 415-235-0756
boats@aquaticprotection.org
www.AquaticProtection.org

BlueBoater Tip of the Month:
Place properly sized safety dowels by each through hull below the waterline and attach with string.

APA latest News:
In September, we launched our program monitoring Marine Reserves for compliance and enforcement.

Our Sponsors:
Boat on the Bottom?
Call SaltyDingo Marine Salvage
888-416-7174

PrePurchase, Insurance, and Damage Surveys on Vessels with offices in Berkeley, Santa Cruz, Sacramento, and the Delta
888-524-4113

Kensington Yachts
"Everyone needs a bigger boat"

UNIQUE, REDUCED COMMISSIONS!
Our commission structure is on a sliding scale.
• Have a large note?
• Two boat owner?
• Death or family emergency?
• Want to trade up?
We have seen every situation, and understand.
Call us today. Let us help you sell your boat!

Kensington Yacht & Ship Brokers
email: yachts@kensingtonyachts.com
877.444.5272 • 415.793.9376
www.kensingtonyachts.com

Looking to Buy a Boat in the BVI?

BENETEAU 50.4, 2007
Jacamina H.
$300,000

BENETEAU 473, 2005
Caca Fuego.
$229,000

BENETEAU 46, 2007
Jasper
AC and genset. $294,000

BENETEAU 46, 2007
Shiraz
Just Delivered. $206,000

BENETEAU 323, 2004
Chablis.
$85,000

B.V.I. Yacht Charters
Joma Marina,
Tortola, BVI
(284) 494-4289
(888) 615-4006
charters@bviyc.com
www.boatshedbvi.com

yachts in photos may be sisterships
Well equipped, excellent layout. A must see the wind kicks up. 44 is fast in light air and stiff and well balanced when to sail. With lines that are pleasing to the eye, a Nordic Perry design. Built locally in Bellingham, WA, they have The essence of sailing. The Nordic 44 is a sleek Robert Perry design. More about upgrade your 'pleasure quotient' out on the water. Learn more about Northern Lights at SASyachts.com

Cecil Lange Custom Perry 45
There's a lot to be said about proper blood lines. Eclipse, built by the legendary Cecil Lange, is a stunning Robert Perry design. She's a sistership to Perry's favorite, Night Runner, has classically beautiful lines, and sails as great as she looks. Eclipse has just completed an interior upgrade, and her original owner is now offering her for sale.

Cruise the world in a Valiant and find your Valiant at SAS...

www.sasyachts.com

Serving the Pacific Northwest Sailing Community Since 1983.
We proudly represent Caliber and Hylas Yachts and specialize in Robert Perry designs and other fine cruising yachts.

Nordic 44, 1982 • $139,000
The essence of sailing. The Nordic 44 is a sleek Robert Perry design. Built locally in Bellingham, WA, they have proven themselves as outstanding yachts that are a joy to sail. With lines that are pleasing to the eye, a Nordic 44 is fast in light air and stiff and well balanced when the wind kicks up. Northern Lights is a fine example of this pedigree. Nordic 44s don't change hands often, and Northern Lights is priced to sell. Here's a rare chance to

www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>24/7 ext.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>24/7 ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70' Andrews</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>36' Catalina sloop</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Tayana CC Cutter</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>36' Columbia sloop</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48' Liberty 458</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>34' Cal Pearson</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47' Beneteau 47.7</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>34' Pacific Seacraft</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina ti-cabin</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>33' Nor'West 33.5</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41' Hunter 410</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>32' Capital Gulf</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' Endeavour sloop</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>32' Fuji Cuter</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina MkII</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>31' Prout Cat</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina MkII, reduced</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>23' Campion Fisherman</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' ProuT Snowgoose Elite, 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53' J/160, 2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>40' J/120, 1999 &amp; 1998</td>
<td>Two to choose from…from $205,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' DELPHIA, 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td>40' J/120, 1999</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' Delphia, '06</td>
<td>base price 149,900</td>
<td>36' Beneteau First 36.7, '07</td>
<td>169,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35' J/105, '02</td>
<td>base price 115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33' Delphia, '07</td>
<td>base price 130,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32' Maxi Dolphin Cross Currents, '06</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31' Campion Fisherman</td>
<td>$209,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30' C&amp;C, '84</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29' Luhrs 290, '98</td>
<td>$87,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28' Alerion Express, '05</td>
<td>45,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27' Hunter, '07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26' Raider Rib 860, '07</td>
<td>$49,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47' VAGABOND, 1981</td>
<td>• $159,900</td>
<td>43' TRADEWIND, 1985</td>
<td>• $124,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1999 • $139,000</td>
<td>41' MORGAN O/I, 1982 • $99,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1985 • $119,500</td>
<td>37' HUNTER LEGEND, 1989 • $62,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER & SAIL**

- Catalina MkII, reduced 1999 • $111,000
- Catalina MkII 2000 • $114,900
- Endeavour 1978 • $55,000
- Hunter 410 2004 • $224,900
- Rivolta PT Runner, '06 • Call for pricing

**DESCRIPTION**

- New standing rigging, updated interior.
- Two to choose from…from $205,000
- From $209,000
- New, incredible value…$209,000
- Stunning world-class cruiser…$689,000

**New Standing Rigging, Updated Interior.**

**Gala Yachts**

- C&C Express, '02 • 215,000
- Raider Cabin, '05 • 272,500
- Sun Harbor, '08 • 39,900

**New, incredible value…$209,000**

**DESCRIPTION**

- From $205,000
- Reduced to 340,000
- Reduced to 340,000
- Reduced to 340,000

**37’ ProuT Snowgoose Elite, 1987**

**Want to own a Late Model Yacht?**

**Can you use some Tax Benefits?**

**Is your boating time limited?**

**Free Report:**

**Charter Ownership ~ Is it Right for You?**

**Call (888) 827-1891 ext. 2203**

**24/7 Auto Fax Back**

**FREE Report:**

“24 Essential Tips to Buying Your Next Boat”

**Call for FREE Report**

**“24 Essential Tips to Buying Your Next Boat”**

**Cruising World Pacific, Inc.**

1853 Embarcadero, 2nd Floor, Oakland, CA 94606

(510) 764-1734

5060 N. Harbor Dr., Suite 165, San Diego, CA 92106

www.yachtworld.com/cruisingworldpacific

**Jeff Brown  John Bohne  Roy Bream**

BROKERAGE

2330 Shelter Island Dr. #106
San Diego, CA 92106

(619) 224-6200

FAX: (619) 224-6278

www.jk3yachts.com

**NEW LISTING**

**REDUCED**

**SISTERSHIP**

**BAH MA BA HEADY!**

**2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda, CA 94501**

sales@newerayachts.com

(510) 523-5988

www.newerayachts.com
Best Price Guaranteed!

Kelly-Hanson Sails has been designing and constructing top quality sails for almost twenty years.

Our Prices

Our business model is a simple one. We build solid cruising sails for popular production boats in volume and sell direct. Our prices are the best in the industry because of our low overhead. We urge you to compare our prices against anyone’s.

Riding out the Storm

Kelly-Hanson is the largest distributor of storm sails in the United States, and we are proud to know our products fly on cruising and racing yachts throughout the world. Our storm jibs and trysails are tremendously popular as we regularly produce more than 150 in a normal month. As a result, most models are usually in stock and can be shipped within 24 hours of placing your order.

Sail Quality

Our sails are built by experienced sailmakers using leading edge technology, premium hardware and Challenge Dacron. They feature premium stitching throughout and include a comprehensive list of standard features.

Our Guarantee

Purchasing new sails for your boat should be a worry-free, enjoyable experience. There shouldn’t be concerns about fit, quality, or the best deal for your sail dollar. Kelly-Hanson ensures your sail purchase is risk free.

Simply Put:

- We guarantee our prices will be the lowest anywhere - and not just by a few dollars.
- We guarantee your new sail will be constructed with premium hardware and top-quality Challenge Dacron. If you are not completely satisfied with the sail, simply return it and we will refund your purchase.
- We guarantee your new sail will carry a three-year limited warranty against material and workmanship defects.

Call or visit our web site for a Quick Quote before purchasing new sails for your boat. You will be absolutely amazed at our prices and service: We guarantee it.

www.kellyhansonsails.com
750 East Kiowa Avenue, Elizabeth, CO 80107
303.646.0285
### OUR DAILY BOAT SHOW!

**Channel Islands**
- **87’ GULET MOTORSAILER, 1992**
  - Beautiful, Turkish, wood.
  - $789,000

**Marina del Rey**
- **84’ DON BROOKE MOTORSAILER, 1988**
  - Steel, $1,400,000

**Onward**
- **78’ CUSTOM GAFF SCHOONER, 1971**
  - Stunning, Asking $595,000

**Wilmington**
- **70’ CUSTOM NEW ZEALAND MOTORSAILER, 1991**
  - $450,000

**Richmond**
- **35’ SCHU**
- **40’ PETERSON**
- **40’ SANDERSON**
- **40’ SANT**
- **34’ ALBINO**
- **32’ HUNTER, ’93**
- **37’ RANGER, ’74**
- **35’ ERICSON, ’72**
- **38’ SCHUMACHER, ’96**
- **44’ C&C, ’86**
- **41’ CORONADO, ’72**
- **42’ OLSON, ’83**
- **40’ SCHOCK, ’00**
- **40’ FAST, ’80**
- **40’ PEARSON, ’79**
- **39’ EXPLORER, ’79**
- **38’ C & C, ’86**
- **32’ HOUSEBOAT**
- **32’ HUNTER 26**
- **28’ CAPE DORY, ’77**
- **37’ CATALINA**
- **36’ ALBIN**
- **35’ BAYLINER, ’90**
- **32’ BAYLINER, ’90**
- **30’ CARVER, ’76**
- **28’ ALBIN SLOOP, ’82**

**HUNTER LEGEND 40.5, 1995**
- Near-new condition.
- $145,450

**31’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1979**
- Quality full keel double-ender.
- $69,000

**51’ MASON, 1958**
- Restored quality classic.
- Reduced to $84,900

**57’ DEFEVER, 1987**
- $495,000

**57° DEFEVER, 1980**
- Elegant & impressive.
- $185,000

**47’ KETTENBURG, 1958**
- $99,000

**43’ MORGAN, 1985**
- $122,500

**87’ GULF MOTO SAILER, 1992**
- Beautiful, Turkish, wood.
- $450,000

**59’ CUSTOM CRUISING KETCH, 1978**
- Center cockpit.
- $165,000

**51’ ALBIN SLOOP, 1982**
- $13,000

**40’ COLUMBIA SABRE, ’66**
- $6,000

**40’ COLUMBIA 50.**
- One-year Santa Cruz slip possible.
- $74,000

**39’ CARIBEA INFLATABLE, ’91**
- $2,500

**41’ COLUMBIA 50.**
- One-year Santa Cruz slip possible.
- $74,000

**40’ EXPRESS 37.**
- Excellent San Francisco Bay boat or Pacific Cup.
- Category 1 equipment. One year Santa Cruz slip possible.
- $74,000

**COLUMBIA 50.**
- Clubrace or cruiser, this is one of Bill Tripp Sr.’s best designs. Survey and one-year Santa Cruz slip available.
- $52,500

**HOBIE 33.**
- Deep draft, points super, many shorthanded features.
- Trailer. Best buy pocket racer!!
- $19,900

---

**Randall Burg Yacht and Ship, Inc.**

Representing over $42,000,000 in Pre-Owned Inventory!

**Chad Freitas, Broker**

**Debra Craig**

**Nelson Yachts**

Carl Nelson
Douglas Paulsen
Chad Freitas, Broker

(877) 517-8281
sales@nelsonyachts.net

www.nelsonyachts.net

Marina del Rey
Newport Beach
San Diego
Alameda

(310) 574-9449
(949) 675-5940
(619) 222-1907
(510) 865-1934

info@rbyachts.com • www.rbyachts.com

**GO FASTER Wizard YACHTS LTD.**

Bill Lee
Dan O’Brien
Tom Carter

345 Lake Ave., Suite G
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(831) 476-9639 fax (831) 476-0141

www.fastisfun.com

**SANTA CRUZ 52.**
- $395,000

**SANTA CRUZ 50.**
- New paint, updated sails, major upgrades, water ballast, spinnaker, short handed boat.
- $146,000

**SANTA CRUZ 35.**
- Fast is fun racer/cruiser designed & built by the Wizard, Bill Lee. Great PHRF racer or couple’s cruiser.
- Del’s $27,000

**SANTA CRUZ 33.**
- Fast is fun racer/cruiser designed & built by the Wizard, Bill Lee. Great PHRF racer or couple’s cruiser.
- Del’s $27,000
36' CASCADE CUTTER, 1989
Custom-built raised cabin top cutter that was designed specifically for a cruise that was never taken, almost $30,000 spent over the past couple of years. She shows very nicely today — new electronics, new sails and rigging, low time on the Yanmar diesel and a hard dodger that’s a work of art. She’s ready to head anywhere you see fit. $124,900

NEW LISTING
See at: www.marottayachts.com

34' TARTAN Mk II
S&S design in OUTSTANDING shape inside and out — meticulous long-term owners and spent the first 15 years of her life in fresh water. Most systems have been updated, including electronics and sails. With less than 500 total hours on her Yanmar diesel, she’s been very lightly used. $74,500

NEW LISTING
See at: www.marottayachts.com

32' BENETEAU OCEANIS 321, 1995
Never cruised or chartered, IMMACULATE, must see! Wing keel, spade rudder and broad transom. Cockpit very roomy, as is interior, which is done in flawless cherry. Huge owner’s berth aft. She’s well equipped, competitively priced and lying in transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $69,000

NEW LISTING
See at: www.marottayachts.com

30' & 27' CATALINA, 1986 & 1981
Both boats are diesel powered, in nice shape and lying in transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slips. $29,000 and $16,000 respectively

NEW LISTING
See at: www.marottayachts.com

20' PACIFIC SEACRAFT FLICKA, 1978
Very competitively priced for quick estate sale. Powered by a Honda four-stroke outboard. Boat being sold as is, where is, in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $12,000

NEW LISTING
See at: www.marottayachts.com

SISTERSHIP

100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965
## Hanse Dealer Report

**Hanse 350, 2006**

- **New price:** $125,000
- **Used price:** $74,000

- **Contact:**
  - **Phone:** (415) 334-9772
  - **Email:** yachts@abcyachts.net

### Specifications
- **Length:** 35 feet
- **Width:** 9.2 feet
- **Draft:** 2.3 feet
- **Engine:** Yanmar 200hp
- **Fuel:** 50 gallons
- **Water:** 40 gallons
- **Sleeping berths:** 4

### Features
- **Galley:** Located forward
- **Head:** Separate
- **Shower:** Separate
- **Stern door:** Porthole
- **Fridge:** Yes
- **Freezer:** Yes

### Additional Details
- **Bunkers:**
  - **Lower deck:** Two double bunks
  - **Upper deck:** One single bunk
- **Navigation:** Compass, VHF, Radar
- **Electronics:** Chartplotter, GPS, Depthsounder
- **Safety:** Life Raft, Flares, Headlight

---

## Anchorage Brokers & Consultants

### Yachts for Sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36' POLARIS</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$74,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' PENFOLD</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' BABAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$110,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contact Information
- **Address:** 25 Third Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
- **Phone:** (415) 457-9772
- **Email:** yachts@abcyachts.net

---

## Anchorage Brokers & Consultants

### Yachts for Sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35' LANDFALL</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' LANDFALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' LANDFALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contact Information
- **Address:** 25 Third Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
- **Phone:** (415) 457-9772
- **Email:** yachts@abcyachts.net
WE HAVE BUYERS & NEED MORE BOATS!
LIST YOUR BOAT NOW & WE SHALL SELL HER!

FOR MORE SEE OUR WEBSITE

KAY OF GOTEBOG


STROMA OF MEY

38' CLASSIC ENGLISH KETCH Award winning beauty in fine condition. Pick her over our, copper trimmed, old, dodger, new teak bulkheads, F/G, deck, canvas, rigging & MORE! Designed by Ray Freeman, built 1956 by Wm King & Son. Ask $124,950

58' ALDON BOOTHAY MOTORSAILER center cockpit ketch. Stitch, gear, air, heat, new upholstery, much recent sailing & refitting. Loaded w/ extras, galley, AP, radar ++. Great comfortable bluewater cruiser w/excellent layout & more! $268,950 Ask

NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
e-mail: info@norpacyachts.com

WEBSITE

58' STEEL SCHOONER. 19th Century American Privateer Replica. New build & just sea tried to Central America & back through hurricanes. John US, built for Concordia Trustee unlimited, more than fully equipped to stand alone at sea, study built & quite exciting. $449,950

40' X-YACHTS X-119 SLOOP Famous Danish builder, Racer/Cruiser one design by Niels Jepsen. Loaded with gear, BADBOY, New Volvo Penta Drive in 2000 & MORE! Prowess ocean winner in Mediterranean-Delaware Race. Asking $119,000

57' CHINESE JUNK Task cocked & highly decorative well constructed & well appointed. Exterior & interior OK & quite attractive. Loaded & head slip & more! $129,950/Offers

31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT "Murich" Cutter. Strong FG Double Ended World Cruiser by Creekmore. Dl, wheel, furling, RADAR & Much & an outstanding variety of everything from Bay sailing to Blue Water cruising. Ask $68,950

32' GRAND BANKS CLASSIC Trawler, 1970 Economical diesel, dual helms, flybridge, TEAK decks, full electronics, swim platform, mast and boom. She’s a great cruiser & a very well loved design. $24,950/Ask

CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087 OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181

For Information & Inspection Appointments

October, 2008 • Latitude 32 • Page 219
Our large prep and paint studio offers the finest environment for application of marine coatings. We can take your topsides from blah to bristol! Call to schedule superior LPU topsides this season!

*Well Cared For Bottom Job*

**SPECIAL:**

$33/ft!*

*A clean, well-cared-for boat always deserves special treatment – and special pricing. If you haul regularly and have a fair bottom, you too may qualify for these 2002 prices! Call for details.

Our large prep and paint studio offers the finest environment for application of marine coatings. We can take your topsides from blah to bristol! Call to schedule superior LPU topsides this season!

**CUSTOM SCHUMACHER 40, 1996**
Second in class in the Pacific Cup.
$149,000

**SCHOCK 40, 2000**
Reaches 30+ knots with Canting Keel.
$150,000

**RANGER 37, 1974**
An excellent racer/cruiser with bulb keel.
$29,000

CALL TO SCHEDULE SUPERIOR LPU TOPSIDES THIS SEASON!

**High efficiency overhead crane saves time and money!**

**PETTIT paint**

**AWLGRIIP**

**SACRAMENTO AFFILIATE:** McClellan Indoor Boat & RV Storage
(916) 640-0141 • www.mcclellanstorage.com

**Nelson's Marine**
www.nelsonsmarine.com
1500 FERRY POINT
ALAMEDA, CA 94501
(510) 814-1858 • FAX (510) 769-0815

Sell your boat with us! See ad page 216